

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(392 through 397)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

392nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 5, 2021

New Iranian President gives green light to peace
Peace Dividend release of technology

Cup of Universe - part 3
Teaching about Nano material
Inertia discussed further
Difference between Gravity and Inertia - a lot
Armand asks about CU

Discusses work of 10 - 20 years ago, bottles with N coating, etc
MaGrav more details why doesn't work

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

Partial Summary 16 to :42 minutes

First of all before we start we would like to make a couple of comments. We welcome and congratulate, and respect the celebration of the new Iranian president his Excellency President Raisi as the head of Iranian nation and the support he has received from His Eminence Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran.

In what we have heard in his inauguration speech, the new president has taken the path of peace. If some of you are not familiar with Iranian politics, over the past 40 years, in the inaugural speech of every president since then, they have made a target of demonizing and attacking other cultures, nations, and other things trying to create a kind of nationalism. Now for the first time, the Iranian leadership and in the new president's inauguration speech, they have only concentrated on the inner strength of the nation and the bringing of new understanding to the people of Iran. We see this as the beginning of a major breakthrough on the path towards peace. This is the way the KF has been

negotiating and in a way, advising the new Iranian administration to take this path. This opens up a new path for world peace.

This is what we asked for, to stop even the "war of talks," talks which can create discomfort for others. We thank both the office of his Eminence Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran and the new president of Iran, for taking such a line. In a way, this speech has brought only an increase in the inner strength of the nation, calling on the nation to solve its internal problems within itself, rather than blaming others for it. This is a massive step for a nation which is under a massive boycott.

The Iranian negotiations known as "5 plus 1," now will take a new shape and we will explain this more as we take it forward step by step. In the coming weeks we will put the technology ahead of everything else in the development of the new era. The KF together with many of the Iranians will bring forth the following programs that will be discussed here. As now we see the path for peace opening up, we can start to bring out new teachings and new systems.

At the same time new technologies will be released to encourage and create more jobs. Jobs not just for the Knowledge Seekers (KS) by selling a Cup of Life or a soap, but jobs in major industries in Europe, America, Iran, and in China. We will switch over to the new technology. These technologies have already been partially developed and are undergoing testing in the KF laboratories and different groups around the world.

For example, what we call, "plasma transportation," or what you call teleportation, will be one of the first things KF puts on the table of the peace negotiations. This will allow people to travel on the earth from one place to another. During this first stage of negotiations we will need to bring in more nations and new collaborations, because this kind of travel will require us to bring in new rules and regulations covering the whole earth. The "5 plus 1" will have to be changed into a committee that we decide how everything will be done on these points. We are not allowing the "5 plus 1" to disappear. Instead we will make it into a solitary decision making group, as a major governments of the world will become a part of it.

We see the addition to this group of India, Japan, and South Korea. They will become part of the new era in introducing what we call, "the new rules and regulations needed for the new methods of transportation." Not because of the national boundaries and governments, but for the safety of the people using it. As one feeds into the other, the new technologies will be given to the "5 plus 1" nations to develop for humanity across this planet. As we said, we will keep them so busy with diversity, that war becomes the thing of the past, in both vocabulary and thought of the man. In that way, the new step taken by the Iranian administration has opened us up for the next step towards world peace.

On the other hand we have to expand on the knowledge of transportation, not only on this planet, but to other points and destinations across the Universe. The governments will have to decide, which way we will grow, either both ways, or do we prefer to go one way

or the other. We advise that both ways be considered. Both ways means through the dimension of the physicality, and through the dimension of the transfer of energies, as we call it, transfer of the Soul of the Man (STM).

In respect to what we understand, this will create tens of millions of jobs on the breaking edge of science and technology, in the development of new UFOs, in new means of transportation, and in developing what we call, "smart cities," so that all cities across the planet become smart cities.

What we call, "eradication of high power transmission lines," will be one of the major things to be handled. Much of the mining of iron and copper on this planet is done for the manufacturing of these high tension cables for transmitting power from one point to another, and for transportation vehicles and cars, which will not be needed anymore. As we are putting the new technologies on the table to the governments, new negotiations will have to be done to eradicate all of these, because the resources this planet become part of the structure of the peacefulness of man.

In so many ways, we need to understand more, and we need to understand all of these changes that will come for all of us. For example, when we transport from here to moon, as we promised by 6th of June 2022, which method are we going to use? Are we still going to use UFOs, or are we going to use what we call, "the transmutation of the plasma," what we call, the STM? Both technologies are on the table. Do we decide to go to moon through by physical means, or by the soul? Which nation will develop which part of the technology? Do the Iranians and American join on the transportation of the energy of the plasma of the man? And the Chinese, Russians, and Europeans concentrate on the development of the UFOs?

This will bring millions of jobs on the table and unbelievable amounts of new technologies will be added. I gave my patents freely for this point, and now I see the benefit of it. As we go along we'll decide on the next steps of the new development.

What is important for us is once we get to the moon, what do we do? Do we change clothes? Do we wear new suits if we go by a physical means? Or what would happen to us when we arrive on the moon through the transformation of the energy of the plasma? We cannot stop halfway and put on new clothing for the moon, if we travel by our souls. Our souls have no space suits.

In this method the man's soul will take the shape of the man's survival structure, based on the energies and M fields of the moon, and we will manifest in a new shape. Therefore, how will we know who is who? On this planet we recognize each other by our fingerprints, faces, and voices. How would we know when the soul arrives on the moon? A mother knows her child, a father his son, a husband his wife, and a friend knows another friend. This is one of the problems which will emerge from the new technologies for all of us.

By the way we set the new understanding, how do we take shape? How do we recognize each other? When we go to the moon with UFOs, how do we change to get out of the craft? Or are we just going in a tin box, viewing the land? How do we get out? How will we walk the spans of this planet or anywhere else? These are the points that will need to be discussed in the new negotiations. We will negotiate the next step for humanity, in how it will try to take steps to go for excursions beyond the boundaries of this village of earth. This is part of our work. All of this will be shown in the coming time.

The new KF exhibition center in Linz will become the point for evaluation by all the nations in the "5 plus 1." It's not 6 anymore. In the new negotiations we expect to see more nations like Japan, South Korea, Brazil, as part of this process. We will show the first stages of new development in Linz. The new vertical and horizontal Enhancement Units (EU), transportation technology, and what we call, "energy transformers," will hopefully be far enough along in the stages of development to be presented to the negotiating teams. They have to see what is to come. They have to see what is to be.

We might even introduce a new perforation system from the Iranian nuclear physicists on the table of negotiations. It will reach to 100% purification levels of plutonium and uranium, which allows for the conversion of the plasma technology, for use in the depth of the Universe, for massive conversion of the plasma. The new exhibition in Linz will become the center point for the future of space technology and what is to come, and what the world leaders have to decide on.

The point is that a man in central Africa, walking into a system, can land in Washington, Tehran, or Beijing within seconds. And how many of them we would like to see across everywhere? How many Americans would like to go and see different conditions and positions in the Sahara? How many of us will decide to take excursion to Mars and Moon and other galaxies?

The new "5 plus 1" group will have the responsibility for assessing the future use of the technology for all of us as a collective decision. Stopping the rapid depletion of population of this planet, and the same time what is the next steps to keep law and order. You have to understand, that the new transportations system would also become available to drug and child traffickers and everything else. These activities would in a way, become hard to control. What limitations will we put on its use? How we will control it, will become paramount for the "5 plus 1" to agree on.

Now that the new Iranian government has come into power, KF in conjunction with the office of the new president will introduce new technologies from Iran. Now we can have access to the new technology. The systems which are slowly being released will have to be considered in all its application and implications. They will be released first to the governments and then to public. New systems have been tested in the past 3 - 4 days and the results have come out yesterday. More systems will be tested in Iran in the coming days, and will come out of the KF Iran in conjunction with Iranian government.

The former administration in Iran, which put hold on all the technology of the KF to become public, has gone and we are free of its shackles. Now we are free to show our technology worldwide. We have shown that Corona can be averted, and soon it will be shown by the new Iranian administration.

Soon we will show the extension of the conversion of pollution, through the work of the KF factories in China. The completed version will be shown in Tehran. The new technologies that will emerge will change the course of our present work. New technologies means new ways of living and new understanding. One of the major works of the governments will be transportation. KF will release a combined GM system that allows transportation of goods from factories to the end users directly.

The governments have to decide whether we continue to use the channels over the land, or the maritime lines of the past, but we convert them to what we call, "over the sea transportation." In a way, we replace the ships on the high seas, to ships which transport goods over the oceans, where it is much safer for us as human on the land line.

This is one of the parts that the new administration will have to consider. As we said a long time ago, that we will lose many jobs in maritime. This will become very rapid. Are we still going to use the ports which have been built, or do we deliver from A to B, from manufacturer to the end user delivery. These are all the decisions that have to be made, but we will keep the governments busy with the new changes in science and technology.

We will see the end of the use of petroleum in a very rapid and short way. The expansion of the plasma technology will enforce such a condition. The nations who rely on income and taxation from petroleum will have to find a new way to finance themselves. A way that balances, and will cover the expenses of all of us across the planet. A global taxation will be enforced, which is about to emerge from the talks we will come across.

We will not have a Saudi Arabia that stockpiles oil whenever they like, from what they extract from the earth, that leaves the others to suffer. We see the injustices in administration of Saudi Arabia with their own citizens outside. We will not have the nations of Africa producing the raw materials and getting nothing for it. A global taxation, a global administration becomes imminent in coming months as the borders will fall. The governments will have to agree on a global structure, that all mankind receives the same, and that all earth's citizens become equal gradually over next 10 to 20 years.

We will license the production of the Enhancement Units (EU) to major corporations around the world who are engaged in the medical applications. Our main target is General Electric, Phillips International, and the same with the Chinese and Japanese organizations. We will license the production of EU in every shape and form. This goes for the space technology as well. We will license to Lockheed Martin, Boeing, Iran Space Technologies, and the Chinese Airlines. Once the agreements are completed, we will transfer the knowledge at the flick of a finger. The specialty of each company, which they have developed over past, will now move from the material condition to the new space technology era.

We will release the production of the new computers in the plasma dimension and direction to companies who were the original Chip manufacturers in China and Korea, and primarily in Iran.

At the same time we'll increase the jobs across this planet for what we call, the leisure industry. Mankind will have more free-time to do things, and we'll introduce new technologies for leisure and for deep space travel. As I said, the peace dividend is huge and it will bring new generation of scientists and work.

As of this week, the support which has come to us from the newly elected Iranian administration allows us to open up the doors of communication and transportation. We will introduce new systems in communications, instant zero-time communication will come through the Iran National Defense University, which the KF now has a place and a position in. We will share this technology right across the planet with all companies that are specialized and capable to be switched over.

We see a radical reduction in what we call, CO2 emissions. New systems as they come into operation will release the demand for production of CO2. Then the planet, on its own will find a way to balance itself out.

But you have to realize that by middle of this century we estimate half of the earth's population will not be on this planet. We will take into space in different shapes and forms, and the governments from now on will have to consider the reduction in population. The elderly and aged will have to be looked after and new medical applications used for looking after the old people.

The policy of bringing the new technology is radical, and now we have found support and direction in the new Iranian administration. As I said it will become the center of knowledge and technology and we'll further increase this.

If you want to see the new technology you will be able to see it in Linz. New systems will be shown for new diseases, systems to replace heart transplants, systems to overcome diabetes, and what we call, "everything else that has been a menace to mankind." Over the next 3 to 6 months every week, maybe even everyday, we'll release new technologies in public or in the background to different organizations, to increase reliance on the plasma technology. As I said, we did not contemplate only on developing Arizona just to be an Enhancement Center. It's also an Enhancement center for peace and we'll see collaboration between the Iranian and American space technology people in this center.

The reality is that the KF has become part of the work that will bring the change. We lost our biggest enemy in the outgoing Iranian administration, and we have found cooperation and a friend with the new government. We will push the sharing of knowledge, technology, and peace in same way. The new Iranian government, as we requested, wants to make life comfortable for the Iranian nationals. In the same way we give Iran

the chance to become the center of technology and science, and at the same time the center of peace.

It requires a lot of what we call, patience to understand the new technology. Many of our scientists have to change their education, and have to start thinking in a different way. The signing of the peace treaty by the leaders of every nation in this "5 plus 1" community, is one of the cornerstones of this technology. The "5 plus 1" group have to sign their nations into peace in order to receive the technology. This is a condition that will be imposed right across every nation, which will be given the advanced technology, ahead of the agreement to public. We have to guarantee peace and we have to guarantee the implication and applications of the new technology.

The new energy systems that the KF has developed over the last 15 years ago, will be released to companies which are involved in power generation such as Mitsubishi, General Electric, Iran Power Units production, and the Chinese. We try to use the present channels to maintain the jobs for the groups, which are specialized in these fields. In so many ways, we exchange technology for peace, but to be peaceful, we have to keep the children of man busy. Otherwise, he might get busy with something else. We'll introduce new means of travel into deep space, which has not been taught up to now.

To reiterate again, all our work, in every shape and form will come through the Iran National Defense University, which is a collaborator of the KF development of the new technology. We will meet with the head of the university to discuss how we can expand different branches of the university across this planet. That way you can attend the Iran National Defense University in Washington, Beijing, or even in Sierra Leone. We will expand the branching of the technology through the same structure.

We are only waiting for the new administration in Iran to take root. We waited to see if what we requested from the new administration would follow. And it did, in the opening speech of the new President of Iran. With this we received a full green light, and we responded with a full green light ... from an Iranian scientific organization.

end (:42)

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION (392 KSW)

(:14). K- .. we try to understand more about the creation of the U. For a long time we taught about the different stages and different material condition, and now in the past few

weeks we are trying to being the matter state, plasma (PI) state, and what we call the PI of the Soul of the Man (STM) to understand how it works in the structure of the ??

Last week we expanded more on what was taught initially on the 387 KSW .. and then on the 390 and the last week 391, this week we try to expand more on this subject plus adding more knowledge in the periphery of the whole knowledge of the space. We are entering new dimension (D) we are entering new era in T development and a lot of things are happening around the KF, which allows us to bring these things very much on to focus and on to work. One of the first things we have to go back to and try to understand more will be the use and application of the energy field transfers and the things on those basis.

First of all before we start we would like to make a couple of comments and announcements .. (:16). The first thing is we welcome and congratulate, and we respect the celebration of the new Iranian president his Excellency president Raisi as the head of Iranian nation and the support he has received from his eminence Ayatollah Khamenei of Iran. We have seen a major breakthrough in the process of peace and what we'll see to start, and it's the way KF has been negotiating and in a way, advising the new Iranian administration to take the path. And we have seen in the inauguration speech of his Excellency the new Iranian president, such a path was taken. This opens up the new path for peace. The reason is, if you are not familiar with it, in the past 40 years, every president after president, there was a target of attacking, target of demonizing other cultures and nations, and other things, trying to create a nationalism. For the first time in the inauguration speech of his Excellency the new president, the Iranian president and Iranian leadership have concentrated only on the inner strength of the nation, and bringing new understanding into the nation.

This is what we asked for, stop even the war of talks, talks which can create discomfort for the others. We thank both the office of his Eminence Ayatollah K of Iran and the new president of Iran, that such a line has been taken, and it was one of the speeches which brings only to in a way, increase (:18). the inner strength of the nation, within it, solving the internal problems, than blaming the others for it, which is a massive step for a nation which is under a massive boycott.

We will see in the coming weeks the following programs of the KF and with many of the Iranians, that we will put T ahead of everything else in the development of the new era. The Iranian negotiations with the "5 plus 1" will take a new shape and will explain this more as we see it step by step taken forward.

As I said we see the path of peace and with it we start new teachings, new systems, new T will be released to encourage, to create more jobs, not just for the Knowledge Seekers (KS) selling a Cup of Life or a soap, but major industries in Europe, in America, in Iran, in China, we'll switch to the new T. These T are already partially under development and testing in the KF laboratories and different groups.

For example, what we call PI transportation, which means what you call teleportation, will be one of the first things KF on the peace negotiations will put on the table. New collaborations with different nations, this has to be decided in the first stage. That people from different spots and points on earth can travel to another.

We need to bring new rules and regulations. It needs to change 5 plus 1, into a committee that we decide how everything will be done on this point. We are not allowing the 5 plus 1 just to disappear, but we make it as a solitary group to make decisions, (:20). as a major governments of the world on it, become part of it. We see the addition of India and Japan and South Korea to this group, will become part of the new era, that in introducing the new what we call, methods of transportation new rules and regulations are needed. Not by the boundaries and governments but for the safety of the people in using it.

In so many ways, as one feeds to another, new T will be given to the 5 plus 1 to develop for the humanity across this planet. As we said, we keep them so busy with diversity, that the war becomes the thing of the past, in vocabulary and thought of man. In that way, the new step taken by the Iranian administration opens the next step for peace for us.

On the other hand we have to expand on the knowledge of transportation, not only on this planet, but to other points and destinations across the U. The governments have to decide, which way we grow, both ways, or we prefer to go one way or another. But we advise that both ways to be considered. Both through the D of physicality and through the D of the transfer of energies, as we call it transfer of the STM.

In respect to what we understand this will create millions, tens of millions of jobs on the edge of science and T. Developing new UFOs, developing new means of transportation, developing what we call, smart cities, that all cities become smart.

What we call, (:22). eradication of high power transmissions is one of the major things that will be handled. Much of the what we call, the mining on this planet goes into iron and copper, for transportation being cars, being high cables or high tension cables transmitting power from one point to another. With the new T introduced to the governments on the table, new negotiations is to eradicate all these, where the resources of this planet become part of the structure of the peaceful of the man.

In so many ways, we need to understand more, .. the changes which will come for all of us. For example when we transport from here to moon, as we promised by 6th of June 2022, which method are we going to use? Are we still going to use .. UFOs, or we use what we call, the transmutation of the PI, what we call the STM? Both technologies are on the table. Do we decide to go to moon through transportations by physical means, or by transportation by the soul.

Which nation will which part of this development? Do the Iranians and American join on the transportation of the energy of the PI of the man? And the Chinese, Russians, Europeans will concentrate on the development of the UFOs.

This will bring millions of jobs on the table. Unbelievable amount of new T will be added. I gave my patent freely for this point, and now I see the benefit of it. (:24). As we see we'll decide on the new next steps of the development.

What is important for us is once we get to the moon, what do we do? Do we change clothes, and do we wear new suits if we go by a physical means, or what would happen to us when we arrive on the moon through the transformation of the energy of the PI? We cannot stop halfway and put a new clothing for the moon where our soul arrives. We have no space suits.

Then in this method we will see the man's soul will take the shape of the man's survival structure using the energies and M fields of the moon to create new shapes of us. How do we know who is who? We recognize each other on this planet by our fingerprints, faces, and our voices. How would we know when the soul arrives on the moon? A mother knows her child. A father knows his son, a husband his wife, and a friend knows another friend. This is the problem which mainly of the new T will emerge for all of us.

By the way we set the new understanding how do we take shape? How do we recognize each other? When we go to the moon with UFOs how do we change to get out of it? Or are we just going in a tin box, viewing the land? How do we get out, .. walk the spans of this planet or anywhere else? These are the points that will be discussed in the new negotiations. (:26).

We will negotiate the next step for humanity, in how it tries to take steps to go for excursions beyond the boundaries of this village of earth. This is part of our work. This is what in the coming time will be shown. The new KF exhibition center in Linz, becomes a point of evaluation by all the 7, 5 plus 1, as the 7 nations are gathering into the program. It's not 6 anymore. In the new negotiations we expect to see Japan part of this process. We expect to see South Korea to be part of this process, .. Brazil .., and we'll show the first stages of new development in Linz.

The new Enhancement Units (EU) the vertical and horizontal, and transportation, and what we call energy transformers, would be hopefully in different stages of development and presentation to the negotiating teams. They have to see what is to come, they have to see what is to be. In so many ways, we might even introduce a new perforation system from the Iranian nuclear physicist on the table of negotiation, purification to 100% level of plutonium and uranium, which allows us for the conversion of the PI T, in use in depth of the U, for massive conversion. In so many ways, the new exhibition in Linz becomes the center point for the future of space T and what is to come, and what the world leaders have to decide. (:28).

The point is that a man in central Africa walking into a system can land in Washington, Tehran, in Beijing within seconds. And how many of them we would like to see across everywhere. How many Americans would like to go and see different conditions and positions in Sahara. How many of us will decide to take excursion to Mars and moon and other galaxies.

The new group of what we call 5 plus 1, has to become the new group for assessing future use of the T by all of us as a collective decision. Stopping the rapid depletion of population of this planet, and the same time what is the next steps to keep law and order.

You have to understand with these new transportations become available drug and child trafficking and everything else becomes in a way, hard to control. What limitations we put, how we control it, becomes paramount for the 5 plus 1 to agree on.

The process of understanding is very simple, we now access a new T. The systems which are slowly being released, first to the governments and then to public, has to be considered its application and implication. Now that the new Iranian government has come into power, KF in conjunction of the office of the new president will introduce new T from Iran.

New systems even has been tested, (:30). in past 3 -4 days and the result has come out yesterday. More systems will be tested in Iran in coming days, and will come out of the KF Iran in conjunction with Iranian government.

We have lost the shackles of the past in the administration in Iran, which put hold on all the T of the KF to become public. In a way, we have become free to show our T worldwide. We have shown that Corona can be averted, and soon will be shown by the Iranian new administration.

We will show the extension of the conversion of the pollution, soon will be shown again through Iran, through the work of the KF factories in China, that will be shown in Tehran on the completed version.

In so many ways, new T will emerge that will change the course of our work, even the way we have worked up to now. New T means new ways of living, .. new understanding. One of the major works of the governments will be transportation. KF will release a combined GM system that allows transportation of goods from factories to dispatch to what we call, "end to end user' direct.

Governments have to decide the channels of the use, over the land, or still we use the maritime lines of the past, but we convert them, (:32). to the over sea transportation. In a way, we replace the ships on the high seas to ships which transport goods over the oceans where it is much safer for us as human on the land line. This is one of the parts of the new administration, which have to consider. We will loose many jobs in maritime, that's what we said long time ago. This will become very rapid. Are we still going to use the ports which are built or are we going from A to B, from manufacturer to the end user delivery. These are that have to become, and will keep the government busy with the new changes in science and T.

We will see the end of the use of petroleum in a very rapid short ways. In so many ways, the expansion of the PI T will enforce such a condition. The nations who rely in income

and taxation on petroleum have to find a new way to reduce or find a way that we all in balance across the planet cover the expenses of all of us. This will enforce a global taxation, which is about to emerge from the talks which we come across.

In so many ways, we will not have a Saudi Arabia to pile up whatever they like, from what they extract from the earth, and the others to suffer, and we see the injustices in administration of the Saudi Arabia with their own citizens outside.

We will not have the nations in Africa producing the raw materials and getting nothing for it. A global taxation, a global administration becomes imminent in coming months. (:34). As the borders will fall and as the governments will have to agree on a global structure, that all mankind receives the same, and that all earth's citizens become equal gradually over next 10 to 20 years.

In so many ways, we will license the production of EU to major corporations around the world who are in the medical application. Our main target is General Electric, Phillips International, and the same with the Chinese and Japanese organizations. We will license the production of EU in every shape or form, and the space T to Lockheed Martin, Boeing, Iran space T, the Chinese Airlines and we transfer the knowledge at a flick of a finger. Once the agreements are completed. In so many ways, each specialty of each company which has been developed over past times will now move from the material condition to the new space T era.

We will release the production of the new computers in the plasma D and direction to companies who are the original Chip manufacturers in China and Korea, and primarily in Iran.

At the same time we'll increase the job across this planet for what we call the leisure industry. Mankind will have more time to do, and we'll introduce new T in leisure and what we call deep space travel. As I said, the peace dividend is huge and it will bring new generation of scientists and work.

In so many ways, with what has come to us with the support, (:36). of the present Iranian administration as of this week, allows us to open up the doors of communication and transportation. We will introduce new systems in communications, instant zero time communication will come through the Iran national Defense University, which the KF now has a place and a position in. We will share this T right across the planet with all companies, which are specialized to be able to switch.

We see a radical reduction in what we call, CO2. New systems as they come into operation will release the demand for production of CO2. Then the planet on its own will find a way to balance itself out.

But you have to realize that by middle of this century we estimate half of the earth population will not be on this planet. We will take into space in different shape or form, and the governments from now have to consider what we call the reduction population.

The old aged to be looked after and new ways of medical applications and looking after the old people.

The policy of bringing the new T is radical, and now we have found support and direction in the new Iranian administration. As I said it will become the center of knowledge and T and we'll further increase this.

In so many ways, whatever you want to see new you will see in Linz. New systems for new diseases, (:38). .. for to replace heart transplant, .. to over come diabetic, and what we call everything else what e call, has been menace to mankind.

In next 3 to 6 months every week, everyday we'll release new technologies in public or in background, to different organizations to increase the reliance on the same T of the PI. As I said, we did not contemplate only on developing Arizona just to be an Enhancement Center. It's a EC for peace and we'll see collaboration between the Iranian and American space T people in this center.

One point is reality, the KF has become part of the work that will bring the change. And as I said, we lost our biggest enemy in the administration of the Iranian past government and we have found friend and cooperation in the new government. We will push through the same way, to share knowledge and T and peace, as we requested the new Iranian government looks in to make life comfortable for the Iranian nationals, and in the same way we give Iran the chance to become the center of T and science, and at the same time center of peace.

In understanding the new T needs a lot of what we call, patience. Many of our scientists have to change their education, .. have to start thinking in a different way. One of the cornerstones of the T, (:40). to 5 plus 1, is the signing of the peace treaty by every nations leaders in this community. 5 plus 1 have to sign their nations into peace. to receive the T. This is a condition that will be imposed right across every nation, which will be given the advanced T, ahead of the agreement to public. We have to guarantee peace and we have to guarantee the implication and applications of new T.

The new energy systems which are developed by the KF, over 15 years ago, will be released to companies which are involved in power generation Mitsubishi, General Electric, Iran Power Units production and the Chinese. We try to use the present channels to maintain the jobs for the groups, which are specialized in these fields.

In so many ways, we exchange T for peace but to be peaceful we have to keep the children of man busy otherwise, they get busy with something else. We'll introduce new means of travel in to deep space, which has not been taught up to now.

Again all our work in every shape of form will come through the Iran national Defense University, which is a collaborator of the KF development of the new T. We will see the head of university in how we can expand branches of the university across this planet. You can go to Iran ND University in Washington, Beijing, or in Sierra Leone.

In so many ways, (:42). we expand the branching of the T through the same structure. As I said, we were waiting of the new administration in Iran to take root. We waited to see if what we requested from the new administration, the opening speech of the president of Iran will follow. We received a full green light, and we responded with a full green light from the Iranian scientific organization.

(Proofed to here >>)

Teaching Starts:

Going back to the teachings and .. what we carried on last time and last weeks, we go back to the Cup of Universe (CU). We go back to **understand how we can change this Cup to a system that can create life for us across this planet. The us not anymore human being, the us is every citizens of this planet.** The us is how can we change this Cup, the parameters of this cups that can help the ants, can change the understanding and life of a lion in the jungle, and the life of what we call, existence of the bear in the N Pole and penguins in the South Pole. The trees across Amazon, and all the forests in Siberia.

It becomes important for us to move away from looking only what the man needs, but how can we apply this knowledge in the space ?? to every living things. (:44). How do we elevate the soul of an animal? How do we elevate the soul of a plant?

How do we change the condition of life that the plants and the lions would love to travel with us across the U. Not by us encaging them in a cage, but by them being the willing partners to endeavor to show us, how they will look in the new D.

When we go we take everything with us, not only the humans. But in that process not to entrap and encage, but to take with willingness, the passengers of the earth into the passengers of U, with all its citizens, the man, the beast, and the plants, and everything else.

This CU means survival of every soul across the U. We do not have K or a Ca on the planet Zeus. What happens if we take the Ca or a K salt out of the water? And we add the basic ingredient of the conversion of the energy to a Pl on planet Zeus in this Cup. How would I look. (:46). How would I survive? What do I need to understand, what I will be breathing. What's the source of my life? How many moving parts do I need, or do I live in a swamp and I need fins. To what strength of fins, when the Ca will melt into energy, and silver will be structure of my bones, or what I call the direction of movement. Do we need a structure of physicality like a bone or can we swim like the fish with no bone structure.

This Cup, the CU allows you to change everything, which exists in that part of the U, and see the interaction of the physicality of the man within it, before man reaches the point. If he wants to. The totality of the knowledge through the CU, this is your U, and which part of the U, and which GM field and which state of what we call, Inertia is needed.

As you look in this Cup there is a ?? matter, as you look at the Cup of Inertia you have in the vertical system. You need to understand this. You have to create a condition of Inertia and a condition of G fields for you to understand what energies are converted to in the new condition of the Inertia and MaGrav. (:48).

The CU is not only for man, but for man to understand his manifestation and (at) the other point in the U. How you will be, how you will interact, how you will survive. There is no time for a spacesuit. The spacesuit you have is your own physical condition, which you create at the point of arrival from the interaction of the STM, with the fields of the soul of the position in the D you arrive at.

It's not anymore Cu, .. Zn. Understanding the structure of this picture is more important than the elements of it. At the bottom we have the G field forces. On the interaction of the fields of gravity, then you have to consider the interaction of the fields of Inertia. How do you introduce another element, (:50). to confirm and change position in the D of the Inertia of the system. Where do you put your coils of matter states of Inertia? Does the coil of what we call, Inertia and gravity will create a condition and effect the STM. Would your soul exist in the new D? Or do you have to change the structure of the fields of your soul to go to the higher strength, that you can keep your existence in the D of its life within the center of existence structure.

The understanding of the new T brings a new horizon for many of us. It's not any more matter state, it's a field state. We have never considered up to now what we call the Inertia of the fields. You considered Inertia of a matter state, ..Inertia of gaseous state, .. Inertia of liquid state, but what about the, (:52). Inertia of the Pl state.

These become part of the work that step by step mankind has to learn and to understand. What happens when you have no gaseous condition, .. no liquid state condition, or you have no matter state condition in the position in the U. You want to meet somewhere between Mars and Moon, .. between our solar system and another SS when there is no matter state condition for you to land, but you need to create a condition of the Inertia of the Pl. That can give you the manifestation in the Pl condition. That means your soul exists without the D of physicality.

The new transportation system which will be introduced in coming weeks, will carry such a facet. Understanding of the process of how you want to manifest yourself will become more important then what materials you have, what fields you create to manifest yourself. (:54).

You take the soul and manifest it in D of physicality at the point of the observation, when you want, and than you move that physicality. Christ did this on the cross. Now man has to understand what Christ did 2,000 years ago. To leave the physical body on the cross, but transfer the soul out, that it will survive, and then take a new physical D and leave.

Now this knowledge with this CU is available to man. But you have to understand how you attain it. How you walk into a machine as a physical man, you become the STM, we transmute the STM to a new position, new destination, and then that soul takes a new physical D. That's why nobody ever recognized who the Christ was, as he moved to Malta and across to France and what we call north of Spain.

This is not a fairytale, now we understand the principle of creation. Man has the capability to do this. Always had the capability to do this. Christ wasn't the first man who used this, (:56). and not even the last man. Now you have to learn the T of it.

In the animal kingdom when a lizard loses its tail, and it gets cut off, he grows it. Now we know how. How we do it, how we grow a finger a toe, whatever. Now we understand the same thing with the STM. At the point of cut, the pain and the suffering is so high, that it goes to the D of creating a Nano layer from there, and then it reverts back to the physicality of the body. In the D of the soul, the pain of the soul is so high, that it copies itself to get freedom from its Nano layer, which is the Pl of the body of the man. Once it has released itself in the new D, as it's on earth it will take near similar shape and figure.

If you could transfer the soul back to its D of physicality you will get the same ?? . But if the man decides he wants it a slight difference than what it was, you will not recognize the new shape. This is the total understanding of the new knowledge. This is why as I said to some of the KS nobody can trick you with the new magic in space. You see me now, and you don't see me now.

In so many ways, now we understand the way, (:58). everything is done, everything is clearly understandable, and everything is clearly tangible to man and the beast. We have grown a toe, now we can shape the soul.

If you understand how you can move the soul from one position to another, than you'll understand new emergence of the communication systems, where you give emotion and soul to the information, and transmutation of it becomes instantaneous, as you move the soul. The new packages of the energy transfer memory banks, what you call computers, will become beyond the imagination of the man. It's you who have to decide what and how you fill this space of the CU. (1:00). And this will carry on. This process of teaching to start you thinking of new ways will carry on. It's no more I N coat this and that plate and it gives you this. We've seen KS in past few weeks start coming to understand this process and the new evolution and ways to introduce the system to work for this, have been developed by a number of KS.

How can you create a Cup within this Cup, that by connecting your soul to it, from the collection of the fields of the Cup, will feed you for life. It becomes important for many of you to understand these processes.

Don't forget I go back to what I said originally, to understand the work of this as a whole the knowledge and the T will be given to the scientists of different organizations around the world, that they can deliver the new T. (1:02).

In so many ways, a combination of T in collaborations with many governmental and national, and international organizations will come into force. There is a need for this T to expand rapidly, and with it will come a lot of new insights into work of the U.

Once you understand this process, does not really matter into where and how you put what material, understanding the concept which is important, not what we call the work and structure.

In so many ways, mankind needs to become flexible, that does not fix himself to certain matter, certain condition, certain shapes and positions. (1:04). I was explaining very recently, to one of the KS who was very persistence in following exactly what has been said. I said to him a very simple way. .. This is what I say when you understand the knowledge, you have a different , then if you just copy it, it will not have that kind of understanding of totality.

In the spiral system we go like this, we use a N and not N spirals. What about if I develop a system like this, where you have the interaction of the emotion and the soul with a matter state. Do I need understanding of it, and if for example, I just N coat the bottom of it (spiral flat spiral). What happen if I repeat the same thing in 2 positions and not in 1. What will it mean if you have a system, (1:06). which you have a coil and a straight line. Or the reverse of it, when you have a straight line and a coil? At one part is N coated, and not the other, or the whole lot is N coated?

This is why I explained for this knowledge to be expanded, needs many, many universities and many organizations to work, to do that, to understand. KS go step by step, because you understand this way of ?? but when it come to commercial applications they go through new ways and new understanding.

What about if you bring the Fe in the composition of the same to alloys, or what we call a composite, and you N coat one and not the other. With the emergence of T when you don't even need to N coat, but you can decide which part of this will behave like a N coated material.

Emergence of understanding of the T is more important than the T itself. (1:08). What about having a soul, which has matter structure within its own structure. KS have never tried this. In 2007 or 06 I showed this but I realized that nobody has understood. I repeated it in the MaGrav system, again nobody understood. What about if you have a tube, and you have a coil of a tube, what would the fields of the Pl inside, will do?

As I have said before, many of the KS make MaGrav units and it doesn't work properly, (1:10). and they blame for everything except their own lack of understanding. When you make the MaGrav units, you make the coils as tight as possible, in fact, you created one piece. When we make the MaGrav units, your coils should not touch each other. Then you see some people make a better unit than you do, because one (each winding of coil) is one piece.

Where you will learn about the structure of the MaGrav or the structure of the spiral is exactly like your own spine (vertebra spacing). The space gap has a meaning and transfer and strength of the more information in the neural system inside it.

When you disturb or you loose the cartilage or the disk, you'll find disturbance in the neural system. Our coil and your spiral block in the back are no different. But in your MaGrav System we have developed a system which you connect end to end. (1:12). What happens when your disks drop on each other. It's exactly how in your MaGrav System your coils are pushed up together.

I said when the MaGrav S were produced in Italy to the team, you have a problem separating them, put something in between all your coils (each winding) to observe this separation. Where you push your coils together you make a wire out of it. The same would be when you use and develop these kind of technologies.

This is one of the reasons why Alex Beads work better than the MaGravs, because of the separation of the beads from each other. Otherwise in principle each one is one loop.

When you make these CU every detail has to be considered and has to be observed. (1:14). You cannot just nilly willy make it, because it's there, I do. Paying attention to details, **and this is why sometimes some of you cannot replicate what you did before**, because you do not take, you do not observe what and how you connect, or create a connection between. This is part of understanding the totality, .. what I call gradually understanding the nitty gritty of the true world of science and T of the space.

When you .. produce all these systems, which you without knowing are transferring so much energy to, is when you do your coils, (1:16). like this, you have different plasmas because these tips create a field in respect to each other. When you crush them together, the way most of you do, you have a straight line, you haven't created divergence. Much weaker field, much stronger field, multiplication of the strong fields, very little strong fields. How you handle your N material, can give you different effects. You create different capacitors.

In some of my earlier works, I showed something very simple. I showed you a piece of N material, and I did a lot of things with it, but you do not see it. I told you if I catch man in the space, I will become a prophet every time I see a man, because I know the tricks of the game of the U.

For example in the empty box of U, I showed different points and different parachutes, (1:18). but if you could understand, or you've seen my work. If this is a parachute, and this is the next parachute, or this is another parachute, because you don't have the knowledge you could not see it, could not understand it. I deliberately by finger, or what other ways I crushed the Nano layers equally, facing each other. to you it's a N material, here I crush it slightly different, but the same way, which means this makes connection with this, and this makes connection with this. (..) now that we teach you anyway. then

you see the connection between the two, but at the same time there is connection with the new dimensions, but to you, it was just only 2 what I call parachutes.

I am a master in my work and I know exactly what I do. You don't see it, and because of these variations I create a complex field flow and current flow. This is exactly how your body works. (1:20). If you go back to some of the parachutes you'll feel a slightly different sharpness and smoothness, because I love them so much that they behave like graphene.

In some of the work in some of the parachutes I use, I use the hot glue to filter and create only what I want, as a CH3. They are techniques, it's not just putting in caustic and N coating. I start using a hot glue as the process of the control from 2004, in the first what we call, Body Enhancement Units (EU) where many volunteers used. I don't use the hot glue as connecting the magnets as the .. Belgium's took it to their nuclear center and cut it open, and saw nothing but the magnets and hot glue, were glued together in different way with the piping. They use a structure, because of the hot glue material composite in it, allows you to do a lot of work. You have a free energy sources of H. (1:22).

I start using this in 1996 - 97, in expansion of the fields. If any of you still have one of the systems, which I built for you years ago, and you can open it, you'll see how, and what shape I used covering of the fields, by using materials, which to you is nothing. The heating, the extent of heating, you see yellow colors and clear colors.

When we built the first energy system in 2004 - 5 to show certain materials and then opening in 2006 -7 was clearly what it can be done. It is understanding the science and then you play with it. If you open the first systems, which were built in Belgium, Holland, and Germany, and if you have one and if you can even open a window to the side of it . There are thousands of these units spread across the world. You will see, (1:24). the extensive use, and specific use of .. the hot glues, because the composite on them, and you have to understand it. It is understanding the presence of, and release of energies, which are present in your Universal units, U Cups.

If any of you have any of my systems, which was built in 2006 - 7 watch how I use it openly, these are the samples in your head. Because the composition of the material, and the heat you apply to it, gives you different strength, different combination. Here you use different kind of ?? lateral coil. If you look and you can take the magnets out of the old systems, which I used, just hold it in your hands and you'll see magnets have different weights even though they are exactly the same. (1:26).

Precise temperature on a magnet and you'll change its properties. it's like a plasma. You have to understand the knowledge, .. the techniques of the creation. It's not just by doing it, just because it does. We saw an idiot from America coming up with all these, what do you call, piling of ?? glues, claiming I taught Mr. Keshe how to use, in 2015 - 2016. The hot glues in KF are used from 2004 - 05, they saw it and they copied it. But now you can open the box and then you'll see.

When we submitted the papers for the first time, in proving the science and Nano T, I read a lot of papers from scientists to prove what I say I is correct. I printed them and I gave them to the scientists in Belgium. That what I say, these are the proof of, these are the documents to support it, not using the scientist's paper to cheat and steal from them.

When we came with the concept we had to prove there were other things to support it. When we presented the T for the first time to the Belgium's, 3 tables, huge dining tables each one with 10 - 20 papers were set next to each other, on top of each other, stacked, to confirming why the plasma moves. (1:28). Why the Nano T is there. What do the space scientists say, about what we say about the movement. Since then we don't need to read papers, because now we have proven to be correct. We don't need to rely on others.

(If) you don't understand something or haven't understood part of the T, go into the research papers and see which part of it you can prove is what we say is correct. My advice to you is read only 2 pieces of any scientific papers, the abstract and conclusion, in between is a waste of time, unless you are looking for specific things. But when you read the abstract and conclusion, be careful there is no cheat, that you are just trying to prove what they said in the abstract, to be conclusion, that we could translate.

I read hundreds of papers to prove step by step, and printed and copied it, and I use to carry them in 2 or 3 suitcases. to prove to the Belgium scientists and world scientists what I say is correct, because the other scientists confirmed my thoughts but in a different way. You have to be able, now with the knowledge you have, to manipulate the fields, but understand, that you understand the manipulation in a different way than the present science does. (1:30) you understand it, in a PI condition and freedom of, detachment of tangibility.

When we showed the first torch, or the light, without the battery, using N materials we were branded as criminals and terrorists, using nuclear material. Now most of you can do it, so you all became terrorists.

The T is years ahead, but you have to understand it to fit it into your life. How you can manipulate, use different structures in, that it gives you new understanding. Try as much as you can, not to mix, if you are working with the PI of the fields with the matter connection. If you are connecting a N coated, to another N coated (wire) use a N coated wire. If you are connecting matter to matter, connect matter state. KS just cut a Cu and connect this Cu to that Cu. Develop technologies that you can connect N materials together, because with the present knowledge you cannot, but in fact, you can weld N materials together. Then you see how the system works. (1:32).

Transmutation of energy has to be through N material. Transportation of energy in the matter state has to be through matter material. Then you will see the true effect of your system. If you make a mistake you will see your matter state material will be N coating itself to correct your mistake, if the power motion is in the right condition. Try to understand the T, and try not to copycat the T.

We'll go for a break. (1:34).

>> **BREAK** 392 KSW (1:42).

Questions:

Body perfect MaGrav - how to use with emotions to get what we want?

Q: If our bodies are the perfect MaGrav system, why are we not being taught how to use our bodies in conjunction with our emotions to get the desired results?

K- repeat

Q:

We constantly convert fields to matter - Don't want to confirm it

K- **We do it everyday**, we do it short or long term, **but we never want to confirm it.**
We get a breast cancer because of the emotion of the mother, (1:44). we get prostate cancer, because of the emotion of the child. **We get joy and happiness, and laughter because understanding something suits us. We do it all the time.** It's just that how we see it.

Emotion of Hunger to fields of emotions of Universe - it feeds you

If you **bring the emotion of the hunger into the fields emotions of the U**, then you'll **be fed by the U**, you don't need to eat. But how do you do that?

Learn how to react to different G and Inertia field forces with environment

You have to learn. **We have to learn how our body reacts to different G field forces and Inertia field forces in conjunction with our environment, and in conjunction of our Gans of the body of ourselves.**

Inertia of Matter creates matter - reference point on earth 56 or Fe

The Inertia of the matter state creates a matter, which is on this planet a reference point of around 54 to 56, what we call 58 even, what we call Fe.

(Inertia) in the liquid state it's between 14 and 18, which is around O. (1:46).

Inertia in gas 12 to 14 but more like O because moisture in air

In the gaseous level we work around about 14 to 12, but **we still consider it, because of the moisture in the air, more like the O, than liquid.** If we can create such a, not Inertia or just below Inertia level, to conversion to matter state.

We can absorb every energy we need through the environment of our planet.

This is **why we have the air flow**, and the field strength of the earth.

In some case in the atmospheric condition, H plays the Inertia level, but that is universal common denominator, Inertia mass.

Where on earth in **some points H plays the Inertia mass for conversion of energy to mass.**

What is the common denominator strength of Emotion of man

Then you have to understand, **what is the strength of your emotion, what is the common denominator of your emotion**, of the man.

Constantly needs to be loaded on Fe base field strength - which is Blood

That sits around the ?? high and low, because it's a field only, it's no matter state to it, so it goes above ?? H (or high), which **constantly needs to be loaded, (1:48). on an Fe base field strength, which is blood.**

Which **first common denominator energy level of it, becomes to be Zn.**

If you have common denominator base of Cu, you get emotion of the muscles.

Absorb energies through emotions - because of Zn

But the emotion of the fields goes to Zn. Then you can absorb energies through emotions.

Any other question?

Q: Salomea, what is the ?? difference between Inertia and gravity, taking into consideration that the Inertia of the environment is the soul of the Creator

K- There is a thing especially for Salomea, can you please stop posting links which are not reviewed by the KF, and putting people through it. Do not post links which are not previewed by KF. because they can bring our website down for other legal matters. We block people who start doing this ...

Difference between Gravity and Inertia - a lot

The **difference between, (1:50). gravity and Inertia is a lot.**

Gravity of Earth is connected to our AA

The gravity we know is the **G field of the earth, because we are connected through it to our amino acid (AA).**

G Field of Solar System - man doesn't yet know - Galaxy

The **G field forces of solar system, man has not understood yet**, then we have the **G field force of the galaxy, it's different than what we think is**, once the man starts understanding this knowledge.

Order of thousand times Speed of Light

It has an **order of magnitude to the speed of what we call, universal field forces, and an order of magnitude thousands of times larger than the speed of light.**

For Gravity need to know Position - and Inertia in respect - conversion energy to m

So when we speak about **gravity you have to indicate the periphery, where, gravity of the position, and then the Inertia comes into position in respect to that gravity**, where the field forces allow the **conversion of the energy to matter state.**

Through Inertia - Convert Mass to Energy - Energy to Mass

If you understand the **work of the Inertia, and understand how it applies, then you can understand how you can move from energy to mass, and mass to energy.** It's a 2 legged bird I call it. (1:52). It is part of the structure of the understanding between different dimensions.

Transfer one object to another in matter state - plasmatic Inertia of earth

You can use the what we call **plasmatic Inertia of earth and ?? it's primarily its M, but its Inertia strength of it, and transfer the totality from one object to another in the matter state.**

In the coming time in what we call, "**transmutation systems of the plasma,**" we will teach this.

Transferring the object exactly as it is on earth to moon

We don't want a stone, or a suit on earth to arrive on the Moon and have a different D. We **want to transfer exactly the same thing and receive exactly the same thing on the other side.**

Transport through the Soul of the Object - Matter state Inertia of it

You **transmuted or transported through the fields of the soul of the stone, or the clothing, or the matter state Inertia of it.**

Want to manifest on moon as a hammer - not a dust - keep it the same

But would it still have the same effect on the moon? **If send a 1 kg hammer out of here, would it still have a 1 kg hammer on the moon?** But in the matter state, but when, for example, I send the hammer, **the GM field of the moon, (1:54). is different, the hammer appear as a dust. But I still want to carry, that there is manifests itself as a hammer.**

There is a lot to learn about transmutation and transportation of the fields in the D of gravity or Inertia. Gradually we open it.

There is a link, there is an **Infinity Loop link between the two.** I hope I made it very clear.

Locking to higher level Inertia - manifest anywhere - not bound to earth's Inertia

In so many ways, you can do. In the future processes we'll teach you how. If you get a **PI of matter state, or what you call, like earth's GM field. and then you get the Inertia of what I call, the GM field of the Inertia of the entity, there is somewhere in strength fields which you can match these. (1:56). And convert one, or connect one into the other, and then we can convert the Inertia into the parameters of a higher level what I call, "orders into manifestation of the field transfer energy."** Which in fact, what you'll get is what you call, **manifestation of the matter state at this point.** Not at a point of the Inertia G field forces of the planet. **If you can lock this, you can manifest it anywhere,** because you can imprint it at any point, just add it on.

Transfer your soul to physicality - and physicality back to soul

A specific knowledge, it's a specific ?? ?? And you can return back to, or add it, so in a way **you can transfer your own physicality to the soul, and the soul back to physicality.**

But then you have to understand **you are dealing with the PI energy Inertia, and not matter state Inertia.**

Any other question.

Plasma has to be shown as 3-Dimensional - real time

Q: (1:58). about the background picture on the screen of workshop. Is this a representation of what plasma fields look like , or just an artist view.

R: it's an artist view ..

K- In a way you have to look at it 3 dimensional. Here we are 2-dimensional. We **have to look at PI as 3-dimensional. This is a very crude way, hopefully the educational tools in coming time will be 3-D we can show it in real time.**

Any other question

(**Proofed to here >>>**)

Q: Jefferson... you told us human beings do not have the T to contain the virus and the UC would not interfere, (2:00). unless human leaders asked. I would like to know if we the KS can be considered the leadership on this planet and if we can request this help from UC. . I would like to ask for this help.

K- Thank you .. for everything else. The understanding of the use of T for viruses has to be implemented by the governments, because it is .. dynamic energy fields which crosses boundaries and nationalities .. the T has to be in line with the common acceptance of the people, and what I call at this moment governments. We soon will reach to that point. But essentially KS have the knowledge to protect themselves from viruses/. You have enough knowledge, you don't need a government to do it. Knowledge is given you freely and it's in the hand of the KS. We don't need now to make the KS new leaders and then we get all the shambles we have with our elected leaders. You can only lead, (2:02) your own soul and physical D, and that's all it is. You are the king of your own castle. The rest of the world ??? the ?? responsibility of the KS is to teach unconditional, it's for the people to decide if they want to use it, how they want to use.

Any other question.

R: ..

K- We all have the knowledge, now we can use it the way we want. We don't have a patent office in the U, we don't have a copyright, knowledge is the right of every being to have, but we are respecting it. So it doesn't make any difference where you are from , or shape or form you manifest yourself, if you can comprehend the knowledge ?? creation it is your right because you are created out of it. You cannot patent something which you already have. ?? now you understand why the patents don't exist in the U

Any other question.

R: .. Armend ..

K- Oh my god this guy is still around. (2:04).

Q: Armend. .. When you N coat all the materials, can you N coat them together?

K- What do you mean all the materials?

Q: Zn Cu Fe

K- Yes, you and I done many times. We do it in the factories. but you have to have different temperatures, or you embed them in high temperatures, they all get N coated, but different N coatings. There are different ways of N coating, even with caustic. When you N coat material you can do it embedded or non-embedded in the same materials as you want. because you create the space gap If you take a Cu N coated and embed in a dust of Fe you create a different N layer than if you leave it to be N coated in free space. These are used in different applications in different part of the industrial use. carry on. (2:06). Q: when you put 2 N coatings Zn and Cu together you create a condition of C, C14 correct?

K- You create a C with the emotion, but ?? single emotion. If you use flat plates.

Q: ?? N coating is a C itself?

K- Yes but a C has a C energy. But there is a difference between a C and a C with emotion. Or different strength of.

Q: Explain that

K- It's like you have 2 dead bodies, and 2 bodies which are alive. The 2 dead bodies are just a metal condition. When you have 2 bodies that are alive, they have an emotion and that's what it is. If I can put it that way. But then you have. .. Armend somebody loves you, he says, "what a blessing to hear Armend's voice, Doug McDonald. If you, (2:08). N coat 2 plates here. .. If you N coat. When you have 2 matter (plates) you just have fields the strength of the matter. You've seen how C ?? fields but in the matter state but weak. When you put 2 (N plates) you create a field Pl of a stronger field with the same emotion, same effect. When you coil it, you create cross fields in the plasmatic condition which leads to ?? and emotion. And this is where the difference is.

Q:

K- This (non-Nano coat) is the matter state you have always done. This is (2 N plates) the single emotion field of ?? C. The C here can interact with the emotion of the man. One ?? emotion, but you have to ?? find out ?? strength you found. But when you do composite coils and N coated in the shape of 2, this fields. You see this (?? non-Nano plates) is the emotion of the man with the physicality of the man. (2:10).

The man coming from planet Zeus has a different material combination.

Q:

K- It's a different emotion for him, and this is how it works. But in the U we all have 1 common .. D and emotion, we all understand. This goes back to the basic understanding of the emotion of the survival, laughter, joy, happy, not happy, and the rest of it. Essentially in the universal ?? common denominator.

Q: .. you always explained that life lives on this planet between Cu and Zn.

K- yes

Q: so Fe has become ..

K- Fe is the connection of the holding of the man to this planet.

Q: When you say composite, you have 2 composite on the side which is Fe and Zn.

K- The Fe inside locks it to the presentation of the earth. And then, (2:12). whatever you have on top is interaction of the fields of the composite in respect, common base of Fe with it, and with its environment. You create a base common standing of Fe, from this point on. The strength of the G field of it. None of the KS as far as I know has ever tried something like a spiral N coated galvanized, and Zn (spiral) N coated. All of you have tried the Cu, but not Zn. This will give you amazing structure. If you do N coated Zn and spiral galvanized. Many of you when you make this you feel emotional. When you produce a coil of Zn N coated, with a coil of galvanized, you have a composite effect of emotion. No one has ever done this, this is one of the emotional units. (2:14). In the CU I have placed a Zn coil, a galvanized coil, because in the N coating in the middle this creates the emotion, and the emotion with energy and field. None of you have ever done this. That's why I said the CU can ?? emotion of the man. You have the N coated Zn in the middle and you have a galvanized Zn, the reason for this is for emotion.

Q: Can you elaborate a little on salts, because the salts. We always use sea salt, but if we are going to add salt into it, so then it's totally change the environment?

K- Yes

Q: but then if we want to change different environment so what we do. I know we have to add a drop or 2, but still (2:16). if you want to change it back. SO you can't because you already mixed it in the water.

K- ??

Q: Let's say you want to add a little bit K, than you want to change Ca, than you want to totally change Mg. But you already added into the water, so you have to , how are you going to change it different ways?

K- You change the water, drain it. or add to it and see what it does. Because there is something you have to monitor, What percentage of what. Every time you add a salt you ?? won't have the same thing as you change the salinity. when you add another salt it's not this anymore. It's a new salinity. And what does that salinity does in respect to the N and the materials you have inside?

Q: We have to fill the Cup up to the halfway point, I was thinking halfway point, not up to the high point/

K- It doesn't matter what you fill it. to what height. What is in the water behaves in a liquid state, what is above it, it behaves in the air state, a still you have a N coating of the 2. and a plate of the 2. What (2:18). you see here is a reaction of the liquid, what you get here is the reaction of the atmosphere, but N coated atmosphere. That's why we create AA here, it's Inertia of the gaseous part, here is Inertia of the liquid part. That level. Any other question

K- It's written in the chat. Why do you say no one tried, didn't? Maybe I should show you pictures from 3 years ago. You should have discussed it, but know it creates an emotion. You tried it but what did you get out of it. Did you understand you could and you create emotion in your Cup?

Many people make things, and they leave it, "I tried it". But did you understand what it does? Could you communicate with it through emotion, which emotion does it touches? Because different galvanization creates different emotion. (2:20). A lot of people say I do things, say oh, I did it. But did you get the result. Did you understand while doing it. You just look for Gans's. But is this Gans, a Gans of emotion.

We have a lot of people who, when we release something, "I did it," but what did you get from it? What did you understand it does? Then they claim, Mr. Keshe copied me. We never copied. You can make anything, as long as you don't understand what is the purpose of it, you just make something. Any other question

Inertia

Q: Ed .. Inertia last week, I was trying to explain my concept of Inertia and you introduced an added concept to it. I was understanding the interaction of the PI with its environment. and at a certain place there is a region of Inertia but then you stopped me

and you said, there is a third element. And to my understanding, it was the state of the physicality of the observer, (2:22). and I have been trying to understand that. I wonder if you could elaborate on that and if it had anything to do with the images that you showed just a few minutes ago?

K- What we understand is the process of creation of Inertia is as we said before. Or put it this way, Inertia is the process of manifestation of tangibility. Up to now we know or man thinks one thing does, the Inertia which creates for example lets say Cu. Or we see Zn, we can have a composite Inertia. And again if the composite Inertia has part of this strength in the PI Inertia, and part of it, let's say to Zn, to the matter state of it, or to a gaseous state Inertia, or a liquid State Inertia we see the manifestation, (2:24). of the matter state, which is observed by us, plus some field effects.

We know this with magnets, because we see the magnet which is the physical, and then we see the field effect of its PI Inertia which is the transformation and transportation of its fields, because we can feel it against another Fe or metal or whatever, and we see it pulls together or attracts to, or sticks to it. Inertia, what we call M field, like we say the G fields of the, like earth is a composite Inertia. Is an Inertia of the matter state and Inertia of PI state. This property exists with all or most of the elements in given conditions. If I can put it another way, if you say you are a man from earth, and if we have a man from planet Zeus, you're both looking at the space where the magnet is. As a man of earth you see the magnet. As a man of Planet Zeus I see the fields I don't see the magnet. ..

Q: .. that's kind of where I was headed last week ... (2:26). .. if we can understand it then we as humanity can learn how to control it. So I don't see the practicality of that difference. I understand there is a difference in our perception of physicality from being here on earth or being in the physical nature of p Zeus, but how does that enter into our experience of creating the Inertial fields here?

K- Partially in the long term will be in the applications of transmutation and transportation as we go deeper in understanding. Partially in manifestation of the matter state. .. it is when, mankind will learn more and more as we go through the transmutation of fields to transmutation of elements which is another state of fields, but of a lower strength. (2:28). When you increase the G and reduce the M, or when you increase the M and reduce G you transmute between the matter state and the energy state. It's very much like a transformer, but this transformer has a specific characteristic. As I said some times ago, with moving into the PI T and Space T we come across new emotions, which we don't have, .. new feelings, which we maybe felt it, knew it, but now we can define it, because now our knowledge has increased. As I said in other teachings, the D of the emotion of the man is not just happiness, sadness, and the rest. There are hundreds of thousands of different emotions that does not exist in the D of physicality, but once you move in the D of fields as an energy field, as a PI field we come, we have to explain I feel something but I don't know how to put it. These are emotions of the PI, .. of the U. Gradually we'll define them. (2:30).

Q: SO is our learning to define these emotions within ourselves, that is how we will gain the ability of control of the plasmatic energies, the transference from PI to Inertia to physicality these emotions as we come to identify them and work with them, is that the key?

K- Gradually, yes. It's like emotion of recognition in our physical life. Scientists tell us till the age 6 - 9, because of our development children are not aware of the color or race, even they see it, feel it, but they are not aware of it, because there is no awareness. Others from age of 2 or 3, this is black don't do that, this is white you don't do that. If we leave our children in natural world they don't understand the emotion of separating between color and races. It's that old movie, beautiful one, one of the famous 2 actresses and their children are sitting on a tree, the white one says to the black one can I lick you, do you taste like chocolate. You remember that one ... These are the emotions we are not aware of. Now we come into the world of science of PI, we become aware of new emotions, we have to define it, we put name to it. (2:32).

It's very hard to explain to someone the emotion of love unless you have fallen in love. A love to a child is love to animal, a cat, to a toy, but when you fall in love with another person at an older age it's a different meaning of love. So we define it when you are an adult and you fall in love. Now with the new science of PI we come across new emotions as I explained a few teaching away. We have to define it. We have to be able to understand these commonly .. (break) these are the categorical things that we do and we go back into it. There are new emotions for colors will come into play now that we come into the understanding of new plasmas. When we break into further steps in the higher orders, where this will become a lot of work for a lot of people who travel in the D of the soul, energies. You gather different emotions, it's like acceleration, different emotions which you cannot explain. If you are in a physical body we can explain it. Emotions are the very high speed. Physical man it's very different, and what you remember when you arrive at the other point, you come back to earth, (2:34). you take over your creation of your physical body, you still carry those emotions, now we have to define those emotions, because more and more people will go through it. We don't have a word present in our vocabulary for it. WE have emotions of what we call vacuum. We have emotions of interaction of the space gap. You know when go into a free fall, how you feel , you say my stomach comes up, I feel, it's like a fear, not knowing. We have that kind emotion in high speed PI, it stays imprint in your very clear different emotion. It's like a free fall, but it's not .. because you know you end up in a destination.

Q: and you can learn how to initiate that?

K- Yes, we gradually will. We don't need a machine, initially we provide a machine, but then you become a free fly, once you know how to do it.

Q: I once saw a video of a person using their hands to do surgery. Now I understand that this person somehow was unique in that they somehow have identified the emotion, (2:36). allowed them to use the plasmatic energies in this way.

K- We have many people with equal field balance with some people, not with all people. The whole purpose of teaching is that we all reach to that point. It's not that they understood. They can maybe go with their hands in your stomach, but not mine, because it's a different composition. ... the whole purpose of teaching is that we all can understand and adjust to that point. This is how we commonly bring it up. We point it out, we settle it, and we have many emotions, enormous amount of emotions to be identified, to be named, still to come.

Any other question.

Early Works of Mr. Keshe - Parachutes - bottles - Hot glue

R; ...I was just showing some pictures ... from some of your earliest work... from the patent application actually.

K- These are the **parachutes**, **we do a lot of other tests with it. (2:38). How we position these, even if you look at the color of the hot glue**, has an effect on it.

Enormous amount of technologies in these tests

There is an **enormous amount of technologies have been tested. I am not a theoretical scientists. We are what we call, practical** scientists, so we do things we observe different things, different understanding.

100% N coated wire inside it by specific way and purpose

One of them is what you see for example, that **white wire, N coated wire coming out of it. .. if you strip this wire, all the way it's N coated, all the way through 100%. This is a certain way to do the wire, it's fully N coated inside.** We developed this T for a specific application.

Superconductor wire -

The **world of electronic has not understood this yet. This is an amazing material. You have fiberglass communication. This is a super conductor in there**, but you have to know how to use it. This is a T, which I put it there, people don't understand it, because it's not there, but in some teachings I referred to it.

We have a guy in the chats who is try prove he has done something. You have to prove it and understand it yourself, we are not, (2:40). here to prove anything, we just share knowledge.

In so many ways, if you look at some of these parachutes. You see the Cu wires towards us, it's not Cu looking, it's a darker looking Cu, its already been N coated by the material inside and outside. This is a plasmatic N coating, this is a super conductor coating. Just if you .. look at this wire here .. it's not Cu, originally it is pure Cu, but the plasmatic flow, between inside and comes out, and interacts with the fields which are around the thing, N coated. These are one of the first plasmatic N coatings we did. The same with here, this is not just black here, we used to strip these and use it for a specific use. Initially when we did this .. I used to have a Christmas tree, I used to be a magician, a small Christmas tree connected to a battery and it used to flash .. We used to use these wires to connect the positive and negative together and show that we can connect a battery with the striped wires, (2:42). the Christmas lights still shine. In the world of present knowledge, could not be there. This is the graphene at the highest order, because I knew how to convert it to graphene for other things. If you do this connection between the Christmas tree and the battery, in a specific way, you will find out that your battery starts cooking. literally cooking. Your battery is heated up, because the N coated wire now absorbs energy from

the environment. It's not that the resistance goes higher in the battery. We used to have a say, 2.8 volts, when we started it, we go to 3.6 volts. ?? why the lights shine. It's understanding how T, how things you put and they work.

If you go back to the other picture you just had with the voltmeter, if you can bring that up. To you it's just a voltmeter, but to me it has a lot of meaning. Look at this .. negative sign. What does it mean? It's not consuming, that electrode is charging. (2:44). The bottle keeps a different .. composition of, .. different energy field plasma in it. If you go between these 2 (electrodes in bottles) means there is a field absorption, and you have G fields here (between). And after a point this (other side) becomes G, and this becomes charged. When you run too long with these meters, they get totally damaged. Because the plasma, the whole inside of the system gets plasmasized. But the energy source for this system comes from the plastic. especially this bottom here, and this here (neck). What we see is this is amazing if we explain it to some ?/ scientists, they could not understand it. they deny you understand it.

You create a plasmatic G field flow in this gap. (2:46). And you already put caustic, which has N coated the environment of the bottle, now is totally plasmatic. It's not any more air, even the door is open, or cap. But you have created a GM field which we use the caustic which has N coated the wall of the plastic. Now this GM field starts doing a wonderful job, which is starts pulling the C from this (neck) and the C from here (bottom button) to here (center of bottle) because it's a plastic CH, and with it, because of the environmental field here (outside bottle) if you put a little bottle here (outside bottle) you will be collecting pure H from the ?? Then what happens you see this disappears, you don't have anymore cap, and you see a big hole here (bottom button). Strange enough it only happens with a certain brand drinks, of plastic use, the PEPS they use gives this effect. (2:48). I use to produce beautiful H plasma from this. They use millions of megawatts in CERN to create that plasma. The cleverness of these kind of magic's is understanding how the systems works, understanding that you work in the total plasmatic condition.

This is why I always refer to this, work in one, or in the other, and if you work between the two understand which one is which.

R: .. could you explain about the C as a N coating and the Cu oxide or Cu as a N coating. And which environment. How do we look at that, if we look at it plasmatically, then the actual molecule, the C element is removed from the bottle, it goes on to the mushrooms (?? parachutes) apparently, how did you liberate it. Tell us the difference between them. K- the blackness you see here, as we said many times. (2:50). Is that black is 40 to 50,000 layers. When you have the C coming from the plastic, it embeds in this, in different places, and it has to come in the right time, and the N layer has to be in the process of expansion. This C is graphene, because it is in the status of the gaseous of the C or what we call, the "odor" condition. This C was the creation of all the problems of the KF. Because in the company in Belgium which is stealing all the N T around the world and is part of the criminal organization of the Belgium government and further by the most criminal lawyer who become the head of the European Space Agency, is .. made this a criminal, because they said, you use a Gamma rays to embed gas inside n layers

because the knowledge wasn't there. They understood what it can do, but they tried to steal. This, from when this layer is created, from the C, H is too thin to be embedded and tested. So partially we have what we call Gans of H in these layers, as well. We've seen it in Raman Spectroscopy. But essentially the C from the head (neck) gets embedded in-between fields of the Cu, and then it becomes a graphene of it. This was the first time ever, (2:52). in the world graphene was created. This is the report of it. If you go back on that graph, which you showed, it's from this parachute, and in it is confirmation of the graphene. First time ever we could confirm the existence of the graphene, and it's in the report. This became how we become terrorists, and then they found out it has a lot of values, we had the king on top of us wanting the T, because that has been the some of the king, his husband wanted this to be his, because he read about it. Now they understood the patent we submitted which was read, at the backing of scientific T.

These are the principles of developing new T. If you look here it's just .. a piece of Cu, not parachutes, even here, because we wanted to test, the dynamic, because this parachute has a sphere, this wire, is spherical plasma. It's a big difference. this is the reason we created this kind of position. If you look, they all been placed when they were Cu. None of these parachutes have even been pre-Nano coated. (2:54). They were placed in the bottle, sealed then we add, what they used to call at that time, "magic liquid", but which is the caustic, and let it cool down, empty it, and leave it. These here all used to be all Cu, and now you see they are all N coated. This is a plasmatic N coating, which nothing can stop it. This is spherical plasma, these are cylindrical plasma, and because of this we could write the book #2, how plasma changes from cylindrical to spherical and travels. You can visibly show it, because there is energy transfer, because these are all Cu, there is a transfer of energy. Then when you look how each electrode, at what speed they N coat each other. It took years to develop an environment where we could physically show it can be done in a simple way. .. you can experiment with this with space T. You can use if you understand this to create different fields of the space positioning to see how fast you travel. But this we teach in the future. Matter (parachute) to light (straight wire), to matter to light to matter. (2:56). If you look we measured. These are little pins we put in, literally in intervening points to create special conditions of measurements. Any other question

R: would you ever consider rotating this reactor?

K- Oh, I have done a lot of things. with it, yes.

R: The H would be trapped in the center that way, where the lighter gases would be. ..

K- The H does not stay at that level. the H very rapidly if you do not know what to do with it, leaks from these boundaries, underneath of it. Usually we get a lot of He from this composition. We learning from this, if you go to flower shops, or children toy shops where they sell He balloons, before application of the He into the balloon, if the balloon does not have a He sealer (2:58). it will go through the balloon. The balloons which are designed specifically to hold He gas are sprayed with a, it's like a colorless water, they are lined with it, then they empty it, and then blow it up and they stay. The real He balloons which are used as material they never go flat. because He can go through the layers of the plastic, it's so fine, but when you put this ..it's a water. We used to use this on this to stop the leakage of He and then you get a different effect in the bottle.

R: Now where would the He come from?

K- The He comes from the .. this environment here is world for itself, it's a plasmatic world. The H from the system creates partially Tritium too. It's the composition when you break up the plastic. This is one of the properties of PEP , and then it allows .. combination of Tritium and Deuterium to create H, and then you get a single H. ?? and He atom. It's a very fine way, the way it works, because you have a very interesting point, (3:00). you are in a plasma condition, because now these are all N coated. you have a very little patch here (bottom button) and a very big mass here (neck), these interact in fields, because here you have a small amount of N coated of a PEP and here you have a huge amount of it, and the field interaction creates a vortex of plasmatic winds here. If you work with many of these bottles you will understand there is a ration in the amount of .. break up of the lid, and the expansion for the hole in the bottom. There is a direct correlation. It correlates very perfectly you can adjust it, you can do it. There is a ratio how you do it, and because they create a field flow, and bottle which don't have this you don't get this. These are different things. Later on this, we published this and used by a company, .. this is N coated, nothing sticks to it, and this knowledge later they use it now in Ketchups, if you remember fluids couldn't run very easily, you had to shake. Now they N coat the bottle and the liquid flows very smoothly out. But N coating is ?? same process as the N material (3:02). we were using. The T we release has been used in many, many diversities. because now scientists read, watch, and they develop different things, how they applies.

R; show more of these. oldies but goldies..

K- It's not .. this is how the knowledge has been set up on.

You see these parachutes, as I call them and these spaces have a defined, shape, for example, if you look at this it is not a straight part. If you look at here you have a ?? slant. .. some of these have silicon on top of them. If you these are not all black, even though they look some no N coating on, they have minimum layers on. (3:04). If you look at the box you'll see even how the shapes are different and .. the colors, they all should have been N coated. It takes weeks and weeks to set a test like this. with this we create a field flow, and when you create a field flow you have a central G field here and these 2 next to each other here, that absorbs energy even through the box, though the wall of the box, this is how you feed your soul. This is called , "the empty box of universe." It's taken ages and ages to do. If you look at some of the pictures maybe you understand it. If you look some are on a straight line, and some are on an angle line, deliberately put that way. these have one or 2 that the ends are clockwise, but anticlockwise. The parachutes if you look at here, are at different heights. It's to create a turbulence of the fields, because the box itself has been N coated with caustic. (3:06). This is a British lunchbox, and it came to my previous business life, we had this so we could run a test. Originally this box had a cup in it, teacup ... the leftovers are here. ... now it has become a box of U.

R: .. for people to know that this is not something brand new. (3:08). This N coating process that you have been at it .. 15 years.

K- 2005 I use a lot of different shape of Hot Glue even form inside, and outside. There is a difference from (the ones) inside, these are white, they are silicon. The ones outside is Hot glue, and you see I cover some of the pins fully with the glue, a very small tip like that. Hot glue has been used extensively for development of T for early when they came

out we could see, because of its composition, and application. I seen this, one guy says, Mr. Keshe copied me, and what's his name, the guy we gave him a platform to talk twice and now he become the god. Incompetent. But this is how you use every material for its own application and implication. .. this is very interesting and you see it here, (electrode) they all should have been N coated, but they are not. Because it depends on what temperature, how you use the Hot glue, it gives you sealing capabilities and capacities. and ?? when you allow it to happen.

R: What are (3:10). what seems to be 2 parts to electrodes sticking out.

K- These are little electrodes we use. It's not electrode, you know the end of the wire .. we used to put the end of the wire, and we crushed it. and then we used a ring as .. collection point, we put the screws through it. I used these for the to stabilize the pins. they the wire just go through it. You can use it for measuring current and voltage or whatever you want with your meter. But primarily they are used to stabilize the pins and not move the position, what you want inside. what do you call it they have a name to it. ... solder the wires pinch it ...

This is a very interesting condition for understanding Plasma T, because at that time nobody could understand that N materials create their own environment, plasmatic environment. You can create (3:12). huge possibilities if you understand the systems.

First Plasmatic Battery - Kodak film box

Yeah, that's another one Kodak, do you remember when there was a company called Kodak. This is how they used to sell the films ... Kodak film box that the light doesn't go into the film and spoil it. And this is a battery. This is one of the first plasmatic batteries that we produced. This is still going, I saw this very recently in one of the archive boxes. Each one has a different capability. This bottle produces I think .. 4.8 volts constantly for years, 0.02 amps. When you see the 5.4 it's one of the pins with the other. But in totality if you connect it, it gives you about 4.8 volts, because you have a G system on some pins and M on some. You see these pins are still here again, you see them here. These are to stabilize the position, the pins inside the container. What do you call them the connector. wire connector. In the center there is a pins. This is a Palms Battery. A true PI battery and it's still running. .. it will produce for centuries. (3:14). You see this is half a volt, but some go 1.2 some go 1.29. You se no sings on this one, so it's positive, the other one negative. SO you go to a balance what is created and what is absorbed. We used to use a lot of these Kodak container, hundreds of them. used for different purposes.

Kodak film box used for Flight System Flying Car

It's used for some of the flight systems. Originally they were built and you replace this into .. that's why when the Belgium's came, they couldn't do anything with it. This goes into the shock absorber position of the car, and can lift the car. This is a G system inside it. That's all you need to lift one corner of a car. no more. I built them, they were there, it would have taken me 10 minutes in Einhooven to position them in the place for the car to lift. But it needs a specific material which was confiscated. You don't need more than this in the .. position of the shock absorber. If you have a car, you place 4 of these in the ??

center of wheels, and 1 in the middle. Small capsules, they lift accordingly. (3:16). And then people said, he never had the flight systems. These are the flying systems. So simple. Because the feeder of the PI as you see, is these electrodes. It feeds itself and maintains it, and by interacting in a specific way with some of them you increase and decrease the gravity. Very simple. There it is, you can embed it in anything. ... These are the original PI that would have been embedded in these batteries, and you can see, you can make them as miniature as possible. They are totally plasmatic systems.

R: .. is there a liquid or vapor condition inside the (batteries).

K- It's just total plasma. You initiate the ignition, and you close it. You initiate. (3:18). the ignition of the PI, there is a specific way, if you look at it, it has a seal underneath of it, and then you seal it, you can see the seal. .. it's total PI condition we don't allow anything in, this is sealed here. This is a combination of a number of different materials, it's not a normal silicon or Hot glue.

Developing materials to hold PI has taken me years. Sealing a metal into a plastic without leakage of any PI or gases, it took months to develop, just to seal these here, to hold these. Because if you don't do it properly the ?? He will all leak out, the gases leak very quickly and it's a N material, nothing sticks to it. It goes loose. still there nothing has changed. (3:20). You brought back a lot of memories.

R:

Keshe 9 volt configuration. 100 pages on this patent. ..

K- These are the first plasmatic reactors, double reactors, the center creates gravity and the outer creates M or in reverse.

R: the original patent ..

K- This was completely studied, analyzed for 3 - 4 months (3:22). by leading European space organization in Belgium which is again has a criminal lawyer inside it, partially owned, used to be owned by the same group. Was confirmed it was called the first .. gravitational generator. Plasmatic G ?? de-generator. It creates both G and M, it compresses the PI and then it a combination of fields inside it which then leads to gravity and energy release. The energy comes when the gravity pulls the energy from its environment. ?? It's very strong. If you look at this patent. .. a combination of materials which are given here. .. Can you open this picture larger there is a huge amount of information in here. (3:24). You have a circular fields, .. dynamic fields, . fields which are going out as a creation of .. like atmosphere, M. You have huge amount of M .. G this is a dynamic force field, you have the creation of turbulence in a plasma. You have here .. position of the magnets. There was a reason for this at that time. You have Argon, .. H, and ... in the bottom you have Ne, This was made initially proposed to be made of stainless steel. diameter 1 meter, it's in the proposal of the production. We looked at it, just to make this ball 100 to 200,000 dollars .. if you look here is and read the patent, Ar, He, H, the H in the presence of the Ar, and He, in a vacuum in the presence of M fields. (3:26). ??? does what it takes, if you know what to do with it. Now with Gans's you do much better, but this is the, not a human, it's atmospheric PI condition is different characteristics. These channels is to feed different kind of gases into it.

The scientists .. in the company in Belgium which is now sold to British ??? confirmed the system works, first by the .. ?? University of Brussels ?? 7 months and when we put

it physically in the hand of the mechanics, .. to build it. It took 3 months and yes it is feasible and it makes energy. And that's when my problem started with Belgium monarchy, they wanted to steal it. I was told when the physical demonstration ?? scientific was to be shown, I cannot attend the meeting. Because at that time the prince, now the king, was coming to see it and it was supposed to be sold to the British. The company to confirm the king, yes we got the T from Keshe. And they sold the company for 10 million Euros. 10 million... to the British government, and they got a system without a key, and they wanted their money back, they could get Keshe to give the key.

Now the key of the space T sits in the hands of the Iranian government. (3:28). They're too clever to cheat. And now the permanent agent is out of the KF. Now we'll see the development of this T . more or less the same kind of reactors but more advanced shape, it's the backbone of the system which we deliver to go to moon June of next year.

This is a 3 core reactor. or 2 core .. it's all the same kind of structure creating M fields .. these are the tanks and what it needs to be feed. when you work in a vacuum condition which most of you don't have the facility to do,

You see here these dots. if you see has a number and according to atomic mass in a vacuum condition and the heavier goes outside, where in normal condition the heavier falls in. this is why the body of the man works so efficiently. (3:30). Because it's in a vacuum our skin most probably goes to outside. And the rest of it according to the structure of the radiation M field go into the different position of the body .. and then you have changes which is for example in the rib everything goes outside, but in the bone in the leg, the bone sits in the center. it's a creation of different fields and different condition of radiation. This picture if you understand has a lot fo meaning, it's very in-depth understanding You have to understand from thermodynamic to nuclear to matter ??/ everything we know exactly .. what material what thermodynamics what is the flow of the fields of the Pl .and this is a knowledge carried by one man. And everything else ???

R; ... I was wondering about these arrows and circular things. (3:32). here, is that just on the outer layer, is there something special there?

K- You .. this picture in a bigger way is on the back of Book #3, in one of the picture of book 3 too. When you go from layer to layer, you create vortex dynamic layers in between them. It's not just going around circular, you got a turbulence where the friction of the body holds one end of the plasma and the other end of the Pl goes into vortex. We have it between all layers. .. you have a circular rotation of the Pl of the Gans's because of the physical rotation, and then at a certain point, doesn't matter the speed you are going, nothing changes in circular rotation. It's round about 2.47 2.5 K, then you have the boundary pressures which push and create vortexes, and in universal conditions it creates new galaxies and universes. If you .. in the center, read the world which say, it's very small, says, plasma. We created the Pl in a specific way, that's why it's called plasmatic G M generator. (3:34). If you could tap into the position of the fields here and here you can collect megawatts. And each layer stays separate, Ar, Ne, He they stay in their own layers, in their own balls. There are a lot of things you can do with this. And then we see again gases here, outside, in the Iranian nuclear reactors space T we use ?? spaces

specifically for certain things. You see you look at this in the spherical shape, but now you look at semispherical looking from the top. Now you see a UFO. You understand? You are looking at a cross-section of the side view, but if you look at a cross section of the top view, it's exactly what you get in the UFO. This is what we use. In Iran tests we specifically created radioactive condition in ?? these reactors. These creates lift, motion, huge amount of understanding of the fields and direction of the creation in the U. We could control the feeds so we could expand the Ne to pressurize the Ar, or we could reduce He, to bring pressure on the Pl. Because these are space gaps for each layer. (3:36). for each pipe feed one kind of gas. If you look at some of the physical reactors we have they have 3 - 4 different channels of piping, or energy, or gases in. Here we feed the gases and then we convert the gases into Pl, which ?? ??

Shall we call it a day

Thank you .. I hope we'll see many, many good things will come out of the process will become very easy once we understand more of it. and hopefully with what I explained today and in the past we start making a picture in making a system which makes it possible for man to travel the depth of teh U, both in a condition that his soul and physicality can survive, and be fed and looked after. thank you .. (3:38).

R:

K - there could be developments coming up due to our .. involvement with the different aspects in geopolitics .. if that comes we'll change a lot .. (3:40).

392 KSW

END

393rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 12, 2021

Questions and Answers day
Controversy about Graphene

Teaching on what Graphene and Nano coating are - to correct misinformation
Groups trying to frighten KS away from KF
Nano (N) means single, individual atom, singularity
Graphene is a shape - N blown up with volume - Diamond shape
KF first to create graphene out of atmosphere
Coke-a-cola bottle created N layers and then trapped graphene inside

Don't be afraid - KF introduced N technology in a simple way
We do NOT make graphene of CO₂ - We make Gans of CO₂ - energy form
Very Hard to make graphene to put in injections - not enough knowledge
KS know more about Nano and graphene than advanced universities like Yale
According to UN Iran is leading in Nano T for 15 years
They use big words to frighten you
Nano is dynamic - creates a M field -
It creates a M field in blood - because Fe and N is dynamic
Different chemicals in injections - can create M fields in body's environment
Fe based M fields - might stick metal spoon to your body
Magnetization has happened with other vaccinations - not new
Specific types of Chemotherapy can cause magnetization of body
Aura is M field of body - what you eat changes aura
Do not be afraid of magnetization after injections - videos - scaremongering
Science is not yet able to produce graphene the way they want - just use words
Belgium's made KF a terrorist organization because produced graphene from air
We gave you for free - technology worth billions
The lab results confirmed that KF produced graphene
If they could produce graphene of C in an injection - eradicate most illnesses
They have Not managed to produce Graphene
You produce a spectrum of CO₂ Gans - helps the neural system
Chinese took KF Gans recipe - but failed - Now asking for help from KF
Understand the knowledge - Nobody can scare you
Those kicked out of KF tried to scare Spanish and Portuguese groups to leave KF
Man has to change from inside before we take him to space
Interaction of the M fields creates electric flow - how the U was created
You can resurrect body just like Christ - if you have the energy
You transfer one dynamic graphene - body - to another one - Soul
Prostitution of knowledge
Learn how to handle viruses - millions of viruses when traveling in the Universe
Ignorant people using other ignorant people in knowledge can scare you.
Producing Gans of Oxygen
Gans of O is in both gas and liquid state because of moisture in atmosphere
Trying to create a magnet of O
Gans of Radiation - x-rays - Gamma - Uranium - Plutonium
I know how to create conditions anywhere in U
On Earth G reference point is O for liquid and gas - Fe 56 - for solid
To make Gans of O - need technology for absorption / separation - KF has
Easy to hold O in its N or graphene state - related to Inertia of planet
People think they have Gans of Deuterium - but really Gans of Fe
True Gans of Deuterium very difficult to make
Test Gans of Deuterium with magnet - Fe stick to side
Have to battle with GM field of earth which magnetizes Fe
Our body doesn't stick to earth because our Gans is Fe 58 - 59
O is M field G point of liquid and Gans on this planet
Gans of O can create beautiful conditions - Nobody in KF has yet made

New KF Masks for Virus and Prevention

Plasmas have different structure than - Atomic Mass is matter state

Plasmas, as we call it Gans's have dynamic expansion what we call mass ratio.

Gans Plasma dynamic - open up - match into any G field

Where the mass is the collection of the field interactions on a position and a field.

If you change field strength of matter Mass - won't manifest - disappears

Same Gans will manifest on Moon - matches field environment

Energy field transfers leave part of matter behind - mouse without tail

Transfer the Gans of the structure of mouse - to any place - mouse can still exist

Flaw in present science - they want you to accept

High Field Strengths mass state cannot remain what you are

When CO2 bottles moved to another location - can change strength

Explain more about Salts

Salts in body create "Reverse Inertias" - convert matter to plasma

Salt in plasma physics is an Inertia system

Different Inertias creates different materials - like sugar

The body adapted itself using salt to do what Inertias of earth do on planet

Magma creates dynamic reference point for creating different Inertias

The blood does the same as the magma

Variation of salt and salinity dictates - what changes from matter to plasma state

Using same plasma - but different salinity - get different manifestation of materials

Same AA can become a cell of heart or cell of kidney

Earth - Magma - M field mass ratios - creates Inertia - absorbs energy to matter

Emotions create salinity for what matter needs to be created

I need to get rid of what I ate in liquid state - Body creates kidney

Emotions are partially the reason for creation of salt

How emotions create cancer by changing the salinity

Today you just got 4 PhDs - you understand more than professors

Animal Souls will Elevate at the same time as Man

Process of Elevation has already started - but hidden

Sunday spraying of Gans across planet elevates - Gans in sewers

Gradually the soul of planet and those who live on it get elevated

Contraceptives in sewage weakens sperm - field transfer process

Gans spreads on same process of field transfer to elevate souls

Better to Spray half of Gans in air and half in sewers

A single Gans can fill the solar system

Placing Gans in specific way changed aggressive behavior

CO2 - Convert to plasma - from danger to feeding planet

If you buy CO2 conversion to benefit others - You get all the benefits

Liquid Oxygen is not a Gans - compression of fields in matter state

All neutrons have a spectrum of energies - not exactly the same

Bandwidth of neutron dictated by central G field forces of Universe

Neutrons have different field strength spectrum by position in that Unicose

Neutrons are a minimum common denominator

Neutrons controlled by G by strength of position in Unicose

Clusters of universes make a galaxy of universe in a Unicose

Central G field of a Unicose gives it - its identity
Our identity is an O Universe
Plasma T can stop forest fires - Careful not to imbalance Nature
Forest Fires are part of process of lie on this planet - change ecology
Gans shelf life - dilution of fields
Rick presentation of Paul Hellyer
What happens when you breakthrough to see the Light of the Soul
K- Not much and a lot
When EU unveiled in Iran - "Sooner then you can imagine"

ELEVATION of STP through humbleness relieving suffering and serving others
Not elevation of STM - make STP so humble the STM shines
Elevation is not by thinking "I am humble"
First have to empty jar - to be filled with humbleness
KS chasing gurus who show you things - You have not understood
(Worldly) gurus do not walk the talk - they do not show you their soul
Humbleness comes from virtue - soul shows its beauty (by itself)
We do not elevate the soul - We give unconditionally - Detached - Soul shines
You realize you have nothing compared to the knowledge behind
Don't look for the elevation - Be humble and serve the others
Elevation through 2 types - Physical action and Emotional action
Elevation through physical action - Not many
Elevation through emotional action - Many men have found
Gives you access to what you never want
You give to a beggar - you get self-satisfaction - nothing more
You take someone's suffering - you get elevation of the soul
These things show man he is still attached to physicality
(Concepts) or physical terminology has an end - Emotion and Soul does not
The Soul has a transition time - Depends what you give for the next step
If you give nothing in life - You become fertilizer for others in the future
Building churches/mosques without proper intention - Brings no elevation to soul
Building churches/mosques to relieve suffering - Brings elevation to soul
Priests kick beggars out of church because they themselves are beggars
Homeless around Vatican - Christians sleeping in boxes
When you give to that - you become part of the criminal act
This kind of charity keeps you from being elevated
Elevation does Not come through physicality - But through emotion and thoughts

Similarities between ancient Alchemy Baghdad Battery and Plasma
We have taught man many times but he never listened, now we teach him again
First time man has the true mass communication everybody can listen at same time
The knowledge is the same and the teacher hasn't changed for thousands of years
It's the same teaching
The ancient books you read is what we wrote
Now this time it's called Book 1, 2, and 3

KEY-PHRASES:

New Plasma breathing masks for sale KF Store

New KF Oxygen machine through Iranian medical companies

Teaching on what Graphene and Nano coating are - to correct misinformation

Groups using ignorance and innocence of KS to frighten away from KF

It has been raised in the Spanish and the Portuguese KF KS. They have started creating fear, and this fear again has started, (:26). we know through what we call, "a specific channels" to create mayhem through the lack of understanding of the Knowledge Seekers (KS). They are using the innocence of the KS to frighten them away from the KF. It's done again, launched from the bases we have seen from the past. And it is deliberately targeted on these 2 communities

Nano (N) is single individual atom - Graphene is a shape

Graphene is when N takes structure - an atom gets blown up to volume

Heat popcorn it blows up to a shape - Diamond shape

A corn is an individual, it's a single N, it's a single element. When you heat it up in a pan and it expands to a popcorn, then it becomes a graphene, it has a shape, a diamond shape

C as gaseous structure - burns - as individual atom

In the scientific world you have a C in a gaseous structure, you use it to burn for charcoal, for barbeque, you use it for conductivity in motors, (:28). that's in an individual, we can separate it to its individual atom.

C heated up in earth's core - blown up in air - becomes diamond- a graphene

If we heat it up in the central core of the earth, under high pressure and temperature, and blow it up into the air, in a way, into the atmospheric condition, it could be in the water or air, and that point of the transition of the high heat and low, it explodes into diamond. So C on its own is a Nano (N), when it becomes diamond, it becomes graphene ?? -ite

Intestinal gas becomes graphene - fart

If it has smell and odor, it becomes graphene of the gas

Graphene is a dimensional structure of an atom which creates a volume for itself

This is the simplest way it can be explained. A graphene is a dimensional structure of an atom, which gets itself its volume.

Stomach creates a graphene of gas - goes to nose - warns brain about food

Odor, a smell is a graphene of a gas. Your stomach creates a gas and according to the fields of the foods you have consumed, to tell your nose if the food was good or bad, and if it was no difference you get no smell. If you get smells it tells by smelling from, (:30). your bottom end to the top end of your nose, that the nose knows what to process, don't eat this food again or there is a problem.

Matter to gas - bad food creates a crystal structure of gas we know as odor - warns
Or you understand your extraction of the matter into a gas, in the what we call, crystal structure as an odor, which becomes a smell, informs your brain, this food is dangerous or you ate something wrong.

Do not be afraid of Word - Graphene - now we have knowledge
KF first to create graphene out of atmosphere

Coke-a-cola bottle created N layers and then trapped graphene inside
Which means for the first time we created a N layers in our Coke-a-cola bottle, and in that gap we managed to capture, (:32). a gas of C in that gap, which gave it individuality, and gave it the graphene of C, which means we managed to trap it as a gas inside , and then due to compression of the layers, as more and more was made , we could crystallize it like diamond.

Don't be afraid - KF introduced N technology in a simple way
All of us in one shape or another, like in our nails, our tooth, we have and we handle N and what we call graphene in the structure of our body. So we should not be scared of terminology
KF has been one of the leading organization in producing, introducing production of N materials in a simple way

Split molecules to single atoms - becomes the Man
We first showed it in a Coke-a-cola bottle and then many of you do it, caustic and the rest of it. So we all know what it is, we have a molecule, which is a combination of, and then when we split it, it becomes single atoms, it becomes what we call, man

Nano of gold or anything just means individual atoms

Nano of H different size than Nano of gold - they have no size and dimension
It has no size and dimension (D), because a N of a H has a different size than a N of gold.

Gans's can't exist individually - need G field of earth - Inertia connection -O
Then when you put these Gans's, as you produce them, they cannot exist individually most of the time, they need, (:34). a G field of the earth, which means they need the Inertial connection, which in the air is an O.

Create MG of C between plates - C from air - changes to Nano C
So we create what we call, MG fields of a C between the 2 plates of the Zn and N coated Cu. In attracting the C from the air, in its M field connection, it changed it into a Nano C.

Nano C takes energy of O from saltwater converts to CO2 Gans
But the minute the N Carbon enters your saltwater it takes the energy of the O from your water, and it converts it into molecular Gans, which is a CO2. So we understand the process.

We do NOT make graphene of CO2 - We make Gans of CO2 - energy form

We do not produce the graphene of CO2. We produce Gans of CO2, which is in an energy form. **You cannot eat a diamond, just because it's a graphene of C.**

If scientists say "Nano" - ask Nano of what?

In that process we fully understand, now the scientists have used individual atoms and they called it, Nano. Nano of what? You have a car. Is it a Mercedes, is it a mini, Volkswagen, or Jaguar. You have a car, call it N. When it's a N .. N of what? And people get frightened.

If scientists say "Graphene" ask graphene of what?

When they talk to you about graphene, a graphene of what?

Very Hard to make graphene to put in injections - not enough knowledge

What have you expanded in your injections, that you call it a graphene. 99% of material in these processes newly, (:36). come out because of the viruses we know, is not even graphene, because it is not easy to produce graphene. Not with the present knowledge in the world of science.

Using Terminology to make themselves look advanced - confuses people

KS know more about Nano and graphene than advanced universities like Yale

KS you know this for 20 years. You know more about N and graphene, than the scientists in advanced universities like Yale, in whatever top universities in the world

According to UN Iran is leading in Nano T for 15 years

They use big words to frighten you

Nano is dynamic - creates a M field -

And then when you have a N, you create a M field. Because it is dynamic, it's a single atom made of the plasma (PI) as we know it, and it's dynamic. It's the way we do with the plates. We N coat, we create a new dynamic system, between the 2 plates, M field we absorb C from it.

When they put a N or graphene in something- It's a chemical graphene- but what?

So now when they say they put a N in it, or they put graphene in it. This is a chemical graphene of what? Hydrogen, Oxygen, of CO2, because it could be in a state of the matter state

It creates a M field in blood - because Fe and N is dynamic

Then because it is in the N state and it's dynamic, in interaction with your blood, which has a Fe in it, that's why it's red, (:38). you produce it in your Cup. It creates a M field.

The composition of different blood types create different M field strengths

It can create different strength of M field according to different blood composition. If you are an O, an A, or an AB or you have different composition of blood circulation. We do this in our electric motors. When we pass electric current through wires or whatever, we create a M field, dynamo.

Different chemicals in injections - can create M fields in body's environment

So now the chemicals they put into any kind of injection, in interaction with the fields of your blood, **which is Fe based, is in a Gans plasma state**, can create a M field environment in your body.

Fe based M fields - might stick metal spoon to your body

And because it is Fe based connected, it can show M field. You might be able to stick a spoon to you, and say I didn't do it.

Magnetization has happened with other vaccinations - not new

It happens with other vaccinations, we know before. If you received **injection from measles or rubella, or whooping cough**, or whatever. You had this. It's not something new.

Specific types of Chemotherapy can cause magnetization of body

If you receive a specific type of injections for chemotherapy you create the same thing, because the chemicals, in interaction with your blood, create a M field.

Aura is M field of body - what you eat changes aura

You call it aura. Your aura is a M field of your body, because what you eat, it changes your aura. Now they inject in your body something for the virus, .. headache, .. your back pain, it depends on the strength of the chemical and how it interacts with the Fe of your blood, (:40). in the PI condition. It changes your aura.

Do not be afraid of magnetization after injections - videos - scaremongering

If it can be reduced rapidly within the structure of the muscles and skin, you might get some interactions. So do not be scared with what is coming out. We saw the first M field changes with the original chemotherapies. This is not something new. Now people can video something and start the scare mongering

Science is not yet able to produce graphene the way they want - just use words

The science of the man has not reached to the point to produce graphene randomly, the way they want. So they are using a word, which makes it very advanced, but it has to have a matching

Belgium's made KF a terrorist organization because produced graphene from air

When we produced the first graphene in 2005, submitted to IMAK the most advanced Nano T company in the world. They said we produced graphene, and we are using a nuclear material and KF became a terrorist organization, because we produced graphene out of fresh air with a simple T, which we all use.

We gave you for free - technology worth billions

But we produced graphene of C, which came from the Coke-a-cola bottle. Add in diamonds, it is worth billions, we gave it to you free. (:42).

The lab results confirmed that KF produced graphene

It's in the book, go and have a look. The graphs the pictures of where it is submitted and confirmed.

If they could produce graphene of C in injection - would eradicate most illnesses

So understand, yes, you have a N, a N of what? You have a graphene, graphene of what? What have you managed to graphite? If it is a C, **it's the most beautiful thing for your body**. If they can create graphene of C, in an injection, that enters the body, most of the illnesses will be eradicated.

They have Not managed to produce Graphene

But they haven't managed to do that.

You produce a spectrum of CO2 Gans - helps the neural system

When you produce a Gans of CO2 you don't produce one type of Gans of CO2, you produce a spectrum of the C energy, which can help connect, reconnect, disconnect all your neural system as it is needed by the body. So in a way, scientifically we have to invite the new knowledge in, but understand what it is they have, or they claim they have made a graphene of. Which car are we driving a mini, a Rolls Royce, a truck, a ship. Then understand.

Chinese took KF Gans recipe - but failed - Now asking for help from KF

We have seen this in China in past few days. How **China .. agricultural university, which collaborated with us in growing harvest in Inner Mongolia**. They thought they found the recipe and they added part of our T into the system they wanted to grow, (:44). **but it wasn't growing that big, the way they saw with us. So now they come back** and say, can you explain, we want you to be part of the Beijing University. We didn't do, they couldn't do, **they gave a lot of lectures around the world, but they couldn't explain** how we produce graphene in the structure of growth of materials.

Understand the knowledge - Nobody can scare you

Those kicked out of KF tried to scare Spanish and Portuguese groups to leave KF

Man has to change from inside before we take him to space

Interaction of the M fields creates electric flow - how the U was created

Nano, graphene, M fields are all part of interaction of the fields of a Gans, creates electric flow, it creates a M field. This is how this planet and how the Universe was created. Now it has become a point of fright, because some people have found out how to frighten you. Understand the science then nobody can be a magician. . (:48).

You can resurrect body just like Christ - if you have the energy

I even explained to you how Christ .. resurrection has happened. Now you can resurrect anything if you have the energy.

You transfer one dynamic graphene - body - to another one - Soul

If you can transfer what we call, the graphene energy of what we call a ?? size to a body. Do you become Christ or you understood the T and knowledge behind it the way it was done. **You transfer energy from one dynamic graphene, which is your body, which is your soul, to another one. Now you become dangerous.**

Prostitution of knowledge

Learn how to handle viruses - millions of viruses when traveling in the Universe

Ignorant people using other ignorant people in knowledge can scare you.

Producing Gans of Oxygen

Q: . How can we produce Gans of O?

K- Gans of O is very easy to produce, but it needs specific equipment. Because its, if you try to make a Gans of Fe, you have the same problem. Gans's of Fe is very difficult, (:52). but you can make Gans's of Fe in conjunction with another Gans. You make a what we call, protein, or AA, and in conjunction with the Gans of Fe in N state you produce blood.

Gans of O is in both gas and liquid state because of moisture in atmosphere

Trying to create a magnet of O

Gans of Radiation - x-rays - Gamma - Uranium - Plutonium

It's in trying to make a Gans of radiation. I can make a Gans of Gamma ray. I make a Gans of x-rays. I make systems that can produce massive amounts of uranium and plutonium in a radiation level. I don't need uranium.

I know how to create conditions anywhere in U

I know the process of how to bring fields, in G field condition anywhere in the U to create uranium, or plutonium, or O.

On Earth G reference point is O for liquid and gas - Fe 56 - for solid

You are dealing with G reference point, which is O in liquid and gas. In a solid state G field is based on an Fe, 56.

To make Gans of O - need technology for absorption / separation - KF has

So if you are trying to make a, (:54). what we call a Gans of O, you have to develop a T, which we have done, for absorption and separation. This is a technique well understood by us in the KF.

Easy to hold O in its N or graphene state - related to Inertia of planet

But holding O on its own in its Nano state or graphene state, it's not difficult, it's easy, but you have to understand principle of .. Inertia of the planet. You cannot make it so easy, many people have tried.

People think they have Gans of Deuterium - but really Gans of Fe

True Gans of Deuterium very difficult to make

Test Gans of Deuterium with magnet - Fe stick to side

Have to battle with GM field of earth which magnetizes Fe

You cannot even convert it to a Gans of itself, because you have a battle with the GM field of the earth, which magnetizes Fe

Our body doesn't stick to earth because our Gans is Fe 58 - 59

Those few Gans you see with the Fe, are what we call Fe 58, Fe 60 . This is more on the Cu side strength, not on the Fe 54 and Fe 56. Our body works on that level of Gans's. We have an Fe, but we don't stick to the ground, because our Fe is Fe 58, Fe 59 and some Fe 56, very little.

O is M field G point of liquid and Gans on this planet

And O is the same. O is a M field G point of the liquid and the Gans on this planet, even though 50 - 60% of it is Nitrogen. It's not easy to make unless you know what process.

Gans of O can create beautiful conditions - Nobody in KF has yet made

New KF Masks for Virus and Prevention

K- Yes. No they are not washable but they can be reused

Plasmas have different structure than - Atomic Mass is matter state

Q: can you **clarify how the atomic mass relates to Pl** and Pl interaction.

K- I **know nothing about the atomic mass.** (1:06). I am just a layman nuclear physicist. The Pl has a different structure than mass in the matter state. **It's field strength** and its back to **its environment always stays constant**, as mass is irrespective of interaction of gravity.

Plasmas, as we call it Gans's have dynamic expansion what we call mass ratio.

Gans Plasma dynamic - open up - match into any G field

In the paper I have written about the mass and weight, I explained this in part of it. A Gans Pl as we have it, is a dynamic, it can open up and interact with any G field strength, and match into it.

Where **the mass is the collection of the field interactions on a position and a field.**

If you change field strength of matter Mass - won't manifest - disappears

If I take a mass of let's say C, and take it into an environment, which a C cannot exist, or with a field strength, is in balance, you won't have it there, it won't manifest itself.

Same Gans will manifest on Moon - matches field environment

But if you take a Gans from earth and take it to moon, you still have the same Gans, because due to its expansion of fields, it matches to the field environment, and can manifest. This is part of what we call, (1:08). transmutation, transportation of a future to come.

If I transfer your mass on the moon or another position, where that mass is the same, but it's a different G field of the environment, it will not show itself, even it has a mass of its own.

But a Gans always exists and adapts itself according to the spectrum of the fields, because it already has opened up.

Energy field transfers leave part of matter behind - mouse without tail

This is a part of a new knowledge, which we gradually try to bring in. This is what I explained last week or .. this is part of the problems that the scientists have had, they say they manage to transfer 1 atom, one part of it was left behind. Or you transfer a mouse, but its tail is left behind. That happens when you create through matter state, you try to create energy fields. It's a different way when you work with Gans's.

Transfer the Gans of the structure of mouse - to any place - mouse can still exist

I transfer the Gans of the structure of the mouse on the moon, or another place it will take the shape that mouse can exist, and creates its own mass in interaction. But in essence it's the same Pl. You cannot do that with a mass.

A Gans of C will exist anywhere in the .. U. A mass of C as a matter state is environmental dependent on field, and strength and Inertia. Because then if it doesn't ?? feed it disappears, or cannot manifest itself, (1:10). due to whatever, it doesn't matter it has the same mass.

Flaw in present science - they want you to accept

This is part of the flaw in the present science, and they have convinced us to accept it, because they never have understood it.

High Field Strengths mass state cannot remain what you are

In the high strength fields you cannot stay what you are, impossibilities, if you are in the mass state. But as a Gans, as a Pl you accept higher order strength in the what we call, the volume of the Gans or lower strength, you ?? adapt into it, it's like elastic. But in the mass you don't have that flexibility in the matter state.

When CO2 bottles moved to another location - can change strength

Explain more about Salts

Salts in body create "Reverse Inertias" - convert matter to plasma

K- .. Different products or different materials create different Inertia field forces like as we have on earth, or somewhere else. We, to get away from Inertial levels of let's say, Fe or Cu, or whatever, in the liquid state form of the body of the man, the Inertias for conversion of what we call, "reverse Inertias" by conversion of the matter to Pl, or field, is done by the presence of what we call, salts.

Salt in plasma physics is an Inertia system

Or, in a way, salts, you call them, in the terminology of Pl physics, in the direction of the life, or dynamism, or flexibility, we call it salt, or Inertia system.

Different salts create different Inertia strengths - for materials to open up

Different salts create different Inertia strength, that different materials can open up from matter state into what we call, Plasma state.

Different Inertias creates different materials - like sugar

And different variation of salt, create different Inertia like ?? Inertia which creates Cu, you have an Inertia which creates sugar, what you call, let's say C.

The body adapted itself using salt to do what Inertias of earth do on planet

So instead of creating Inertia of matter in the confined body of the man, the body has adapted itself, has created a mixture of material, which they do the same thing as Inertia on the surface of the earth.

Magma creates dynamic reference point for creating different Inertias

In the earth condition, (1:16). you have a magma, which creates that dynamic .. reference point for interaction of the creation of different Inertias.

The blood does the same as the magma

In our body the blood does the same.

Variation of salt and salinity dictates - what changes from matter to plasma state

So the salts are, variations of the salts, and the percentage of the salinity of the salt, is what dictates what we call, a position and composition, of what changes from matter state, into the Pl state. The Inertia level. As simple as that.

On earth we have Inertias and matter state. In the body of man to create that Inertia, we create salt to do it.

Using same plasma - but different salinity - get different manifestation of materials

Different Inertia levels salts, what we call salinity, and mixtures allows different manifestation from the same Pl.

Same AA can become a cell of heart or cell of kidney

It's the same AA with different salinity or different field strength Inertia. The same AA becomes the cell of a heart. The same AA in different salinity becomes a kidney. That's all it is.

Unless you want me to make it very complicated to tell you I am very clever. That will not happen. You have to understand the principle. Salts are in a way, Inertia creation in the body of the man.

Earth - Magma - M field mass ratios - creates Inertia - absorbs energy to matter

You have earth with what we call the magma and different plasmatic M fields of the mass ratio of the matter, it creates Inertia, **which creates a M field, (1:18). which absorbs like what we do in your boxes from the energy to matter state.**

(It's the same what happens in Gans CO2 Box)

Same thing happens with the salts in the body

So is the same with the salts.

Emotions create salinity for what matter needs to be created

And that salinity again dictated by the matter which needs to be created, which is connected to the emotion.

I need to get rid of what I ate in liquid state - Body creates kidney

I need something to get rid of what I eat in a liquid state, so the body creates different salts, creates different system of filtering, creates a kidney that allows you to get rid of the extra water, which you intake.

Emotions are partially the reason for creation of salt

So in fact the cause or the creator of salts is partially embedded in the emotion of the man.

How emotions create cancer by changing the salinity

This is why, how we get cancers, through emotion, we change the salinity, and the prostate from not being cancerous, becomes cancerous, because it produces different material.

Today you just got 4 PhDs - you understand more than professors

Animal Souls will Elevate at the same time as Man

Process of Elevation has already started - but hidden

If you reach that strength of maturity, you'll feed to the others too. We already started this process. But it is so hidden, but it is so beautifully getting done.

Sunday spraying of Gans across planet elevates - Gans in sewers

A lot of you are spraying Cup 1, CO2, Zn around the world every Sunday and many people continuously produce Gans's and wash their pots and pans, which puts Gans into the sewage system.

Gradually the soul of planet and those who live on it get elevated

Contraceptives in sewage weakens sperm - field transfer process

In London and major big cities, many men can not produce enough sperm to father a child, they have weak sperm. As we said before and it is scientifically proven, it comes from the conception pills, which women take not to get pregnant. They leave the residue in the water wastes, and the man eats it and it effects his, from being a man, to more or less, no man.

Gans spreads on same process of field transfer to elevate souls

If you understand that cycle of work, how many of you in the cities and countries are washing your Gans plates and cups into the drain systems and the others are drinking it. The fish, the rat, process, another man. I'm getting you all very, very slowly.

Better to Spray half of Gans in air and half in sewers

Many of you make Gans's and you spray. Put half of those Gans's in your drain system, you feed it from the top and the bottom. (1:24). The soul of the fish and as much as those that swim in the waterways, elevates as much as those you spray for the man.

A single Gans can fill the solar system

Placing Gans in specific way changed aggressive behavior

CO2 - Convert to plasma - from danger to feeding planet

I explained this before, some strange thing, maybe you'll understand more. We call CO2 global warming and danger. We take the same CO2 from the air and we convert it to a Gans and becomes the basis for life for bringing comfort to life. The same material nothing else

If you buy CO2 conversion to benefit others - You get all the benefits

Liquid Oxygen is not a Gans - compression of fields in matter state

Q: Does the neutron inside the Uranium atom have the same field strength as the one inside the H atom? How can we rank the strength of the MaGrav units in the Periodic Table?

All neutrons have a spectrum of energies - not exactly the same

Bandwidth of neutron dictated by central G field forces of Universe

Neutrons have different field strength spectrum by position in that Unicose

So in each U, we have different field strength spectrum according to the position of that U, (1:32). in the Unicose

Neutrons are a minimum common denominator

Because its field strength control to a minimum common denominator of a Pl, we call a neutron.

Neutrons controlled by G by strength of position in Unicose

It's primarily controlled by the G pull on the whole structure of the inner strength of the position of the U in a galaxy of Unicose.

Clusters of universes make a galaxy of universe in a Unicose

The way we have galaxies that make a .. a U, we have clusters of universes, which makes the galaxial universes. In one of the papers I have mentioned this.

Central G field of a Unicose gives it - its identity

This structure is the same, and the way each Unicose creates its own central G field gives it an identity.

Our identity is an O Universe

Like this U we call it, is an O Universe, because it has a field of the O, and the one is Cu strength, and this dictates how much, of fields of what strength can be maintained in that U. Our Nitrogen or our H equivalent to another U is not necessarily the same amount of fields in it. (1:34).

Q: .. How does enrichment of uranium to a high level contributes to increased security and peace for the inhabitants of the planet?

K- The enrichment of the Uranium the way the KF has put forward creates a condition of equality access to energy supplies. Where ever nation can produce its own .. energies, without a need to look for another to do. The access to enrichment of Uranium with the Iranian government is not for the purposes of defense, but is for the purpose of the space T development. (1:36). I developed this T in early 1980s

Plasma T can stop forest fires - Careful not to imbalance Nature

Forest Fires are part of process of lie on this planet - change ecology

That's how man learned how to cook , saw the forest fire

Q: .. Pl water produce by Gans with good intentions, is it that the information will last forever?

K- One doesn't know

K- When you make the Gans's they have a shelf life as they give the energy to the other plasmas, yes. But as an energy lifetime process.

R: Would you say the Gans itself would last forever, but the dilution of it

K- It will dilute into different strength and what are the needs to take from it. This is what we say .. you cannot steal, but what is available freely is for you to use

Q: Water have substances, frequencies, protocols in the water network, so the water is not in a Gans state. how to remove everything with Gans . except with its own light. .. (:14).

R: how to remove stuff .. information in the water to make it pure?

K- Gans's is the answer, but you got to know which Gans to use

Rick presents tribute to Paul Hellyer. Passed away August 8 2021, 98 years old. (2:22).

Defense Minister of Canada 1960s . Aeronautic Engineer

June 3, 1967 .. to official inaugurate UFO landing pad .. keeping space free from human warfare. (2:24). future travelers to and from space safe

What happens when you breakthrough to see the Light of the Soul

K- Not much and a lot

We become aware of transition. (2:34). We become in both dimensions when the soul expands and when the soul retracts. In a way, when the physicality takes over. The physicality from its sense of vision through the brain sees the transition, not with the eye of man

It's like a sheep's skin, you turn it inside out, what is out goes in, what is in goes out, and when the time is right you use it the other way. The vision of the expansion of the expansion of the soul does not come through the eye of the man. It comes through the senses, (2:36). of the brain, which translates the information to what you call, the transition

When EU unveiled in Iran - "Sooner then you can imagine"

ELEVATION of STP through humbleness relieving suffering and serving others

Question: If I keep getting elevated will STP match with STM - transfer to RNA

Answer in different way - not ME getting elevated - Humbleness

Secondly, what we forget, is the cornerstone of the Pl T and teaching, (3:02). and that is **the words you use, elevation**. In the world of creation **humbleness is the process of development of another soul**. When you speak about the elevation of the soul, you speak about the elevation of the STM, but you speak about **humbleness of the STP**. **This is what the man has not learned yet**

Not elevation of STM - make STP so humble the STM shines

Elevation is not by thinking "I am humble"

First have to empty jar - to be filled with humbleness

KS chasing gurus who show you things - You have not understood

Worldly gurus do not walk the talk - they do not show you their soul

Have you ever seen a man who can show his soul, be arrogant, and talking, walking talk (walking the talk).

Humbleness comes from virtue - soul shows its beauty (by itself)

The humbleness comes from the virtue and the understanding of the being so humble, that its soul shows its beauty

We do not elevate the soul - We give unconditionally - Detached - Soul shines

We don't elevate the soul. We always, if you go back to all the teachings of the KF. We teach unconditionally, and we give unconditionally. We are detached. It comes from humbleness.

You realize you have nothing compared to the knowledge behind

Because you realize what you have is nothing compared to what is behind, and the knowledge which sits behind. Then when you share the beauty of the main knowledge, that manifests itself.

Don't look for the elevation - Be humble and serve the others

It's the same with the man. Don't look for elevation, look for humbleness. Look for what we call, the servitude. We still live the life of the man, but with it, with the thoughts and with not the physical work of it, with understanding the operation of it, you allow instead of the elevation, or the freedom of the soul, (3:06). to come at a point of death, to be all ?? thanks. ...

Elevation through 2 types - Physical action and Emotional action

K- You see there are 2 different ways of action. One is a physical action, one is an emotional action.

Elevation through physical action - Not many

Not many men have found what you call, elevation, through the physical action.

Elevation through emotional action - Many men have found

But many men have found elevation as you call it, of the soul, or freedom of the soul, from the emotional action. And that is the difference.

Gives you access to what you never want

It gives you access to a different D. It gives you access to what you never want.

You give to a beggar - you get self-satisfaction - nothing more

You take someone's suffering - you get elevation of the soul

You walk on the street and you think you are very generous and God will give you this and that, and you give money to a beggar or somebody, you think he asks for money, he needs money to do, (3:08). to him. And you think you are very humble. You get nothing for it, more or less very little, except self satisfaction. You walk a few meters away and you see a man in pain, and you wish I could carry your pain that you don't suffer. And then you find a few steps further an elevation, and a knowledge, a freedom, and you

think, "oh, because I paid the man," it gave me the pleasure of this elevation. But it was actually the man who you took the pain of.

These things show man he is still attached to physicality

This is where mankind goes very, very deep in understanding, that he is still attached to physicality.

(Concepts) or physical terminology has an end - Emotion and Soul does not

Because physical terminology has an end, but emotional and soul has not. Even though in time it will come to its own cycle of dispersing its fields.

The Soul has a transition time - Depends what you give for the next step

Even our soul has a transition time, but it depends what it goes to, and what it gives to be as part of its transition to next step.

If you give nothing in life - You become fertilizer for others in the future

Or you just become what I call, a fertilizer gathered, and then you disperse to grow some others in the future. So you have to understand what it means.

Building churches/mosques without proper intention - Brings no elevation to soul

Building mosques and churches and giving, (3:10). charity has not brought no such a single, one single elevation, to no soul.

Building churches/mosques to relieve suffering - Brings elevation to soul

But if you in the process of building a mosque or a church, you built it for the souls to be elevated for a man who needs a food, come to church or the mosque, and you look after it by giving the comfort of home, then you receive that elevation. Because you took a suffering from a man.

Priests kick beggars out of church because they themselves are beggars

This is exactly what is the opposite, happening today. You get a beggar to go to church, the priest kicks him out. "This is not your place, this is my place to beg from the people and steal from." You cannot steal from a man who already robbed the other people from their soul and their pocket.

Homeless around Vatican - Christians sleeping in boxes

When you give to that - you become part of the criminal act

Then you pay more to, in a way, become part of the criminal part, to steal from the physicality of the man. I have said many times, and I see hungry and homeless people literally around the richest church in the world. They do not feed them and they do not help them, and they sleep in the winter and summer in boxes on the window sills and underground bridges around Vatican. You cannot rob from someone who has already robbed everything.

This kind of charity keeps you from being elevated

This is where it comes and you gave something to a beggar and you think you have done well and God will help you, that act itself, has taken from you even being elevated.

Elevation does Not come through physicality - But through emotion and thoughts

Then you understand more. Elevation of the soul does not come in the D of physicality. It comes through the D of emotion and thoughts.

Q: .. whether there is a relationship between .. the Gans and the CL, and the similarities to the alchemy of old, as well as the Baghdad battery. ... it seems K is reviving a lost ancient advanced plasma T and science?

K- We have taught man many times but he never listened, now we teach him again. You understand? It's just like going to a class and failing and going back and you sit for the same class again by the same teacher

K- You haven't learned you have to ?? The knowledge we have taught many times, but the man has not been ready as today. Part of it was due to communication, part of it to isolation , and part of it was through control.

It's the first time man has the true mass communication everybody can listen at same time and be able to share knowledge in that way.

The knowledge is the same and the teacher hasn't changed for thousands of years. It's the same teaching, just moving from one city to another. Now it's time. We have access to mass media and we teach again, but in much deeper way, much understood way, and this time we'll bring the change, because we made the facilities for it, we made the communications to be done, that this time the whole planet listens, through the soul, (3:20). through the understanding of the knowledge

The ancient books you read is what we wrote. Now this time it's called Book 1, 2, and 3, but in essence it's the same path.

EU is in 14th place of contest

This is **the Create the Future, design contest put on by some major engineering technical firms. Here is our EU entry. It's now up to 105 votes**

K- Thank you for today. Hopefully we meet soon starting our 9th year of teaching. We'll how we go

393 KSW

END

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- I think today is a good day to bring this up, we give a free panel hand to those .. to ask their questions. ..

.. The TV channel is getting setup ... we will not do the live presentations on a regular basis ..

... you can request for your TV .. press passes ...

(:14). The conference of 4th and 5th September moved to October ..

New Plasma breathing masks for sale KF Store

.. the sale of the new breathing masks for prevention, (:16). and processing of the viruses. These are masks produced in the KF factories, which we are a major shareholder in China, and we ship directly in China in boxes of 20. At the moment we have valued them at 2 Euros per piece so each box will be about 40 Euros. It is for immediate shipping. We are in negotiations with major governments. if requests exceed .. we will add factories in to this line in China.

New KF Oxygen machine through Iranian medical companies

.. The new Oxygen machines produced by The Iran medical companies, (:18). and adapted for the use of the Gans, in breathing systems, will be introduced and exported out of Iran 20 destinations around the world. .. we are linking up and working with the KS and companies ..

The expansion of the T, (:20). is rapid and you will see more of it. .. we are expanding in a way to introduce the T to as many people as possible across the world. We see the .. Gans enhancement T in breathing systems as a way to enter into international arena where everybody will see and KF will be exposed by its T internationally.

In the coming time most probably weeks a new sugar mugs, or cups and Pressure Cups, and what we call Enhancement Cup, and CL will be introduced from our factory in China. Where the Cups carry the instructions printed in several languages on the Cup.

(:22).

The new Enhanced Pain Pen .. will be joined by the new enhanced Pain Pad .. these will come out of the Austrian factory of the KF. around about 150 Euros. ..

.. completion of the enhanced system. ... many of you have tested the new Pain Pen and you have seen the rapid (:24). effectiveness of its operation. The same will go with the .. Air EU this unit is .. final position .. for total disinfectant of environment. for operating rooms. different areas for the house.

We go back to our teaching part if there are any questions which are relevant to the teachings for past few weeks ..

Rick do you see any questions?

Teaching on what Graphene and Nano coating are - to correct misinformation

Q: .. what is the **connection regarding graphene and Nano (N) coating**, is there any relation and can you bring some clarity regarding natural processes, contrary to manipulated ones?

Groups using ignorance and innocence of KS to frighten away from KF

K- We were discussing this just before the teaching ... as it has been raised in the Spanish and the Portuguese KF KS. **They have started creating fear, and this fear again has started, (:26). we know through what we call, "a specific channels" to create mayhem through the lack of understanding of the Knowledge Seekers (KS). They are using the innocence of the KS to frighten them away from the KF.** It's done again, launched from the bases we have seen from the past. And it is deliberately targeted on these 2 communities.

Nano is single individual atom - Graphene is a shape

Understand the science, Nano is counting the individuality. Graphene is a shape. As I explained to the Spanish group last night, **N is the size of an atom** which will be in singularity, which is ten to the minus .. **9 zeros of the meter.**

Graphene is when N takes structure - an atom gets blown up to volume

Graphene is when the N, a single atom in the matter state takes structure. We've seen it. All of you know this if I explain to you in a simple way.

Heat popcorn it blows up to a shape - Diamond shape

A corn is an individual, it's a single N, it's a single element. When you heat it up in a pan and it expands to a popcorn, then it becomes a graphene, it has a shape, a diamond shape.

C as gaseous structure - burns - as individual atom

In the scientific world you have a C in a gaseous structure, you use it to burn for charcoal, for barbeque, you use it for conductivity in motors, (:28). that's in an individual, we can separate it to its individual atom.

C heated up in earth's core - blown up in air - becomes diamond- a graphene

If we heat it up in the central core of the earth, under high pressure and temperature, and blow it up into the air, in a way, into the atmospheric condition, it could be in the water or air, and that point of the transition of the high heat and low, it explodes into diamond. So C on its own is a Nano (N), when it becomes diamond, it becomes graphene ?? -ite

Intestinal gas becomes graphene - fart

The other graphene, which we know and everyone of us, during this program or during the day today, from the time you wake up and go to sleep, will produce liters of it in a form of gases which you, what you release from what I call, anus, and you call fart. If it has smell and odor, it becomes graphene of the gas.

Graphene is a dimensional structure of an atom which creates a volume for itself

This is the simplest way it can be explained. A graphene is a dimensional structure of an atom, which gets itself its volume.

Stomach creates a graphene of gas - goes to nose - warns brain about food

Odor, a smell is a graphene of a gas. Your stomach creates a gas and according to the fields of the foods you have consumed, to tell your nose if the food was good or bad, and if it was no difference you get no smell. If you get smells it tells by smelling from, (:30). your bottom end to the top end of your nose, that the nose knows what to process, don't eat this food again or there is a problem.

Matter to gas - bad food creates a crystal structure of gas we know as odor - warns

Or you understand your extraction of the matter into a gas, in the what we call, crystal structure as an odor, which becomes a smell, informs your brain, this food is dangerous or you ate something wrong.

Do not be afraid of Word - Graphene - now we have knowledge

So all of us know what a N is, and all of us knows what the graphene is. So people who have this problem, we discussed this before, it's them. When you eat food and you release gases to your mouth and you smell it, that's a graphene of a gas. Which in structure you ate the food in atomic, in your stomach, became individuality of a N structure. And then if it change to gases, which the stomach doesn't agree with it releases as an odor. So we are created out of N structure gas, and our body processes it into graphene. We do not have to be scared of the word.

KF first to create graphene out of atmosphere

The reason graphene has taken shape, if you read the book, which is to do, the paper with the graphene, you understand the KF was one of maybe, the first organization in the world in early twenties (?? 80s), which managed to create graphene from the atmosphere.

Coke-a-cola bottle created N layers and then trapped graphene inside

Which means for the first time we created a N layers in our Coke-a-cola bottle, and in that gap we managed to capture, (:32). a gas of C in that gap, which gave it individuality, and gave it the graphene of C, which means we managed to trap it as a gas inside , and then due to compression of the layers, as more and more was made , we could crystallize it like diamond.

Don't be afraid - KF introduced N technology in a simple way

All of us in one shape or another, like in our nails, our tooth, we have and we handle N and what we call graphene in the structure of our body. So we should not be scared of terminology. If we don't understand it, they scare you. In the present time, N technology in the past 20 years, has taken hold and KF has been one of the leading organization in producing, introducing production of N materials in a simple way.

Split molecules to single atoms - becomes the Man

We first showed it in a Coke-a-cola bottle and then many of you do it, caustic and the rest of it. So we all know what it is, we have a molecule, which is a combination of, and then when we split it, it becomes single atoms, it becomes what we call, man.

Nano of gold or anything just means individual atoms

We have a N of C, a N of gold, we have a N of anything, which means singularity, individual atom.

Nano of H different size than Nano of gold - they have no size and dimension

It has no size and dimension (D), because a N of a H has a different size than a N of gold.

Gans's can't exist individually - need G field of earth - Inertia connection -O

Then when you put these Gans's, as you produce them, they cannot exist individually most of the time, they need, (:34). a G field of the earth, which means they need the Inertial connection, which in the air is an O.

Create MG of C between plates - C from air - changes to Nano C

So we create what we call, MG fields of a C between the 2 plates of the Zn and N coated Cu. In attracting the C from the air, in its M field connection, it changed it into a Nano C.

Nano C takes energy of O from saltwater converts to CO2 Gans

But the minute the N C enters your saltwater it takes the energy of the O from your water, and it converts it into molecular Gans, which is a CO2. So we understand the process.

We do NOT make graphene of CO2 - We make Gans of CO2 - energy form

We do not produce the graphene of CO2. We produce Gans of CO2, which is in an energy form. **You cannot eat a diamond, just because it's a graphene of C.**

If scientists say "Nano" - ask Nano of what?

In that process we fully understand, now the scientists have used individual atoms and they called it, Nano. Nano of what? You have a car. Is it a Mercedes, is it a mini, Volkswagen, or Jaguar. You have a car, call it N. When it's a N .. N of what? And people get frightened.

If scientists say "Graphene" ask graphene of what?

When they talk to you about graphene, a graphene of what?

Very Hard to make graphene to put in injections - not enough knowledge

What have you expanded in your injections, that you call it a graphene. 99% of material in these processes newly, (:36). come out because of the viruses we know, is not even graphene, because it is not easy to produce graphene. Not with the present knowledge in the world of science.

Using Terminology to make themselves look advanced - confuses people

They are using a terminology that people don't understand and it looks very advanced.

KS know more about Nano and graphene than advanced universities like Yale

KS you know this for 20 years. You know more about N and graphene, than the scientists in advanced universities like Yale, in whatever top universities in the world.

According to UN Iran is leading in Nano T for 15 years

In Iran, Iran has been the leading universities in N T for 15 years according to UN. Because we understand the simplicity of it.

They use big words to frighten you

They make it big to frighten you. So when they tell you they use a N, say, "Nano of what?" Cabbage, N of a carrot. What have they N sized? Which means they have managed to come its individuality.

Nano is dynamic - creates a M field -

And then when you have a N, you create a M field. Because it is dynamic, it's a single atom made of the plasma (PI) as we know it, and it's dynamic. It's the way we do with the plates. We N coat, we create a new dynamic system, between the 2 plates, M field we absorb C from it.

When they put a N or graphene in something- It's a chemical graphene- but what?

So now when they say they put a N in it, or they put graphene in it. This is a chemical graphene of what? Hydrogen, Oxygen, of CO₂, because it could be in a state of the matter state.

It creates a M field in blood - because Fe and N is dynamic

Then because it is in the N state and it's dynamic, in interaction with your blood, which has a Fe in it, that's why it's red, (:38). you produce it in your Cup. It creates a M field.

The composition of different blood types create different M field strengths

It can create different strength of M field according to different blood composition. If you are an O, an A, or an AB or you have different composition of blood circulation. We do this in our electric motors. When we pass electric current through wires or whatever, we create a M field, dynamo.

Different chemicals in injections - can create M fields in body's environment

So now the chemicals they put into any kind of injection, in interaction with the fields of your blood, **which is Fe based, is in a Gans plasma state**, can create a M field environment in your body.

Fe based M fields - might stick metal spoon to your body

And because it is Fe based connected, it can show M field. You might be able to stick a spoon to you, and say I didn't do it.

Magnetization has happened with other vaccinations - not new

It happens with other vaccinations, we know before. If you received **injection from measles or rubella, or whooping cough**, or whatever . You had this. It's not something new.

Specific types of Chemotherapy can cause magnetization of body

If you receive a specific type of injections for chemotherapy you create the same thing, because the chemicals, in interaction with your blood, create a M field.

Aura is M field of body - what you eat changes aura

You call it aura. Your aura is a M field of your body, because what you eat, it changes your aura. Now they inject in your body something for the virus, .. headache, .. your back pain, it depends on the strength of the chemical and how it interacts with the Fe of your blood, (:40). in the PI condition. It changes your aura.

Do not be afraid of magnetization after injections - videos - scaremongering

If it can be reduced rapidly within the structure of the muscles and skin, you might get some interactions. So do not be scared with what is coming out. We saw the first M field changes with the original chemotherapies. This is not something new. Now people can video something and start the scare mongering.

Nano and graphene is part of understanding a science. Number 1 does not make is a car, 1 car, 1 man 1 car. It's just number 1, so it is Nano. When you make it to become 1 car, so now you know a car, so now it's graphene. Then you have to say what car it is. Then this is different combination of the chemicals they use.

Science is not yet able to produce graphene the way they want - just use words

The science of the man has not reached to the point to produce graphene randomly, the way they want. So they are using a word, which makes it very advanced, but it has to have a matching.

Belgium's made KF a terrorist organization because produced graphene from air

When we produced the first graphene in 2005, submitted to IMAK the most advanced Nano T company in the world. They said we produced graphene, and we are using a nuclear material and KF became a terrorist organization, because we produced graphene out of fresh air with a simple T, which we all use.

We gave you for free - technology worth billions

But we produced graphene of C, which came from the Coke-a-cola bottle. Add in diamonds, it is worth billions, we gave it to you free. (:42).

The lab results confirmed that KF produced graphene

It's in the book, go and have a look. The graphs the pictures of where it is submitted an confirmed.

If they could produce graphene in an injection - would eradicate most illnesses

So understand, yes, you have a N, a N of what? You have a graphene, graphene of what? What have you managed to graphite? If it is a C, **it's the most beautiful thing for your body**. If they can create graphene of C, in an injection, that enters the body, most of the illnesses will be eradicated.

They have Not managed to produce Graphene

But they haven't managed to do that.

You produce a spectrum of CO2 Gans - helps the neural system

When you produce a Gans of CO2 you don't produce one type of Gans of CO2, you produce a spectrum of the C energy, which can help connect, reconnect, disconnect all your neural system as it is needed by the body. So in a way, scientifically we have to invite the new knowledge in, but understand what it is they have, or they claim they have made a graphene of. Which car are we driving a mini, a Rolls Royce, a truck, a ship. Then understand.

Chinese took KF Gans recipe - but failed - Now asking for help form KF

We have seen this in China in past few days. How **China .. agricultural university, which collaborated with us in growing harvest in Inner Mongolia**. They thought they found the recipe and they added part of our T into the system they wanted to grow, (:44). **but it wasn't growing that big, the way they saw with us. So now they come back** and say, can you explain, we want you to be part of the Beijing University. We didn't do, they couldn't do, **they gave a lot of lectures around the world, but they couldn't explain** how we produce graphene in the structure of growth of materials.

Understand the knowledge - Nobody can scare you

Understand the knowledge, and nobody can scare you. this is one of the reasons all my teaching in the past few weeks, I have said, many times, when we take man into space, man will be knowledgeable, that no one whatever claim they can frighten you, or they become your prophet.

Those kicked out of KF tried to scare Spanish and Portuguese groups to leave KF

This is what has happened in the Spanish and Portuguese group, because of what we seen people who were kicked out of the KF, they are trying to say we know something just because we shared pillow, they have no knowledge of. They never even made N material, Gans's till a year before. Connection by pillow does not bring knowledge. I'll call it a prostitution. They are trying to prostitute their knowledge, which they have no knowledge of, and they are using the way they lived their lives .. to scare, .. the KS. understand the T. understand what it means and how it works, then nobody can frightens you, and nobody in the space becomes a prophet. because does something which you do not understand. (:46).

Man has to change from inside before we take him to space

Now you understand why we say the knowledge has to be understood, the man has to change from inside before we take man to space. Because then you'll be abusing yourself and the others due to lack of understanding the mechanism.

T is made so simple that a child of 5 years old in a bathroom in China makes it, understands it and knows how to use it

unless you openly allow yourself to be abused.

Interaction of the M fields creates electric flow - how the U was created

Nano, graphene, M fields are all part of interaction of the fields of a Gans, creates electric flow, it creates a M field. This is how this planet and how the Universe was created. Now it has become a point of fright, because some people have found out how to frighten you. Understand the science then nobody can be a magician. . (:48).

You can resurrect body just like Christ - if you have the energy

I even explained to you how Christ .. resurrection has happened. Now you can resurrect anything if you have the energy.

You transfer one dynamic graphene - body - to another one - Soul

If you can transfer what we call, the graphene energy of what we call a ?? size to a body. Do you become Christ or you understood the T and knowledge behind it the way it was done. **You transfer energy from one dynamic graphene, which is your body, which is your soul, to another one. Now you become dangerous.**

Prostitution of knowledge

Understand my T, that no one can fool you, the way they have ransacked into Spanish, and Brazilian, by what I call, prostitutes of the knowledge, which have no knowledge of. They only knew prostitution. The only people scared .. understand the T. I especially attended the Spanish group last night because of this. **Cups of Life you've seen how it has saved millions across the world, One Cup One Life.** Understand how to use it.

Learn how to handle viruses - millions of viruses when traveling in the Universe

Understand how to manipulate it as the virus changes, because we are going to have millions of these viruses in the U. How are we going to handle it? Once we understand it we can walk it, .. run with it. .. because we know how to walk, how to stand. Understand scientific terminology and how we transfer from, (:50). one side of the science to another.

A Carbon is a conductor worth nothing, you blow it into its graphene, its what woman give their life for to have it on their finger as a diamond. So if someone tells you graphene is dangerous, ladies please throw all your diamonds away. The same with the gentlemen who like to buy it for them, you give them graphene that it can kill them. Next time you go to a shop and you buy a popcorn, don't put in the mouth of your child, the graphene can kill you. How many of us have died of popcorn, and how many of us eat corn? It's part of our structure, it's part of our life.

Ignorant people using other ignorant people in knowledge can scare you.

Any other question.

Producing Gans of Oxygen

Q: . How can we produce Gans of O?

K- Gans of O is very easy to produce, but it needs specific equipment. Because its, if you try to make a Gans of Fe, you have the same problem. Gans's of Fe is very difficult, (:52). but you can make Gans's of Fe in conjunction with another Gans. You make a what we call, protein, or AA, and in conjunction with the Gans of Fe in N state you produce blood.

Gans of O is in both gas and liquid state because of moisture in atmosphere

Gans of O is GM fields in a gaseous and a liquid state on this planet, because most of our gaseous conditions in the atmosphere contains moisture which carries O in it.

Trying to create a magnet of O

So you are trying to make a magnet, and that's your problem. It's just trying to make a Gans of a magnet, that's the problem.

Gans of Radiation - x-rays - Gamma - Uranium - Plutonium

It's in trying to make a Gans of radiation. I can make a Gans of Gamma ray. I make a Gans of x-rays. I make systems that can produce massive amounts of uranium and plutonium in a radiation level. I don't need uranium.

I know how to create conditions anywhere in U

I know the process of how to bring fields, in G field condition anywhere in the U to create uranium, or plutonium, or O.

On Earth G reference point is O for liquid and gas - Fe 56 - for solid

You are dealing with G reference point, which is O in liquid and gas. In a solid state G field is based on an Fe, 56.

To make Gans of O - need technology for absorption / separation - KF has

So if you are trying to make a, (:54). what we call a Gans of O, you have to develop a T, which we have done, for absorption and separation. This is a technique well understood by us in the KF.

Easy to hold O in its N or graphene state - related to Inertia of planet

But holding O on its own in its Nano state or graphene state, it's not difficult, it's easy, but you have to understand principle of .. Inertia of the planet. You cannot make it so easy, many people have tried.

People think they have Gans of Deuterium - but really Gans of Fe

It's the same if you have tried to make the Gans of Fe. True Gans of Fe, it's easier for those who make, like N materials of it, Gans state, like a lot of people make Deuterium, they find out they have a Gans of Fe with them. It's black in color and very easily, you

just put a magnet to it, push it by the side of the glass, you see it come up, you see it's an Fe.

True Gans of Deuterium very difficult to make

Because they cannot produce the true Deuterium. The TD is created through a different process. Many of you have made Deuterium, black in color, sometimes slightly reddish, and you say I made D. The only place I have seen TD we made is in China. We made it in the lab there, because it is done from interaction of fields. I have seen a lot of people, even in our lab, brought to me and say I want Deuterium, (:56).

Test Gans of Deuterium with magnet - Fe stick to side

I put a magnet against .. this is not D, this is a N Fe.

Have to battle with GM field of earth which magnetizes Fe

You cannot even convert it to a Gans of itself, because you have a battle with the GM field of the earth, which magnetizes Fe.

Our body doesn't stick to earth because our Gans is Fe 58 - 59

Those few Gans you see with the Fe, are what we call Fe 58, Fe 60 . This is more on the Cu side strength, not on the Fe 54 and Fe 56. Our body works on that level of Gans's. We have an Fe, but we don't stick to the ground, because our Fe is Fe 58, Fe 59 and some Fe 56, very little.

O is M field G point of liquid and Gans on this planet

And O is the same. O is a M field G point of the liquid and the Gans on this planet, even though 50 - 60% of it is Nitrogen. It's not easy to make unless you know what process.

Gans of O can create beautiful conditions - Nobody in KF has yet made

It's something we don't really need, but if you can produce it, it's a ?? valuable, and it can create a lot of beautiful conditions. Nobody has managed to do in KF, claims are a lot but no one. Because I know the system I understand the principle, it's very hard. (:58). Any other questions?

New KF Masks for Virus and Prevention

Q: Can the new mask can be reused .. ?

K- Yes. No they are not washable but they can be reused. They are the disposable masks. I send pictures to you Rick ... We call it, "plasma enhanced breathing system". (1:00).

K- These are the 2 masks which will be marketed by KF. (Photos).

(1:02).

K- I am going to release something to you. this is the way we'll be .. (1:04). This is the packaging of the product you will receive ... 20 per pack.

Plasmas have different structure than - Atomic Mass is matter state

Q: can you **clarify how the atomic mass relates to Pl** and Pl interaction.

K- I **know nothing about the atomic mass.** (1:06). I am just a layman nuclear physicist. The Pl has a different structure than mass in the matter state. **It's field strength** and its back to **its environment always stays constant**, as mass is irrespective of interaction of gravity.

Plasmas, as we call it Gans's have dynamic expansion what we call mass ratio.

Gans Plasma dynamic - open up - match into any G field

In the paper I have written about the mass and weight, I explained this in part of it. A Gans Pl as we have it, is a dynamic, it can open up and interact with any G field strength, and match into it.

Where **the mass is the collection of the field interactions on a position and a field.**

If you change field strength of matter Mass - won't manifest - disappears

If I take a mass of let's say C, and take it into an environment, which a C cannot exist, or with a field strength, is in balance, you won't have it there, it won't manifest itself.

Same Gans will manifest on Moon - matches field environment

But if you take a Gans from earth and take it to moon, you still have the same Gans, because due to its expansion of fields, it matches to the field environment, and can manifest. This is part of what we call, (1:08). transmutation, transportation of a future to come.

If I transfer your mass on the moon or another position, where that mass is the same, but it's a different G field of the environment, it will not show itself, even it has a mass of its own.

But a Gans always exists and adapts itself according to the spectrum of the fields, because it already has opened up.

Energy field transfers leave part of matter behind - mouse without tail

This is a part of a new knowledge, which we gradually try to bring in. This is what I explained last week or .. this is part of the problems that the scientists have had, they say they manage to transfer 1 atom, one part of it was left behind. Or you transfer a mouse, but its tail is left behind. That happens when you create through matter state, you try to create energy fields. It's a different way when you work with Gans's.

Transfer the Gans of the structure of mouse - to any place - mouse can still exist

I transfer the Gans of the structure of the mouse on the moon, or another place it will take the shape that mouse can exist, and creates its own mass in interaction. But in essence it's the same Pl. You cannot do that with a mass.

A Gans of C will exist anywhere in the .. U. A mass of C as a matter state is environmental dependent on field, and strength and Inertia. Because then if it doesn't ?? feed it disappears, or cannot manifest itself, (1:10). due to whatever, it doesn't matter it has the same mass.

Flaw in present science - they want you to accept

This is **part of the flaw in the present science, and they have convinced us to accept it, because they never have understood it.**

High Field Strengths mass state cannot remain what you are

In the high strength fields you cannot stay what you are, impossibilities, if you are in the mass state. But as a Gans, as a PI you accept higher order strength in the what we call, the volume of the Gans or lower strength, you ?? adapt into it, it's like elastic. But in the mass you don't have that flexibility in the matter state.

When CO2 bottles moved to another location - can change strength

If you understand this in different way, when we send you Gans bottles. When you receive a CO2 see how much is in there, and when you receive a Cu, see how much is there. That reduction comes from interaction of the fields of the Gans's when in fact, should have no matter state. If we tried to give you the 100 gram of the metal, it would just be the dust at the bottom of the bottle. But when we give you the Gans of the Cu, it has a volume. Try it. Weigh 100 gram of Cu in the dust form, or 1 gram of it, you can't produce 100 of it, and then weigh 1 gram of Gans, (1:12). and look at the expansion of the height in the bottle.

This exhibition center is coming. We will release the pictures of the new permanent E C of the KF very soon. Keeping this picture .. the same people who are scaring you with the N and graphene, calling them frightening them ..
Any other question.

Explain more about Salts

Q: Lisa in the CU we must use a mix of salts, .. expand on these salts in a general way in relation to the human body. .. (1:14).

Salts in body create "Reverse Inertias" - convert matter to plasma

K- .. Different products or different materials create different Inertia field forces like as we have on earth, or somewhere else. We, to get away from Inertial levels of let's say, Fe or Cu, or whatever, in the liquid state form of the body of the man, the Inertias for conversion of what we call, "reverse Inertias" by conversion of the matter to PI, or field, is done by the presence of what we call, salts.

Salt in plasma physics is an Inertia system

Or, in a way, salts, you call them, in the terminology of PI physics, in the direction of the life, or dynamism, or flexibility, we call it salt, or Inertia system.

Different salts create different Inertia strengths - for materials to open up

Different salts create different Inertia strength, that different materials can open up from matter state into what we call, Plasma state.

Different Inertias creates different materials - like sugar

And different variation of salt, create different Inertia like ?? Inertia which creates Cu, you have an Inertia which creates sugar, what you call, let's say C.

The body adapted itself using salt to do what Inertias of earth do on planet

So instead of creating Inertia of matter in the confined body of the man, the body has adapted itself, has created a mixture of material, which they do the same thing as Inertia on the surface of the earth.

Magma creates dynamic reference point for creating different Inertias

In the earth condition, (1:16). you have a magma, which creates that dynamic .. reference point for interaction of the creation of different Inertias.

The blood does the same as the magma

In our body the blood does the same.

Variation of salt and salinity dictates - what changes from matter to plasma state

So the salts are, variations of the salts, and the percentage of the salinity of the salt, is what dictates what we call, a position and composition, of what changes from matter state, into the Pl state. The Inertia level. As simple as that.

On earth we have Inertias and matter state. In the body of man to create that Inertia, we create salt to do it.

Using same plasma - but different salinity - get different manifestation of materials

Different Inertia levels salts, what we call salinity, and mixtures allows different manifestation from the same Pl.

Same AA can become a cell of heart or cell of kidney

It's the same AA with different salinity or different field strength Inertia. The same AA becomes the cell of a heart. The same AA in different salinity becomes a kidney. That's all it is.

Unless you want me to make it very complicated to tell you I am very clever. That will not happen. You have to understand the principle. Salts are in a way, Inertia creation in the body of the man.

Earth - Magma - M field mass ratios - creates Inertia - absorbs energy to matter

You have earth with what we call the magma and different plasmatic M fields of the mass ratio of the matter, it creates Inertia, **which creates a M field, (1:18). which absorbs like what we do in your boxes from the energy to matter state.**

(It's the same what happens in Gans CO2 Box)

Same thing happens with the salts in the body

So is the same with the salts.

Emotions create salinity for what matter needs to be created

And that salinity again dictated by the matter which needs to be created, which is connected to the emotion.

I need to get rid of what I ate in liquid state - Body creates kidney

I need something to get rid of what I eat in a liquid state, so the body creates different salts, creates different system of filtering, creates a kidney that allows you to get rid of the extra water, which you intake.

Emotions are partially the reason for creation of salt

So in fact the cause or the creator of salts is partially embedded in the emotion of the man.

How emotions create cancer by changing the salinity

This is why, how we get cancers, through emotion, we change the salinity, and the prostate from not being cancerous, becomes cancerous, because it produces different material.

Any other question.

Today you just got 4 PhDs - you understand more than professors

Now today you have 4 PhD degrees all of you. You understand more than professors in universities about N, and now about salinity, and the other topics.

Animal Souls will Elevate at the same time as Man

Q: salomea, (1:20). When our soul is lifted and we no longer eat or kill the animals what will they do, will carnivores, are they elevated too and how?

K- **The same, they are another animal, why do you think you are the only ones that gets elevated. The process is understanding, the stronger PI feeds the weaker PI.**

Process of Elevation has already started - but hidden

If you reach that strength of maturity, you'll feed to the others too. We already started this process. But it is so hidden, but it is so beautifully getting done.

Sunday spraying of Gans across planet elevates - Gans in sewers

A lot of you are spraying Cup 1, CO₂, Zn around the world every Sunday and many people continuously produce Gans's and wash their pots and pans, which puts Gans into the sewage system.

Gradually the soul of planet and those who live on it get elevated

Now see how many KS are making Gans's and how much energy in matter state we are putting back into this planet. In that process, (1:22). gradually the soul of the planet and the man who lives in it, gets elevated. The animal drinks from the same water as the man does.

Contraceptives in sewage weakens sperm - field transfer process

In London and major big cities, many men can not produce enough sperm to father a child, they have weak sperm. As we said before and it is scientifically proven, it comes from the conception pills, which women take not to get pregnant. They leave the residue in the water wastes, and the man eats it and it effects his, from being a man, to more or less, no man.

Gans spreads on same process of field transfer to elevate souls

If you understand that cycle of work, how many of you in the cities and countries are **washing your Gans plates and cups into the drain systems and the others are drinking it. The fish, the rat, process, another man. I'm getting you all very, very slowly.**

Better to Spray half of Gans in air and half in sewers

Many of you make Gans's and you spray. **Put half of those Gans's in your drain system, you feed it from the top and the bottom. (1:24). The soul of the fish** and as much as those that swim in the waterways, elevates as much as those you spray for the man.

A single Gans can fill the solar system

Don't forget a single atom in Gans's they can fill up the solar system. How many Gans's you have thrown into the sea and waters, and waterways, and how many of you the Gans's you wash your dishes in, with you not knowing has gone through the water pipe and maybe the next door neighbor uses some of ?? and down the road they use there. Receiving energy has changed his ?? diaper and nobody notices.

Placing Gans in specific way changed aggressive behavior

We have **done some tests .. we had an aggressive sick behavior between 2 - 3 different families in he house between husband and wife, extremely aggressive.** They had no control more or less. All we did, **we placed Gans's on specific order in the houses, and we saw the houses changes. The families changed,** the behavior changed. If you can pass through the air in the family by just putting a jar of specific Gans's, then you can see what we can do with the rest. We have changed the man. They couldn't stand talking to each other, now they don't get enough of talking to each other.

Gradually the bird passes you, (1:26). the fly who sits on the Gans's you sprayed. The butterfly which passes, and the drop you put on the railroad station all are getting elevated. ?? As I said to .. what are we going to do when we clean the air from CO2? I said, nothing, put it in the drainage system and change the citizens too.
Any other question ...

CO2 - Convert to plasma - from danger to feeding planet

I explained this before, some strange thing, maybe you'll understand more. We call **CO2 global warming and danger. We take the same CO2 from the air and we convert it to a Gans and becomes the basis for life for bringing comfort to life.** The same material nothing else. Now you can imagine how much you can change the society just by converting CO2 into Gans's and energies. One according to the scientists is killing the planet, by conversion it is feeding the planet, and will bring changes.

The first of these units, conversions, will be tested in Tehran in the next few days, and we'll start seeing the change of weather in Tehran. (1:28). Hopefully, thanks to the work of the KF in Iran. ..

If you buy CO2 conversion to benefit others - You get all the benefits

As long as you buy a system from KF try to see it only benefits me, you get a part of the benefits. If it is there to benefit the others, you get all of the benefits. If you buy a CO2 unit I have no use for it, why should I buy it. Buy and let it produce CO2 Gans's and feed into the water systems. Cleanup it's one of the most charitable things you can do to the whole human race. Converting the damages back into food, which the plant and animals can use. Not what it gives has to have benefit, because you benefit the others. I explained this to the officials and they understood. And now there are tests.

Any other question? (1:30). Rick dropped off ...

Liquid Oxygen is not a Gans - compression of fields in matter state

Q: Does the neutron inside the Uranium atom have the same field strength as the one inside the H atom? How can we rank the strength of the MaGrav units in the Periodic Table?

Q: Is liquid O a Gans?

K- Liquid O is not a Gans, it's a compression of the fields in a matter state.

All neutrons have a spectrum of energies - not exactly the same

K- All the neutrons have a spectrum of energies.

Bandwidth of neutron dictated by central G field forces of Universe

All the neutrons are not exactly the same, but the bandwidth of the field of a neutron is dictated by the central G field forces of the U.

Neutrons have different field strength spectrum by position in that Unicose

So in each U, we have different field strength spectrum according to the position of that U, (1:32). in the Unicose.

Neutrons are a minimum common denominator

Because its field strength control to a minimum common denominator of a Pl, we call a neutron.

Neutrons controlled by G by strength of position in Unicose

It's primarily controlled by the G pull on the whole structure of the inner strength of the position of the U in a galaxy of Unicose.

Clusters of universes make a galaxy of universe in a Unicose

The way we have galaxies that make a .. a U, we have clusters of universes, which makes the galaxial universes. In one of the papers I have mentioned this.

Central G field of a Unicose gives it - its identity

This structure is the same, and the way each Unicose creates its own central G field gives it an identity.

Our identity is an O Universe

Like this U we call it, is an O Universe, because it has a field of the O, and the one is Cu strength, and this dictates how much, of fields of what strength can be maintained in that U. Our Nitrogen or our H equivalent to another U is not necessarily the same amount of fields in it. (1:34).

Any other question.

Q: .. How does enrichment of uranium to a high level contributes to increased security and peace for the inhabitants of the planet?

K- The enrichment of the Uranium the way the KF has put forward creates a condition of equality access to energy supplies. Where ever nation can produce its own .. energies, without a need to look for another to do. The access to enrichment of Uranium with the Iranian government is not for the purposes of defense, but is for the purpose of the space T development. (1:36). I developed this T in early 1980s and in late ..

The production of Uranium Plutonium or Hydrogen in the new understanding of the clear processes of the creation of the U will create a condition that enriches all of us with whatever we need, and this creates a condition of peace. We don't enrich Uranium to use it for ?? we use it for distribution of the energy and fields. (1:38). It's a T I developed in the later 1970s when I was in University, and 1980s, because working with , as I was getting trained to become a nuclear reactor control designer I could see easier way to create energies using the nuclear industries. I developed this knowledge which is part of this now, T of KF for deep space travel. We don't look at Uranium, we look at totally different aspects of what large amount of fields can give us. The production of Gans's is for all our human consumption. production of Uranium is for different aspects.

... (1:40).

Any other question. (1:42).

Plasma T can stop forest fires - Careful not to imbalance Nature

Q: Can we use the PI T to curb the destructive fires occurring every summer?

K- Yes.

R: ... including Gans's in the water that they put fire retardant to prevent flames. that can get into the water system (1:44).

Forest Fires are part of process of life on this planet - change ecology

K- **We need the fires as part of the process of the life of this planet.** If you stop all the fires. ... can stop... **But if you stop all the fires the forest fires and the rest, the ecology of this planet will change. We interfere in a big way.** The trees have to burn out during the cycle, they will fall ... We look at the short time. No tree has lasted from the day life started on this planet. No animal has existed from day 1. We have to respect the cycle of life. If 100,000 trees

(1:46).

That's how man learned how to cook, saw the forest fire.

There is an Iranian team works on this. They use the sound to enclose the fires.

(1:48). We have the knowledge and T it's not something we are going to work on. .. we kept huge numbers of T in the background till we can launch it collectively in one go that we bring rapid change. This is part of that change. .. gradually we are building it up. With the position we have in the new Iranian government .. you will see new T emerging out of Iran which has been the dream of the man.

They have been in power a week today.

(1:50).

(1:52).

R: controlled burns .. (1:54).

K- We force our way .. then we find out the forces are bigger than man's greed and thoughts. We submit to it. We have this situation in Holland. they made dikes and claimed land ..

Dubai .. claiming land ..

(1:56). We can claim in small amounts .. South China sea. ..
Any other question

Q: Does a neutron inside an (repeat) (1:58).

>> **BREAK** >> 393 KSW (2:06).

Q: .. Pl water produce by Gans with good intentions, is it that the information will last forever?

K- One doesn't know.

Q: .. (2:08). (R: does it have a shelf life)

K- When you make the Gans's they have a shelf life as they give the energy to the other plasmas, yes. But as an energy lifetime process.

R: Would you say the Gans itself would last forever, but the dilution of it

K- It will dilute into different strength and what are the needs to take from it. This is what we say .. you cannot steal, but what is available freely is for you to use. So when you make a Gans of Mg, full bottle, after a few weeks you see you got half of the bottle Gans, that energy of the Gans's has been distributed to what is needed in the room where you are. If you produce very .. soft, not density Gans's and you put in bottle, you will see them, they reduce and deplete partially it's to due ?? inertia both in G of their own mass, or their own fields, and partially it's that they are feeding the environment. They set in Gans's when you put .. in the houses, (2:10). with huge emotional problems, you'll see they deplete, but the people change. What kind of aggression will change, what do we feel? The spread of the strength of the fields is part of .. new space cities, by dispersing fields of a given strength of the Gans's, we can change even the mood of the man. If you have a .. especially .. let's say if you have a riot in the city, or people are there to create condition. With the new T you can change that. It doesn't mean, what I said to security guy, we change it from demonstration to protest, if you understand what it means. Before you have a violent acts, .. if you have a drone that it can spray or create the fields of a given strength, you find out people still talk what they want, but they don't move into the aggression part. It's not a mind control, it's satisfying the emotion. (2:12). We are not creating head of lambs, you still have your opinion, we don't change your mind, it's just we change the aggression behavior as part of the emotion. You don't touch the line of thinking, you change the emotion from being aggression. These are the part of the development of the T in the .. institutions, like prisons, and hospitals. It costs a lot to keep people locked up, it costs very little to change .. the emotion. Those technologies we have developed years ago. As I said, time for a lot fo things to be released. Any other question.

Q: Water have substances, frequencies, protocols in the water network, so the water is not in a Gans state. how to remove everything with Gans . except with its own light. .. (:14).

R: how to remove stuff .. information in the water to make it pure?

K- Gans's is the answer, but you got to know which Gans to use.

R: You addressed this somewhat in the Fukoshima teachings.

K- Yes, Gans's how we do it. It will be very interesting because we have seen it in agriculture in China. I would love to have access to .. sea life which have mutated to, due to Fukoshima and put them in a tank with specific Gans's and see if we can reverse the evolution .. of the Fukoshima as we call it.

But there is another point to look at it as we said, about the fire. Would this accident lead to mutation or creation of sea life, or wildlife that in the future will lead to much more intelligence life on this planet? Are we if we interfere to reverse the mutation, or what has been created stopping a much more advanced lifecycle, not necessarily like man, but a fish cycle , (2:16). to be created. Not everything is negative. Maybe man's life started from one of these deviations? One of these accidents. Maybe a block of C fell in the water and changed the acidity and in that pond, started the cycle that life could exist.

R: for example there are certain pines where the pinecones don't grow until the temperature goes up enough to melt the resin to allow the pines to grow ... pine will take over after forest fire. ..

K- We got to accept evolution and maybe because of it a new advancement in the cycle of life on this planet. (2:18). This is part of the process, we cannot stop any of these processes. But some accidents can lead to creation of new kinds of life. We don't know if you are here in a million years and trace it back, you say, oh there was a nuclear explosion started when that was the point we can see the start of a mutation. The best example of this comes from Lisa and Jim in Australia. .. as they have an aqua farm. they found some fish in the main tank, which they didn't think would be there. They had grown so much, and they changed so much. But by literally digesting the Gans's in the bottles, the energy from them, and growing differently. We all get effected one way or another by changes, we have no say in it.

Are there any other question (2:20).

K- There are people who want to go to center in Linz

R: Rick presents tribute to Paul Hellyer. Passed away August 8 2021, 98 years old. (2:22). Defense Minister of Canada 1960s . Aeronautic Engineer June 3, 1967 .. to official inaugurate UFO landing pad .. keeping space free from human warfare. (2:24). future travelers to and from space safe ..

(2:26).

He was one of my heroes.

(2:28).

(2:30).

That's my tribute to Paul Hellyer. he is helping from the other side .. (2:32). end ..

K - Any other question

What happens when you breakthrough to see the Light of the Soul

Q: .. if you break through the light, so that you see the light of your soul, do you just stay there, and what is happening with your body, when you are there witnessing it?

K- repeat

Q:

K- **Not much and a lot.**

In so many ways, we become aware of transition. (2:34). We become in both dimensions when the soul expands and when the soul retracts. In a way, when the physicality takes over. The physicality from its sense of vision through the brain sees the transition, not with the eye of man. Because the eye transfers the fields of whatever, and then we see the visual D. When you go through the transition of the soul, is the part of the brain which responsible for what we call, transition of light or information to knowledge of, "okay this is a book of what I see," we call it a knowledge of what has been seen. In the transition of the soul, the STM works with that part, not with the physical vision, as we see it. We become aware of it in both dimensions, when the soul expands and retracts to be engaged in the other.

In so many ways, it's, as I always say, it's like a sheep's skin, you turn it inside out, what is out goes in, what is in goes out, and when the time is right you use it the other way. The vision of the expansion of the expansion of the soul does not come through the eye of the man. It comes through the senses, (2:36). of the brain, which translates the information to what you call, the transition. In so many ways, the D of physicality in this operation, when cannot exist will merge inside the energies of the soul. In a way, it takes protection from what it has. This is one of the biggest problems with the present man. As we are so physical we want to be always in charge, in control. We don't allow the soul to show its beauty, be its way of understanding of the work. This is what we call, the "collaboration" between the STM and STP. This is part of the teachings, that how for man to understand to trust. To let the soul to expand that he can protect it. It's just something that we are afraid of, till we know it, and there is no fear, we become familiar with it. This is the part which is, man, and with the teachings we try to in to you, to understand. When this happens do not look for a visual manifestation of a light, or dark or whatever we hear people talk. But understand the transition over, what we call, another D of the sensation we are not familiar with, at the moment, but we are aware of it, and we live through it. This is what I said, there are many sense that man is not, we cannot explain, (2:38). and in time it will be added to. what I call the sense of vision, not the way you call it a sense of vision, but vision in the PI condition, the plasma of the STM is very different than what we see with the eye, even though it is the same parameters.

This is part of what the human race has to learn, that when such a thing happens the soul is in charge. When such a thing happens the physicality is in charge and how do I work within each one? We talked about the disasters. If you suddenly find yourself surrounded in a forest with the fire, in a physical D, you burn, and the soul is freed. But if you have the knowledge, the capability to transform and cocoon the physicality within the fields of the soul, as a field extension you can move it anywhere, and pop out on the other side of the forest when the fire is done, is clear, and then go through the transmutation.

This is not something abnormal, man and many of our ancestors who have been in touch with the civilization beyond this planet, have seen it many times. Now it's turn for man to

learn the process, and it is done through emotion, nothing else. (2:40). this is what we are trying to teach. When you look at the structure of the man in his brain, it is very simple. We all have it, but we have never used it. When you have the brain and you have the soul in the center, as long as all the energies of the soul, majority of it can be absorbed by the brain, you control, you dampen it, you blanket it. What about the point when you learn to do the other way. To feed from the physicality into the soul, that the soul expands and the brain and physicality still intact, but the soul protects, expands its D. We do this when we are asleep. But in our sleep we have learned a very clever way, we allow certain channels for our soul to open D of communication with outside, or expand beyond. It's if you look at magnet you have fields coming in and going out. In structure of our brain we have many create or in time, that we allow only these fields to go out. We block the others to keep the physicality, and lock the soul in. (2:42). This is the process that we have to learn and is a process for individuality and the collective work of the fields of the body of the man, be it the soul or the STP. This is what we call the spirit and the soul, and how we separate them. And how we allow one to transmute within the strength, within one to the other D and come back. Where we see the D of physicality we want to manifest ourselves, we reduce, and now we become physical. When we choose in another point we create the D of the soul as we like, even to the extent of creating out most of the functionality of the brain. Then we In so many ways, we take over, we choose. But when you do this, when you take to this position and you have to supply enough that the physicality can keep on existing. That in a way, not physical function of the brain, but the emotional function of the brain, (2:44). still exists that you are aware of what is happening outside, but if need be, you can become physical D, to see the outside.

This is part of what we'll show with Enhancement Units (EU), .. we'll show with new T and science which will come. We show this transition because it's important for us to understand and once this is shown the dogmas of the religion will finish. Because is the priest talking to the soul of the Creator or .. talking to the physicality of the man? These are the things which will come with the education and understanding and to us at this moment is abnormal, but when you understand you work in 2 different dimensions it will become very normal to you, me, or next generations become enlightened with the knowledge and the process of working with it. Just because the knowledge, you don't understand, does not mean it doesn't exist. KS are becoming very open minded in understanding the transition between the energy and matter, you understand and you can do. But when you want the soul to be in operation, (2:46). the energies, not the soul itself, or when you want the energies of the physicality to be. But do we, would we have eyes on a planet, on the surface of another planet? Do we need it? Or the senses of our emotion of our brain is good enough like a sonar to see everything, what I call, the emotion of the vision of the STM. Very soon, most, majority of you KS will reach that point.

We are in the process of producing Gans's, without you knowing, that will reach to the point that it creates the emotion of, what I call, trust, between the STM and the STP. Then we will see. I explained this to .. it's related to the point of trust of letting. Most of us have what we call, a barrier. We don't let nobody pass that barrier, it could be 1 cm, could be 5 cm. Some of us are, we only allow certain people to shake hands with us,

certain people to cuddle us, but we don't go beyond that point of ?? contact, and we feel safe with it. Some of us a certain, within the structure of the body of us, we allow, what I call, having a closer relationship. We decide on a matter of trust, (2:48). how much we allow, who to be. On the street somebody knocks you, say sorry, you intrude into what they didn't want to share, and you can knock to someone on the same street, but it's a friend, and it turns out, "oh, it's you," and you get a cuddle and kiss for it. the same one we knock on the street, shoulder by accident and you end up being their lover. We decide the process of accessibility and process of emotion acceptance. This is what we we have to do between our soul and the STP. The trust. At the moment human beings are the ones who are knocking on the street, and sorry, I am on my own, you are not allowed in. We trying to create that position gradually that when you knock somebody on the shoulder by accident walking, then you find out it is a friend, you cuddle you kiss, you are there for me as much as I am there. Then we have to move to a position that we become lovers, that the other becomes more important than me. In a way, what I said in the forest position with the fire, I love physicality and what I have created that I stand out to protect it. And when the soul is in a position of not wanting to be, I take the position of what I call physicality. Man at the moment is in that position of knocking shoulder on the body, on the street and still having the fear of trusting to be a friend. (2:50). This is where we are in this cycle of man. This is what with education we are trying to bring you to understand what you have ignored is a friend you need, if you are going to go and find the love of Creator, to become a lover.

This is where the knowledge of the KF sits, allowing a man in the D of physicality to meet his creator, through the D of his emotion or what we call without tangibility and physicality but in the D of the fields of the emotion. Then where the man falls in love with his Creator in D of soul, that man has the freedom to be what he wants at any point, physical D or fields of energy D, as we call the STM. This is the process we all have to learn, if we will like to go through that transition. we go to Churches, Mosques to pray to help or see the Creator, but it is us who has engaged the soul who has the capability to be in touch with the Creator. We have put it in prison, and we would like to be able to dance with it, and we are standing outside the prison, and we are the prison keeper. To enjoy, to be able to enjoy your prisoner you have to let him out to be there on the dance floor to dance with you. This is where the fear of man is, and this is an emotional lock, (2:52). which comes from the interaction of the field of the 2 that you are always afraid that if the soul takes over, the physicality dies, where it is actually in reverse, when the soul takes over the physicality gets a chance to survive.

This lack of trust in ones existence is what the is used to abuse the man in D of physicality. When we shall meet with the world and religious leaders we will ask for their robe and their turban, it doesn't matter what they wear, because they are not being enlightened to the truth, not to oppress. This is what you shall se in the coming time, when the conditions are made that the man becomes enlightened through his own knowledge and not by control of the others, be it the physicality .. or be it on the banner of any religion. We shall see this very soon. Sooner than you As I said to a very religious guy very recently, very soon the churches and the mosques which were created to shackle the man to fear of Creator, become the school for teaching how to become

free. (2:54). The same building, same structure, the same man, but instead of frightening him from his existence, we'll enlighten him to see his Creator through the right way, to build trust between the STM and the STP, and then you'll see the changes.

Any other question

When EU unveiled in Iran - "Sooner then you can imagine"

Q: Iranian .. when Iran comes to unveil the Enhancement Unit (EU). R: when will the EU be unveiled in Iran?

K- I am trying to be very diplomatic, and very political at the same time. It will be sooner than you can imagine, and at this moment in time, the way we see it, it will be shown in Iran ND University. (2:56). as cornerstone of defending humanity, than the nation. We expect it to be in Iran in the coming weeks, We have stood and supported .. the correct outcome of what we see developing in Iran, and with it, we support the nation with science and T. We are in the early stages of this transition and we will wait and see how the office of .. president of Iran takes the next steps in S & T and all the sciences are extremely good. We have 100% trust, and we pay our respect to the Iran P Minister., he is an extremely knowledgeable man. As he was brought from head of ND University to become the minister of the nation. Or in a foreign language as Prime Minister of Iran.

..

He is instrumental in expansion of Keshe T the way you see it, and his wisdom has part of the KF expansion in Iran, that is why we sit very close and in being the head of (2:58). Iran ND University and now become the PM of Iran has opened a lot of channels for KF. He has monitored our work for past 2 years very closely and he is extremely knowledgeable man ...

ELEVATION of STP through humbleness relieving suffering and serving others

Question: If I keep getting elevated will STP match with STM - transfer to RNA

(3:00). Q; Azar .. you said in the past, you have the ability to make man peaceful and take all of us to space, but the problem is, since all of the information is in RNA we'll still make the same mayhem in the space. The question is, if the STP keeps getting elevated. Say for example, I keep getting elevated, at the point my physical soul and soul matches each other, is that elevation of the physical soul that it comes to the point of highest point, being transferred to RNA and DNA instantaneously, or is it time lapsed, that it is going to be taken in order to be imprinted in RNA and DNA?

Answer in different way - not ME getting elevated - Humbleness

K- I am going to **answer in a very, very different way**, because it needs to be answered that way. ... Secondly, what we forget, is the cornerstone of the PI T and teaching, (3:02). and that is **the words you use, elevation**. In the world of creation **humbleness is the process of development of another soul**. When you speak about the elevation of the

soul, you speak about the elevation of the STM, but you speak about **humbleness of the STP. This is what the man has not learned** yet.

Not elevation of STM - make STP so humble the STM shines

You do not elevate the STM, as you consider. You make physicality so humble, that it allows the STM to show its beauty. **Totally 2 different ways.**

Elevation is not by thinking "I am humble"

As long as you become, **thinking you are humble**, while you are **actually hoping to elevate the soul, you will not reach there.**

First have to empty jar - to be filled with humbleness

We take .. in a way, **we empty a jar to fill it up** with something more. We humble the STP, that allows the STM to show itself, that's what **we call elevation.** (3:04).

KS chasing gurus who show you things - You have not understood

This is what **many of KS and mankind have not understood.** You go, **you travel from India to South America, and everywhere looking for all these gurus** and the rest, but one thing **I am sure you have not realized.**

Worldly gurus do not walk the talk - they do not show you their soul

Have you ever seen a man who can show his soul, be arrogant, and talking, walking talk (walking the talk).

Humbleness comes from virtue - soul shows its beauty (by itself)

The humbleness comes from the virtue and the understanding of the being so humble, that its soul shows its beauty.

We do not elevate the soul - We give unconditionally - Detached - Soul shines

We don't elevate the soul. We always, if you go back to all the teachings of the KF. We teach unconditionally, and we give unconditionally. We are detached. It comes from humbleness.

You realize you have nothing compared to the knowledge behind

Because you realize what you have is nothing compared to what is behind, and the knowledge which sits behind. Then when you share the beauty of the main knowledge, that manifests itself.

Don't look for the elevation - Be humble and serve the others

It's the same with the man. Don't look for elevation, look for humbleness. Look for what we call, the servitude. We still live the life of the man, but with it, with the thoughts and with not the physical work of it, with understanding the operation of it, you allow instead

of the elevation, or the freedom of the soul, (3:06). to come at a point of death, to be all ?? thanks. ...

Q: (she interrupts) Mr. Keshe, what you are saying is, instead of when you constantly thinking about elevation actually nothing is happening, you have to be humble. Like when you want to have a beautiful flower you don't constantly think about a flower, but if you put a seed down and water it and take care of it, and nurture it the flower shows up. .. it has to do more with our action then thinking about elevation. Because thinking about elevation nothing is going to happen, but my action actually justifies. The elevation happens naturally when you are humble, but when you think about elevation nothing happens actually.

Elevation through 2 types - Physical action and Emotional action

K- You see there are 2 different ways of action. One is a physical action, one is an emotional action.

Elevation through physical action - Not many

Not many men have found what you call, elevation, through the physical action.

Elevation through emotional action - Many men have found

But many men have found elevation as you call it, of the soul, or freedom of the soul, from the emotional action. And that is the difference.

Gives you access to what you never want

It gives you access to a different D. It gives you access to what you never want.

You give to a beggar - you get self-satisfaction - nothing more

You take someone's suffering - you get elevation of the soul

You walk on the street and you think you are very generous and God will give you this and that, and you give money to a beggar or somebody, you think he asks for money, he needs money to do, (3:08). to him. And you think you are very humble. You get nothing for it, more or less very little, except self satisfaction. You walk a few meters away and you see a man in pain, and you wish I could carry your pain that you don't suffer. And then you find a few steps further an elevation, and a knowledge, a freedom, and you think, "oh, because I paid the man," it gave me the pleasure of this elevation. But it was actually the man who you took the pain of.

These things show man he is still attached to physicality

This is where mankind goes very, very deep in understanding, that he is still attached to physicality.

(Concepts) or physical terminology has an end - Emotion and Soul does not

Because physical terminology has an end, but emotional and soul has not. Even though in time it will come to its own cycle of dispersing its fields.

The Soul has a transition time - Depends what you give for the next step

Even our soul has a transition time, but it depends what it goes to, and what it gives to be as part of its transition to next step.

If you give nothing in life - You become fertilizer for others in the future

Or you just become what I call, a fertilizer gathered, and then you disperse to grow some others in the future. So you have to understand what it means.

Building churches/mosques without proper intention - Brings no elevation to soul

Building mosques and churches and giving, (3:10). charity has not brought no such a single, one single elevation, to no soul.

Building churches/mosques to relieve suffering - Brings elevation to soul

But if you in the process of building a mosque or a church, you built it for the souls to be elevated for a man who needs a food, come to church or the mosque, and you look after it by giving the comfort of home, then you receive that elevation. Because you took a suffering from a man.

Priests kick beggars out of church because they themselves are beggars

This is exactly what is the opposite, happening today. You get a beggar to go to church, the priest kicks him out. "This is not your place, this is my place to beg from the people and steal from." You cannot steal from a man who already robbed the other people from their soul and their pocket.

Homeless around Vatican - Christians sleeping in boxes

I have told you many times. Go to Vatican and walk around the bridges, on the bridges, the walkway to the Vatican, when you walk into the square, and just on the border where the line of Vatican is, move back 50 steps and look to the left. You see a lot of homeless people sleeping on the window sills of the Vatican's car park, hidden behind, bringing coaches and coaches of Japanese, Chinese and Filipinos and the rest, to put money in the coffers of the Vatican. (3:12). And these people are Christian and sleep hungry and in boxes.

When you give to that - you become part of the criminal act

Then you pay more to, in a way, become part of the criminal part, to steal from the physicality of the man. I have said many times, and I see hungry and homeless people literally around the richest church in the world. They do not feed them and they do not help them, and they sleep in the winter and summer in boxes on the window sills and underground bridges around Vatican. You cannot rob from someone who has already robbed everything.

This kind of charity keeps you from being elevated

This is where it comes and you gave something to a beggar and you think you have done well and God will help you, that act itself, has taken from you even being elevated.

Elevation does Not come through physicality - But through emotion and thoughts

Then you understand more. Elevation of the soul does not come in the D of physicality. It comes through the D of emotion and thoughts.

Any other question or shall we call it a day? (3:14).

Q: .. whether there is a relationship between .. the Gans and the CL, and the similarities to the alchemy of old, as well as the Baghdad battery. ... it seems K is reviving a lost ancient advanced plasma T and science?

K- We have taught man many times but he never listened, now we teach him again. You understand? It's just like going to a class and failing and going back and you sit for the same class again by the same teacher.

R: Alchemy 101 once again.

K- You haven't learned you have to ?? The knowledge we have taught many times, but the man has not been ready as today. Part of it was due to communication, part of it to isolation , and part of it was through control.

It's the first time man has the true mass communication everybody can listen at same time and be able to share knowledge in that way. This is why KF has such a capability to reach. And we reach, very deep, and very far. (3:16). We hear everyday different events and we realize how big is KF, how far we reach amongst the people. The more I talk to KS, or we hear it's amazing how many people know about the KF. they take from it what they want. It's so frequent, they know the KF ..

We are amongst and we have grown amongst people. Different time of communication, different ways. This is how Christ managed to cross for Jerusalem to Europe because those days nobody knew who he is. No means of communication to explain how he knows. Only a few people in Jerusalem knew him. Now it's not that way. (3:18).

People know (about the KF) and it happens all over. This time the knowledge can't be hidden. The governments have tried, the kings have failed, and the kingdoms will go with it, because they fail, and many others will go with it, and the change will come. But this time due to mass communication the knowledge will spread, it's not like before. Every time we gave a knowledge a few groups, cities, or whatever it is, or they used it to create more mayhem. this time we use it to create peace.

The knowledge is the same and the teacher hasn't changed for thousands of years. It's the same teaching, just moving from one city to another. Now it's time. We have access to mass media and we teach again, but in much deeper way, much understood way, and this time we'll bring the change, because we made the facilities for it, we made the communications to be done, that this time the whole planet listens, through the soul, (3:20). through the understanding of the knowledge.

The ancient books you read is what we wrote. Now this time it's called Book 1, 2, and 3, but in essence it's the same path.

Any other question.

EU is in 14th place of contest

R; There is a little piece of news, in our contest with Universal Enhancement Spaceship Unit is coming along nicely.

K- How much, how far have you moved up to.

R: I have to tell people about it first, I am building up to it. This is **the Create the Future, design contest put on by some major engineering technical firms. Here is our EU entry. It's now up to 105 votes.** .. we haven't made it into the top 10 yet, but we are tied for 14 position. If we get another 10 to 20 votes we'll be in top 10 in over 500 entries in this contest. (3:22).

K- So you are trying to get KS to go in and vote for you

R: yes that's the bottom line ..

(3:24).

K- Thank you for today. Hopefully we meet soon starting our 9th year of teaching. We'll how we go.

(3:26). There is a huge shortage of oxygen systems ..

..

R: 393 KSW

END

394th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 19, 2021

June 6, 2022 (6 6 6)

Iran & China collaborate on moon flight

Afghanistan change over

Instructions to Universal Council (UC)

Tuesday is for nations to ask for help from UC

UC start to rule nations through soul

Recognize you have the power within you to change things

We all are UC members

UC members will be given a comfortable life

The souls of world and religious leaders have been changed for peaceful ones

They Chipped you without you knowing (3:13)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

Cycle of creation video.

K- (:30).

Last week we had a beautiful session when you listen to it there is a lot of ... technical hidden knowledge for those of you who tried to step a little bit further out. As we try to expand the knowledge, there was some questions asked ...

.. we are getting more and more involved in different aspects of the T development and commercialization. Later on today the KF will launch the sales of the .. N-95 masks and disposable mask is to be manufactured by the KF, China. .. it's offered at 1 Euro per mask ..

(:32).

June 6, 2022 - 6 6 6 - End of a cycle - Beginning of a new cycle

Question risen by KS, is why we have chosen the start .. flight space program with Iran and most probably China the same day launch, one after the other. Why have we chosen the given date of .. to be 6th of June, 2022 .. 6 6 6. We all know what that means the beginning and start of what we call, 18 and 9. End of a cycle, beginning of a new cycle for the humanity. Now you understand we don't usually explain things in detail, but 6th of June 2022 is the, what we call the threshold of the change. It has been chosen specifically for certain reasons and in that process, mankind will come to mature. Mankind will be ready to join the human race to the U Community. In so many ways, the end of one and the beginning of the other. In understanding the science of space we expect the humanity to reach the maturity of understanding the world peace by that date.

The KF in cooperation and collaboration, (:34). with the Iranian new administration, will feed this rapidly across the planet to different governments and different directions. IN the communication fo 2 presidents of Iran his Excellency president Raisi and president Xi, yesterday. It is reiterated that we'll endeavor to increase the work for peace and in taking ... bilateral actions to make sure the mayhem created by what we call, superpowers of the past will not be repeated. We respect and honor the bold action fo the 2 presidents in their talks, but they need a T to support it. In the next few days we'll announce in very close collaborations how we start the international teaching of the KF through Iranian universities across the planet. We are working on and we have put when we start the process of the teaching of the T in advanced level from Tehran NDU at the beginning of this year. As we said, we teach internationally and at the same time we make sure all that the teaching comes from a structure that has the T and can deliver T to governments across the planet. As I said to the Iranian new administration, we will give

as a gift, as a souvenir every Iranian advanced centrifuge as a gift to one nation. Which means we do not need the present centrifuge T which has been the mayhem behind many accusations ?? We dismantle our ?? systems and gift it to every nation, (:36). that understands the process, .. the structure and the process of the structure in how to create peace by knowing the advanced nuclear T of today which has been used as a tool of fear for war, becomes a tool of peace.

As I said, we have heart warmly welcomes the new Iranian administration, the same as we did with the American administration at the beginning of this year. And the doors of talk and negotiation both in Vienna and Tehran is open. KF has got involved in the process of peace and diplomacy is part of the work which the KF known for years. It's the not the first time .. with the diplomacy we can create conditions that nations can live together.

As I said, in a very recent talk, what we see the US will become 50 independent states and nations of their own in the coming time. We know there are a number of states in America who would like to separate and become independent. This will be facilitated by the national structure of the US as a nation to 50 different states in the coming years. Which means as the KF One Nation policy takes hold we do need nationhood's, or one nation. IN a way we give regional and what we call, local people the say in their life as the signs of the cities to states is the natural progress of the development. (:38). As we made the villages and then towns, and then we built the cities. Now it's a natural process to become states within the one nation of what we call, One Planet, One Nation, One Race. These will come to forth of our work in the coming years.

On June the 6th 2022, we move in the direction of One Nation, as one nation, One Planet to endeavor to travel the depth of the space. As I explained in a writing in past few days to the heads of state, that on the 6th of June 2022 with the collaboration of the Iranian space agency, and the Chinese S A we launch a day return trip to moon. Which means we can go and come back. In a way, we do it with passengers or without passengers, it's not that important. Being able to make the trip in one day will break a lot of taboos about the world of S&T and the advancement of the human race to a new level fo the .. technological achievement. From then on it is the responsibility of the nations to educate their citizens. Each state has the responsibility to teach the fast track, everything needed to become part of One Nation and part of One Plant One Nation. We do not foresee any problems as I gave assurances to the Iranian government. We work only in the direction of peace, we do not receive orders, and at the same time we bear the flag of peace by all nations (:40). and not single nations.

It will be interesting to see how the development of the space program between Iran and China will take shape. We work through the new Iranian in collaboration with China to be able to deliver national security T. The reason for this is very simple, we explain it in public, that the government are listening they understand. If Iran develops the space T and tests, this gives a tool for those who are evil minded within the American administration and European governments to create the next mayhem. Iran in support and collaboration and joins space development with China, will given the strength to the T to

take hold rapidly, and bring the pressures back on the European nations and Americans, in a way to step and join in, then creating more problems as they are falling behind in T development. WE have no problem in sharing knowledge with the Americans, once the American administration through senate signs the world peace treaty, that takes this nation out of the animal behavior we have seen in the past years which has been part of the structure of the work of this nation. Now you understand our work is very detailed. We have calculated everything in how to work and how to collaborate.

In yesterday's talk between the Iranian president and the Chinese presidents online, we have seen the first signs for the close collaborations in every aspects ?? nations and KF as now, (:42). we have both centers in Tehran and Beijing, we work with both nations to change the source, to bring the T. To be taught directly from Tehran universities. In a way, we are endeavoring to change the KFSSI autumn sessions and if we cannot do, by the January sessions to be taught directly from Tehran national universities. In a way, when you become the students of the KF hopefully you become part of the INDU students, and this allows us to bring the research and development forward. We always endeavored for past 2 years to bring, and make Tehran the center of the teachings of the new space T.

...

We became part of the structure of ND University (NDU) when we released the Corona report last year. If you read the report in front page about the Iranian flag, you'll see the NDU.. We are here to bring the knowledge and T and make Tehran the center of the new science in space and peace. We work on the principle of Zoroaster, as we talk good, do good, and we think good. We think it is good to share, we talk the way we think and we act to share the knowledge.

In understanding the new concept of space T, (:44). we need to understand more in, which way it will be beneficial to all of us, the present problems and the future problem to come. In so many ways, opening of the space is the beginning of a bigger adventure for man.

makes one man from the whole knowledge of the U. In so many ways, we start the teaching of what we call the space T in a different way, different understanding, and in understanding the totality of the work. .. in the coming time, especially when we start the teaching from Tehran NDU the process of teaching the scientists in a very rapid way. In a way, that when all scientists when they gather together on the platforms for the INDU of KFSSI. We all gather to learn and to add to the knowledge of all of us. This way we make the patents obsolete, because the new knowledge of the space has no patent. Teaching it in such a way makes sure, (:46). that no one can patent anything as the knowledge has a basic common denominator of sharing for all of us. As you see we have planned everything to get rid of all the problems that the children of man have created for themselves by gaining knowledge and wealth which has no value in the depth of the space. You cannot go to the man from planet Zeus and say you cannot do this, I have a patent on it on earth. Hello, good morning, wake up .. we gave you the knowledge. You cannot patent what we have given you. In so many ways, mankind will move in a new direction. WE learn to share, the way the KS from past years have learned to share. We

go to different classes from Spanish to Brazilians to teachings of Rick on Wednesdays and others and we see how KS without any fear share the edge of science T which to them is natural with each other that if we bring the professors from MIT and London University they ask for 20 PhDs and professorship for that. That the laymen on the streets understands more than they do. This is the beauty of the new way of teaching. This is the beauty of demolishing the work man has made to make himself superior to the other. No patent rights. No what we call being proud of knowing a knowledge which is shared by the others and claiming to be yours. In the coming time we will open a lot of new sciences and T. The KF from Linz exhibition center release new T on a rapid way, (:48). that it can be seen. WE are planning to open the Linz EC on first of October to public. You are all welcome to be there ... it will be a historical position and time. We will not explain who shall be there .. we know the Russians endeavor to be there, Bulgarians this is a permanent position.

(:50). On Saturday October 2 we are opening your center .. 2 new space systems which have been developed.

Transmutation of elements that you will see. We will show these for the first time in exhibition. ... first transmutation and transportation systems for human race into space. This means the first time a system can transmute man without any connection to position to space and time, to another position in space and time. What we call the new Transportation system for transmutation of energies ..

the confirmation of it will happen on 6th of June next year, where we use the systems ...

(:52) that will make the defense T of the present time obsolete and forces nations to understand what we call, air superiority to be air zero superiority, which means no nation will be able to bombard any other nation and use the air space to enforce conditions. We have to respect the needs of the nations, and at the same time deliver what nations need irrespective of race, color or religion. We have to respect our local understanding .. governing has to be on the just state.

Afghanistan

We have been asked to make a comment on the present situation in Afghanistan. KF stays on the side line. We wait to see, after 45 years of struggle with the Russians, then the Americans and the British, in Afghanistan, that the state of Afghanistan goes back to its own nation to run. We have seen from the beginning of the excuse when the Russians moved into Afghanistan, all what they wanted ..

Now the Taliban's gave a good kick to the back side for the Americans to leave. Every nation has to be left to decide by its own ...

We see troubles coming up in Afghanistan, but these troubles were fed and bred ... every way trying to pressurize the Iranian government to change, and now they could not do as they lost in Iraq in January of last year. (:54). And now move out of Afghanistan. We will see regional stability in a different way. For the first time the Middle east is becoming washed of the hands of the Americans, .. as they had a good what I call ear whacking last year by the Iranian forces in Iraq.

In so many ways, we do not make comment as we are watching a change in the D of the peace policy by the American withdrawal from the Middle east. We respect all the states and governments, but the problems we see today in A was bright in 1970s by the Russians going in first, and then by the Americans, and then by the rest, and now everybody had enough of playing games in other peoples land, loosing so many soldiers, and so many people made so much profit out of it, out of the drugs, and now we are back to normality of 50 years ago, but with a government which now has all the weaponry which the Americans left behind in the agreement made by Trump, that they modernize them with their weapons and they just took the soldiers out.

In so many ways, we have to watch, and we hope and pray, and this is the responsibility of the UC to reach the soul of the leaders of Afghanistan to bring peace through them to their nation. We will see some mayhem as we saw last time. but in charge should be the members of the UC through the strength and the power they have through the operations, to change the process of the leadership in Afghanistan. It's not diplomacy policy, it's the soul policy, and it has more power than the diplomacy. (:56).

This is why we established the U Council for this purpose, reach the leaders that it becomes a just correct leaders for their nations. They listen to you, they respect you, not through the words and writings, but through the reach of the collective members of the souls of UC.

In so many ways, gradually what we set up in past years, taking shape. It's our members of Knowledge Seekers (KS) who have to learn how to use what they have been taught, and how to facilitate, in what has been facilitated for them, for the others to coexist. You changed wars, you wished for peace and you brought the peace, in every ?? and directions in past few years. Now you understand your work is sacrosanct.

The members of UC asked for direction from us, what will happen in Afghanistan? There is no need for such a question. You have the power within you to reach the soul of the leaders, and create through them the just means to cover it Then you understand as you wished for peace, and you achieve peace, in every direction you have tried, now you have to work on the collective soul of the Taliban's.

In a way, they want a new way to run, that is pure in the structure of Islamic law. Understand the law in true essence and guide them through their souls. This is your job. Understand every nations what we call culture, and then through it bring justice.

This is the teaching of today. We do not nee to go to the UC to teach that, many of you, and many of your, what I call, offspring's in the future, (:58). will become members of the Council. So we teach to save it in the soul, that in time to come your offspring's take the knowledge from your soul how to conduct, once they become members of the UC.

In so many ways, understanding the STM, understanding the operation of the STM, and teaching the souls the way they have to operate now falls on the shoulders of the UC, and not on governments. You have to teach, .. yourselves, and your future generations who

might become the members of the Council will serve in different capacities with and within the Council that there is no time for the pen, and .. computers messages. Try to work through the pen of the STM and it will reach the man in any corner of the U. There is no postman to deliver the letter to the soul on the planet Zeus or from earth. This is the next step for the elevation of the members to the UC, to the higher level for them to understand the position. You have to remember, the members of UC, you live 2 lives, one the life of the soul, and one the life of the man. This is your responsibility to separate and to not let the glory of the achievement of the soul to become the shame to the dimension (D) of physicality of the life of the man. Understand both and live within the structure of the 2. Never be proud of what you achieve through the UC, that never effect your life in the D of physical D. UC members, (1:00). have to learn to operate in the levels that their souls takes them, to be guidelines and to create the support of the other souls, of not only the man, but the others across the U.

In so many ways, today's teaching mainly lies with the structure of the work of the UC, with the structure of the work of man in respect to UC, and in how their wishes are leading to the world peace. We provide the facility and .. technical knowledge in the background to keep the children of the man busy, both in the physical D, and in case they decide in the D of the energy and .. STM. Today's a glorious day for those of you who are the members of the UC and start understanding the purpose of your creation and the purpose that you are here to serve. Be proud that you can serve. And not that you are a member of the Council.

In so many ways, we have a number of UC members that their work is nonstop during the day and night, during the sleep and awake. Gradually they are realizing responsibilities and what it needs to be, and to be correct. They will make mistakes but from their mistakes the other souls learn. WE see more and more members of UC spending their time to understand themselves, understand the power they carry to be humble and to serve the others that the servitude becomes a way of living, and not a way of Tuesday afternoon sessions for some people, (1:02). to come and learn something and go.

In a way, my advice to UC is to open your Tuesday sessions to answer and questions. Let the people bring the problems of their nations and cultures to you and collectively find a solution through your soul and guide them. This is how your Tuesday afternoon sessions have to be. Not just to introduce to carry on with what you do, what you want to do. Allow the Tuesday sessions to become a platform for justice, where people can come for support. Where people can come to you as a collective soul to bring the problems of their nations, .. of their culture for you to hear, and through your souls to find a solution. And through your souls to change the position. This is what you were setup for. We allowed 3 years of development and for you to adjust. Now it's time for you to take positions, as people go to their kings and to their leaders to ask for a solution for the nations problems. The members of UC become that council, where the world citizens from the king to the peasants, will come to find council and peace, and guidance. Open the doors that they can come to you through your Tuesday teachings, for relevant questions, for guidance, for help for you to hear their problems.

The UC has taken a new shape, and in a way we do not give you the weapons which the UN had to create war. (1:04). And in effectiveness as we have seen, in past 2 years, now that it cannot bring people together to shame them, or walk away from them, or praise them. You do that, you take a new shape in the UC on Tuesday, to listen to the world's citizens their problems, and guide them through your souls. Not necessarily by discussion and words. In a way, as people bring their problems through the physicality, by and through the strength of the soul of the Council, you change the souls that the physicality finds its own remedy, be it by man, the nation, or the whole of the planet.

Remember the story of the donkey, the king and the bell. Even the donkey can ring the bell to explain there is a problem. It's the job of the king to find the solution, why the donkey is in pain and suffering. This time the donkey is the physicality of the man, and the king is the soul of the UC but this time without meeting the farmer, but in the direct way of solving the problem through the soul of the farmer and donkey.

In so many ways, the donkey is the physicality of the man and the farmer is the physical life of the living of the man. You have to understand the STM the soul of the beast, and the soul of the fish, and the same as the tree. In so many ways, gradually as the role of the UC increases through the soul D the devotion of life to serve mankind in all D and directions on this planet and all its citizens be it of here or not, it becomes the pleasure part of the life to serve unconditionally, (1:06). and to serve with the most beautiful way by supporting the STM that the physicality can live. Learn the way I have lived and form it learn how to work. Share knowledge of the soul unconditionally and change it with a peace Talk. Bring it to be the source of life, through the D of the STM.

In so many ways, we learn from the masters of the U how to become masters in life of physical D or the STM or ?? outside. In so many ways, every single one of us becomes what we call, a member of the UC, as we travel the depth of the U on our own or with others, we become the ambassadors of our planet. We become representatives of UC of our planet, as you know when you have an ambassador in the nation it means the representation of the presence of the king and the queen of that location. So when you become the traveler of the space as a man from earth you become a representation of the UC soul and membership. You become the connection because you are representing the race in the depth of the U. In that process every single man on this planet has to live the life of the UC member that when you represent the human race in different positions and locations in the U, (1:08). you represent the UC. In a way, the talk and life of Zoroaster becomes the talk of Ahura Mazda. in a way, our conduct in every point in the U becomes representation of the man on earth. How would you like the others to see us in the depth of U. Serene, intelligence, understanding the work of the soul, or as our American friends, gun on the hip, they shoot and kill, and the gun policy of destruction. I prefer one to the other, which is the former than the later.

In so many ways, all of us with understanding the new T and the way we start teaching from Tehran NDU we see that we start in a new structure of life. National defense, we are one nation, and we defend the integrity of the soul and the physicality of the man. Now you understand why we even chose the national defense university for a nation, then any

other university, which means we learn to defend the STM across the planet. We respect and honor the position of HE A K of Iran and Iran religious leaders in creating such a university in the structure of the military of Iran that today can be used to expand it not only to Iranian national defense but the planet, and beyond to the STM. (1:10).

Now you understand even your religious leaders have been working for us to create the ground for mankind to move to the next step, for mankind to ready for becoming part of .. U Community. We use the tool of the STM to bring it to the position of physicality that for what we plan to deliver to become part of our work, be it religious leaders, political leaders or what we call diplomatic structure.

In so many ways, we start a new cycle, we are from now till June in preparation of the totality of human race for the next steps for breaking through, for being able to travel the depths of this U with a 1 day trip. This will be a giant leap for every man, for every soul on this planet. We do not except political position, but in the diplomacy we bring the diplomacy of the U to fit into the structure of the diplomacy of the man. Political positions have no meaning, as diplomatic life has a better position to change many, to bring many understanding. At the moment we have diplomacy between nations.

We have to learn diplomacy between cultures of the U, except them with open arms, and greet them to be part of us and teach them the culture and the way we live, (1:12). through their souls and not their physicality. Understanding of the responsibility of a man and their children, becomes part of the work of the U, to become one of them, to understand their beauty, that Mitra manifests itself on planet earth, because of its beauty and the whole U has been waiting for the birth of Mitra, in the physical D that we can start the process. She is amongst us, she has become part of us, and in the coming time she will reveal herself to all of us. We respect you, we love you, and we salute you. All the religions of today are based on her generosity and correct conduct. In understanding the life of Mitra you will understand the creation of the Creator and the life in the U.

In so many past times many people tired to guess and make imagination. Very soon you will hear and understand her words, her work, and what she plans for the whole of the U, through the structure fo the STM. It's a gift which mankind carries. But In so many ways, mankind had to taste everything in past thousands of years for him to understand, what can go wrong, and how can go wrong, and how he can change and prevent it. You cannot be a specialist if you have not worked the field to be specialized. The STM, (1:14). has learned about the demise and pain, and now through the elevation and presentation of the soul of Mitra, in becoming the traveler of the U, we shall make sure that no creation, no existence in the U will ever suffer in the physical D or in the D of the soul. Now we understand why we took this position, and why we have taken this position. The understanding of the structure of the .. STM becomes part of the life of the man. Now you understand in truth you are all members of the UC, because from next year you become man of space. Every single one of you, from a man, to a cat, to a fish, to a tree in traveling the depth of the U will represent the soul of this planet. You do not need the language and words, but you'll understand the totality of the knowledge. My .. biggest wish is that human race in coming months, will race to understand fast, and learn as much

as possible. We support for the nations that used to be in the making of the tools of war, to convert their technologies to new T. We support them in the transition with new technical developments, with the new scientific developments of the space. (1:16).

We expect to see the total disarmament by June 6th, 2022. It means that the world leaders to come to agree a peace process. The world leaders come to understand that the humanity has reached the maturity of peace. As I said we invite the world leaders to the land of Mitra, to Tehran to sign the world peace treaty. to commit their nations to peace. In so many ways, it will be watched by the religious leaders as much as other world leaders in presence to complete. In so many ways, mankind has chosen to destroy itself, to destroy its brothers and sisters over centuries. Now we see mankind to a new position to create and elevate the soul of the others, before his own soul. Understanding of the totality is understanding the work of the man.

In the past weeks we kept away from pushing or trying to push for the members of the UC to take position, to understand their work. We allowed them to go through a new fresh transition point. From now on it's their responsibility to take their positions and start practicing what they have been chosen by their souls to do. (1:18). We will facilitate the comfort of the physical life of the members of the UC in the coming time, that they don't become arrogant, that because they are member of UC, that they become active in serving humanity to be able to change all dimensions.

We don't create new creatures, but we allow the STM to serve, that in serving they find peace and tranquility amongst the children of the man. Today's teaching is totally and ultimately about UC, that they understand what is to come, they understood their position, and in a way we all understood.

We all have become the members, the representative of the UC as we take wings across this U, and we all live by the ethos of Zoroaster. And that is all we need to do, and that's all will come to us to take position and time.

We put world leaders in position, we put religious leaders in position for the time which is now to bring that change. Now we replace the present world leaderships with the UC. And those who serve within the council which is the whole of humanity. In time we will understand. It's the end of separate religions and path of belief to same Creator. Now we all believe in the same Creator and the same path. We see the end of Christianity, .. Islam, .. Judaism and Buddhism, (1:20). because we bring an end in our own souls, but not by going to the mosques and temples. We understand the true essence of creation and the devotion to serve. In so many ways, we don't finish with the religions, we finish with the separation of names, and we make all one. This is the beauty of the teachings. This is where we give to man everything he needs and he has time to contemplate and devote and serve. In so many past times, one had to demise and demolish one to be better. Now we make one out of all of them, within our soul, that we pray the same in the mosque, .. in the church, temples and synagogues the same word the same but different places of confirming His beauty, .. existence and through it elevation of our souls to understand

more about Him. This is why these places are made, to understand more about our soul and not about news of our physicality in the name of the churches, mosques and the rest.

We will see the world leaders will come together, the same as the religious leaders to accept the new world peace order, .. the D and direction which will be put forward by the UC, that becomes a guideline for all world leaders to follow. You will see the end of religions, and the religions become one, and we see the beginning of a new cycle of man in the space. (1:22). In the next 8-10 months it is our responsibility to see we mature that fast. ..

The Iranian platform is a peace platform, and guided by the KF. We work through the soul of the leaders, and not by the word of the leaders. Understanding the new T, (1:24). you will see and hear the work of us through the mouth of the presidents and the way we wish. In that way, once we made the child ready it's for the UC to look after it to grow perfect, and this is the job of you members of UC, many you present now. You have to understand the responsibility of your souls and do not let your physical life ever to effect it. We have made the children of peace within soul of the present world leaders, it's for you to nourish. We have changed the souls of the religious leaders to be ready for such a change. It's for you to nourish and support them and their nation, and their problems to follow the path of peace. In a way we have sown the path of peace it is for you to water it, .. to culture, and .. to let loose in the D of U Community. The UC has to understand it has one responsibility and that is to serve and it's not answerable to no one on this planet, except to the soul of the mankind and inhabitants of this planet. You are responsible for every step, this village of earth's citizens live in joy and travel beyond the village, in the way you prepared the souls of the inhabitants of this planet to become the children of the U. (1:26). You become the guardians, .. the principle structure for the transition of the man from the village to the U Community. The village of earth. Those of you who serve in sincerity will find your path in a much easier way. Those of you who came with tainted wishes to do other things have already left. The new members of the UC joining are very, very few, because the key members have already taken their positions and are serving to the best of their ability. Do not be afraid to take the position to become a UC member, because it brings you knowledge, beyond understanding the course of the man. It is the responsibility of the UC to change the time and position for humanity. We have a few more months of preparation, and through Iran NDU we'll change the course of the physicality, through the soul of the U Councils we request for your support to bring the elevation for the STM. UC and its members are servants to human race across the U, and not leaders or new race of betterment. Understanding when you serve as member of UC you serve Mitra, and Mitra is within the structure of soul of the Creator. (1:28). Every step you take has to be correct as it fits as you are the ambassadors of the Creator. There are very few who are lucky enough to take to that position. And there are many who can serve in that position. Prepare the Council for the upcoming world peace, and prepare the Council to be present in all peace negotiations as they have to learn to replace the UN with the UC. Where there will never be plans of war, never be another atrocities from the UN, from what I call, the building which is "red from top to bottom." In so many ways, you have to show the beauty of the STM without representation of any structure, that collectively as members of UC when you attend these peace talks they see one soul talking in different bodies. And you'll understand very soon what we mean. In the peace

talks of Iran the residents of the nations will attend UC members will be present. Which means the present Iranian, what we call the Farsi UC m will be present in all meetings of the world leaders to bring the position of understanding and through the position of understanding of the peace through the UC m the nations you will establish world peace, even though, (1:30), you will not be physically present in every single one of them. We brought this to start the new cycle. The teaching is not every time to make Gans's and new systems. Now we teach the STM the new system it needs to operate under. Being a member of UC is serving humanity to its outer limits. In so many ways, you will understand a member could be on earth, on planet Zeus, or as the knowledge of the man expands in the D of physicality, in other universe within the Unicose. No position on this planet is far from your representative in every D of the world, be it ours, or others, or in the Unicose. The reason we chose the UC this way is because the man will travel in both D physical and D of the soul. With this way of setting up the UC, the Council is reachable on both D physical and through the soul across the Unicose, and now you understand why we structured the UC this way, as we done before on other planets and positions in the U, and it always has worked. The UC in time will join the true Universal Council, what we call the Unicose Council. that they understand the work of others across the U and they are not independent, on their own. (1:32). In a way, when the earth UC chose the Unicose Council we understand all the cultures of the created by the Creator, it does not matter where and in which position. As they are not present in D of physicality, but they are present in the D of their souls.

I would like to thank you for accepting and becoming members of the UC. But now you understand your work has just started and be ready for the biggest change for human race and opening of doors of U Community to human race. Our rendezvous is 6th of June 2022. Hopefully, we hope by that time we enough world leaders matured through their physicality and understanding that we launch in the sequence from the flight to moon in a number fo nations. Those who sign themselves to peace treaty and those who make the nations to be a peaceful nation.

Thank you for today's teaching and we go for a break.
(1:34).

>> BREAK >>> (1:42). 394 KSW

Q: how to modulate the expenditures from the military to the peaceful structure of society as a whole?

K- We don't need to modulate, it's for governments to find a way to redirect the school of thoughts of the man. The rest is, the scientific world will find its own way. Up to now we have encouraged our scientists to think of the most destructive ways for us to control populations, or whatever, leaderships , and it's for the new generation, (1:44). of

scientists to be able to be financed or facilitated by the world leaders, to create conditions that bring comfort, a new cycle of life.

De Vinci created an Arms Race in to make huge profits

We've seen this in the life of De Vinci, .. became such a genius developing and doing things, because he went from one regional leader to the next one where he got paid a little bit more, to create a more destructive tool that it is better than the last one, that the new leader power of Italy could rule the others near him. When you didn't get enough from one, he came up with a new way, and went to the next leader and sold another latest weapon. that he could design, that they could use to become the new leaders. We don't need anymore De Vinci's or we need De Vinci's of the peace. If you read the life of De Vinci, you understand all his mentions that they are so proud of, was in fact, to get money from the regional or whatever they're called, to make a system the others ?/ process of imagining new weapons to be created to give superiority, he came up with random designs, now we see, and say De Vinci taught of this or what he taught of the helicopters and the rest. His mind was one track minded, to generate money to live a life he wanted, and the prestige ?? the leaders fo the region. This is what we have to change in the man. What I call, the soul of De Vinci, not the physical De Vinci. (1:46). But in the soul of peace and understanding how to create things. We have to guide through the soul of the U Council, .. the world leaders to, without in a way, by reaching their soul, to guide their nations .. to peace. That's all that needs to be done. I do the same work with Iranian leadership, with the political, or religious, be it with the Vatican, be it with the Jewish leaders the same. We do not reach to talk, we solve the problem at the soul level, and it's their job to get their .. flock, their followers to that point. The point of meeting and talk policy in the physical D is over. In the coming time you'll see how things change.

In the very recent past, through the soul of the Pope we unraveled one of the biggest plan to create the next cycle of mayhem in Middle east. You saw the result. those who came to create mayhem they came to represent this, .. their demise. The opening of .. their hand. Look at the Iranian inauguration of the new president. Right in the front row. (1:48). One fo the very first times in the recent history, we see a direct representative of the Pope in the Iranian parliament, sitting in the front row. We know what to do, and we know exactly how to do it. The plan to create a new mayhem by the Vatican, the way they gave 9 million land mines was unfolded very rapidly through the souls to the others. We saw what we call, the beginning of the demise of the Vatican, and the emergence of the religions to be one. In the talk of president, we hear the thanks to the shame of the Vatican, that they have sent a representative, as their hand of demise was opened. You see pictures, we know what we arranged that those pictures were created. We sit within the soul of the religious leaders, not within their walk and talk. They use our name, we use their physicality to protect our name ?? Just watch, go back 2 weeks ago, exactly today. (1:50). when the Iranian president was inaugurated in the Iranian parliament listen to the speech and watch the pictures. Submission of Vatican to the new world order of peace. You never understood how it came about. Any other question.

Q: .. How to create new superpowers that are based on peace creation, as a variable instead of the military? Is that possible?

K- That's the human word of superpower. We all have equal power, and it has to be superior in a way, we are responsible for the action of the others. If you understand it. It's our job to make it peaceful. It's us who creates that environment of peace or mayhem. We saw mayhem in KF last 10 - 15 years. We saw mayhem in other things and in the past year the KF has become peaceful, because the people who are the cause of the mayhem are gone, and now we see the same people creating mayhem outside. So it ?? was in the KF. (1:52). The structure has to be understood that we need to find peace and we need to be those ambassadors of peace to ourselves and the others. Then from the past 10 - 15 years.. .the KF has become settled down, peaceful the way it was meant to do. But we were going from one mayhem to another, because they were creating mayhem, both in ?? paid to create mayhem. Now we see the same mayhem is created outside for the others, outside the KF but not inside anymore. Look at the achievements of the KF in the past 12 months. I have found peace ..

This is our job to find peace within ourselves and then we bring peace to the society. Now we see outside others like us are under the same destructive attacks. You've seen it, learn from it. ...

Because the soul was not the STM , it was a destructive soul. (1:54). You work with the intention of the peace and you will find peace, and your thoughts will bring the peaceful people around you. As I said, many times .. I have found peace ... in past 12 months, because those who were destructive souls were not there ..

The life of the KF is the best example of the future of humanity to understand, the threshold since last July, how it has changed, how ?? the KF has find new D in U Community and in others with the world leaders and the rest, and all of you. You have to find the peaceful operations in the soul, and then the environment will be created for it. We don't need to change. We have to give guarantees to the souls of the world leaders that through the new way, through the understanding, peaceful development will create a condition for the others to be peaceful. We have to have an answer in the next few months, (1:56). how the European nations, and the Americans find jobs for millions of people. Not only jobs, peace of soul, or they keep on printing money till they find the new T and science. When we ?? the American president, and put the American president in the position to become where it is, we put science as part of his work.

We speak our wishes, our thoughts, in the physical D. Now we have to deliver those T. A president which is elected on the basis of new S&T where is he going to pull the new science up his sleeve, unless we have made all the arrangements for it. the new administration in US has to ?? over 50 million new jobs, which is nothing to do with weapons T to be able to justify all these buildings and offices. What to do with them, change them to peaceful application. We have been through this, we went through this in 1990s. I explained that many times before. By end of the cold war we have a peace dividends called GPS

Nobody knew

(1:58).

We've done this, we have been through this. Now KF have to create a change in direction for world leaders to submit to their nationals in new jobs, a new way. That's your job, the job of the UC to enlighten the souls of the leaders, and KF and KS and the others will support with the new T to feed, to keep busy. People are working from home still making weapons, because they are getting paid. But there is no one in the factories to make them, because they can't get together ?? now we have no soldiers on the ground to fight it. Why are we making these tools for? Everything is ready we have put the soldiers back into the barracks. And we have put the gun manufactures back in their homes. Now we have to teach them another way. I was talking to my son ... we are just soldiers on a computer, we cannot meet. We cannot bring the British army together .. scared of Corona. ..

But now we have to change these computer games to peaceful games. (2:00). It's a collective job. with our understanding we work on the leaders, with the support of the UC. The KS have to develop the T that nations can run with, that they can create, bring changes. the beauty of it is in the past few weeks we've seen it, governments coming back to KF saying your KS have developed this, tell us. they have to come through you and the rest fo it. We've seen it in 3 - 4 countries in past few weeks ...

(2:02).

(2:04).

Any other question.

.. KF has launched the new masks

N-95 which is 2 Euros per piece packs of 20, then standard disposable 1 Euros ..

(2:06).

(2:08).

The T-shirts are now available

(2:10).

One Nation One Planet OR written on back

When you attend the EU you'll be asked to wear these. There are structures hidden in the paints in .. Gans to create that balance, even the writing on the back. Now we can change the clothing into application for the body enhancement. Go to top and press on logo . go down the product .. (2:12). the masks are there. the products have a C certification.

for prevention of the viruses in the lung. for prevention

In Iran they counted the viruses before and after breathing, and there is a huge reduction in them. (2:14). In Oxygen supply system .. the health authorities have seen a discharge of patient very rapidly ..

Carry the logo of the KF. ..

(2:16).

This at least gives us a better chance to use a system we already know and we trust in the system and know how.

R: has both Gans formula .. activated Carbon filter ...

Q: (2:18). Can you expand on Visual EU would it be suitable for someone diagnosed with dementia. ?

K- The new EU which will be shown in Linz, will have these capabilities for dementia. You have to understand dementia is psychosomatic and the new glasses .. for a different purpose, you might see some results but it's not what it is set for. We are getting a lot of feedback because anybody who bought these glasses they received report card, that you report back. Trials by KS, and what we read is amazing , what people are reporting about their emotion, how they feel, what they have seen ...

We have to wait for a 3 to 6 months difference . (2:20).

It's the first time a psychosomatic system has been built in a very simple way. We want interested in psychological side ..

dreams are different. This give access to the soul in expanding the soul beyond physicality. The approach to introduce man to the expansion of the STM more then the change in physicality. In that position it might enlighten a man through his soul that he might change his psychological point of dementia. Dementia comes from when we don't want to, it's so bad that we don't want to remember. Or it has taken part of our life we don't have no connection with, we don't see any need for it. You remember names and places. .. it's something we don't want to do ..

then how you compensate for it, but this time we (2:22).

When I read the feedbacks, it's doing exactly what we wanted to do ..

Q: .. could this VEU repair (2:24). actual physical damage to the optic nerve?

K- Yes, let me show you something we all know these pictures. .. We all know this picture very well. ... when you speak about the power of KF T. We all been through it. Many of us failed to understand how it happened. (Photo of brain parts missing) We all know this, we see damage to the brain and parts of brain missing. Exactly in the back fo the eye position. Blind and part of the brain missing. This is after an accident. This was an attempt on my like which Fabio and Naomi got involved in. this is the brain of Naomi. CT scan after the accident. Part of the brain was on the street, one eye blind, and this is Naomi. (photo of Naomi looking with both eyes perfect). (2:26). And doctors cannot even find where the piece is missing. (shows brain again totally healed). When you understand the power fo the T, we don't need to talk. When you look at the videos you cannot even find what's missing in eh brain. Never been done before. We grew the brain, we gave the whole neural system which was damaged and partially the brain, out of the brain back into it. And this is the girl. We don't talk to you. And this we done 3 years ago. This is the girl part of the brain missing. In the present world of science cannot be done, it's impossibility. The EU even allows this. People with a stroke paralysis can be reversed. the new brain, vision EU will go into the market in the next few weeks. We are working on it. One of KF groups have tested how fast we can change, even for migraine.

We don't talk that it can be done. This is the girl we all love and she was part of us. According to present knowledge she should be blind and dead. She is with us, sees with both eyes. I was with her 4 -5 weeks ago. When I was in Italy I went to see her .. (2:28). This is how she is

We have the knowledge, we have the T, and with it we have to create the condition of peace. Be it Alzheimer's, be it Parkinson's, be it national way of thinking to be animal behavior, and killing to be the right thing to do, gun policy which is the state of mind of a nation we change to a peace policy. Here we handled a brain, it's simple. In American condition we have to change the mentality of a whole nation that killing and gun policy ??? and we have started with the president. And very soon .. when the new American president takes her, the office, we'll go even further .. Because she has the same mentality as the Chinese and us, and we are on the peaceful path. the new American president, she will bring a new D of solidity, and new mentality to the world, to the ?? with her understanding. She will come into power when Mitra is physically amongst us, and through it we'll see the change of the course, through a peaceful nation through peaceful mothers. We'll see that, it will come. (2:30). Just hold your guns till I tell you, then you'll understand. We do not go in the background to work. Kamala Harris as the new American president in a very short time will bring that change in policy, power with peace.

If you remember last year, in August, before anybody knew, we announced that she will be the next vice president and the first woman color of skin, president of US. We are reaching that point, about the right time. As her policy is on the basis of T and Science and through it and through her husband, a Jewish path of belief will bring the all 3 main religions together to one, Buddhism, Christianity, Judaism, and Islam. We have done all our works, we know exactly where we sit. Any other question.

Q: (2:32). .. I just received the household reactors. I had ordered 4 they are all the same and I have filled the balls with CO₂, and ZNO with AA from these bottle which are unwashed. to stand them or put them around the bed. Does it need height... should some of them on the floor and 1 higher up .. how to place these 5 to create the flow, (2:34). and at which speed should they turn.

K- Yes, those you can put any position and condition you like. fill them up. .. These you can load them up the way you feel. If you want to bring enhancement in emotions, disinfecting ...

These are extremely flexible,
(2:36). Gans household reactors

A house with emotional problems, load them with 10 -20 % Mg.

Q: What I have the 5 which came.

K- These are more advanced ones.

Q: Right, now do I put them in places of my house. or just around my bed?

K- you can do what you like.

Q: .. (2:38).

Q: little balls inside ..
(2:40).

(2:46).

(2:48).

Now the machine the T belongs to the KF. This is what I told you, you get the system, because it is KS who are putting it back into the KF. We have seen more and more of this. This systems are coming in from major industrialists who use the T, they do it at home and they put it back with the KF. We have a number fo these coming in the next few months we taught freely, and they kept the honor and brought it back. Their factory gets orders we get the knowledge spread across and we see the result.

Q: About this Corona question. What is happening that everywhere they are pushing this sort of jab, because you can't call it a vaccination, because it has no vaccine in it.

K- I do not like to go into this, because it's very highly, (2:50). political and we shown our solution to the governments, and sooner or later we cannot go from one jab to another disease, another jab, and what is going to happen with a mixture of these things in our body. We have to find a fundamental solution for viruses which serves us not only on this planet, but now that we open the space T. The KF has the answer, it's for the new ways to think, and not to make money. We some of these injections are charged 100 -150 Euro per piece, and your governments have to come up with it. They are emptying your national reserves. It used to be an oil business, now it is an injection business. And all of it made we know Mr. Softy, we know it.

Q:

K- the new products, new developments ... The launch of the new EU for viruses which will be shown in Linz, (2:52). we expect you to go inside. It's very much a time machine, this is very much what you dreamt you will see in the future. We have built it. It is very much like a time machine. ... we expect a change of viruses in the space. WE are not building it for this virus or that virus. We developed this as part of the new space development When it comes June of next year, we need such a thing, can we go ..

K- We are opening 1st October. ..

(2:54). You go into the machine, I went in it. It's gorgeous, you feel at home ..

We will launch a new non-network communications, which means you don't need any telephone lines, you don't need any email system. You don't link up to any network. This will be launched by .. early next year.

You don't need satellite system. (2:56).

Any other question

Q: Ginger, .. Why is Iran allowing destructive use of weapons, this terrible loss of life in Kabul .. interview with James G. at ECETI you said Iran has the T to disarm although peace?

K- I don't understand.

R: .. repeats

K- Yes, but we didn't have the government which was peaceful. We had the most corrupt presidential setting up to 2 weeks ago.

Q: .. In listening again with (2:58). and you had alluded to I believe it was Iran disarming an American .. spy plane.

K- I don't need to ?? When we announced it 12 years ago, was nothing. Iran military, on the 10th of February has confirmed it. The T used. First time after 12 years. It was their communications. published both in Farsi and in English. The you have a different understanding of what we call disarming, especially like in Kabul. In Kabul you will see mayhem. This should not have been done if the Americans do not happen of stealing and drug trafficking, which they brought in with the British. Now the government, which was stopping everything else and wants to bring back what they were trying to bring a stable nation, according to their culture understanding after 50 years. You can't just pick and say, Kabul is happening you can't bring peace. Russians should have never gone into Afghanistan, they went for reasons, because the Americans were arming the Afghans to what we saw in the breakup of the Russia, they went there to protect their territory. Then the Americans went

One lead to another. You put a bunch of American bandits, (3:00). literally drug trafficking soldiers into Afghanistan. What do you expect. You gave drugs to the Taliban. You supplied them with the weapons. What have you done now, you took soldiers and left the weapons for them. This is the .. gun policy. Bunch of crook, presidents you had in America who lined their pockets with the contracts, who supplied these into the private bank accounts. Every single gun transfer to Kabul under protection of the protection, your president took a percentage in his private bank account. Doesn't matter which president. Do not blame.. I am very clear. We have the policy to change. If you look the present situation even the Taliban coming into position .. as peaceful as can be done, it was negotiated with the Iranian government. You abandoned people. you did the same thing you did in Vietnam, you never learn, the same in Iraq, you just take your soldiers and run like cats in the mouse hole. And then you expect the change. It won't come. The gun policy of America, you did, if you look at it we see in a shameful way, you done in Vietnam. You moved out and Taliban moved in the same night. You done the same thing in Iraq, you robbed the nations, you made the nation the center of drugs, and then you say why you use again. we done a lot. The Iranian leadership under ... Ayatollah K ... has done a lot to bring control to Taliban's. You do not know what would have happened if it was not the pressure of Iran. (3:02). Look at the past 2 conferences in past 2 months which Iran has been involved with Taliban. You created animals and then you want the T to tame it. It doesn't work.. .

Q: I am in agreement with you about the American government and their policy

K- You are talking about the Prime Minister of a long time ago who was trying to. You see the KF we are looking to change the mind set. To change the mindset especially the way we see it

(3:04).

Vatican involved

(3:06).

(3:08).

Q: why are you so involved with China when it's a communist country, (3:10). what .

K- Yes, it is a communist country but it is a safe country. Communist is not the communist you talk in 40s - 50s, in Lenin's time. the new communist structure of China is a correct, fair, seeing equal for everyone. You have a wrong image of communism.

Q: .. just for clarity, the face recognition and the credit card ...

K- .. you see there are 2 different policies. You use CNN to control your peoples mindset, or you use policies which are good for a nation the way President Xi does. Face recognition you already have.

Q: and the credit system, not being able to get on a plane, ..

K- Yes, when you are a criminal. You see there is a big difference, between the American .. I don't support either, but I look at the facts. In America you sell guns to anybody, mental cases, or people who are hooligans, then they kill and then you put in prison. Then you say you have a security policy. In China it's reverse. The structure of the Chinese communist regime you call it, is they facilitate, they reduce every possibility for you to do a crime. Then they don't need to make the prisons, then they don't need to attack. In China, you get drunk and attack people on the train they take your face, you cannot get on the train anymore to attack others. In America, you kill one, you go to Brazil you come out a bigger mass murders. (3:12). The Chinese policy of, it's not a control, of bringing a security that people can live a peaceful life. Not in America you can't even lock your doors, not in Italy you have to live behind 3 barriers. I walked in Tiananmen square .. a young girl I've said this before, with backpack open and laptop in it, I .. there is something wrong here her bag is open they take her bag. She said to me, my country is safe, nobody will touch my backpack.

You are getting micro-chipped without you knowing it, that people don't do wrong. I lived in China for 2 years. You can walk 2 AM

because they create a condition of safety. In a America you create a condition of mayhem, terrorism, a killing, (3:14). and then you are superior. Communist is not the word.. nobody lives on what government gives. Every farmer is free. President Xi is programmed in to bring the ?? to bring the farmers up to live the correct life, a wealthy life. If you understand the new way of communism, which is different than 1970s and 80s you want to be a communist, you want to live in a clean nation, you walk anywhere

a freedom to be safe, a place to be clean, a place where government works for the nation and not controlling the nation. We have a different understanding of the present communism, and your next president, in the next few months will take you that way.

Q: First of all you are assuming that I am in America, I am not, I am in a country that allows no foreign military

K- It doesn't matter, you sound American, but I talk to the

Q: I did want to correct you on that

K- No problem, what is your background, where do you come from?

Q: I was born in America but I have chosen a country that allows no foreign military facilities. never been to war.

K- This is what we all want to do. Let me clarify for you. I am not against Americans, (3:16). and I am not against the communists. I have traveled about 80 nations around the world in past years. You understand what is to be and how to be. We have different impressions of the places ...

Iran advance technology research centers

If I show you one of the industrial zones built in Tehran, now it is much more advanced than even Silicon Valley. (3:18). You have an impression that Iran,.. this is why Iran is so advanced. The country leaders under instruction and protection of A K of Iran have built scientific zones, just research, kilometers of it. The most modern buildings you have ever seen .. . why we changed our 90% oil export in 1970s to 30 -40% in the rest is there. The Iran research centers the villages they have built up, is the dream of the Americans. You cannot even dream. And the Chinese are even worst than the Iranians in building much bigger structures. You have a, not you, public, we have a different image because they want to show us. ?/ industrial restricted only for research and development, which billions of dollars have been invested. We are proud of it. But they don't tell you, because than they can't .. .Iran suddenly annihilate the American base out of just a whistle. There are structures built, when you see the videos of the research zones, you cannot manufacture in these areas. There are kilometers and kilometers of the most advanced modern buildings and factories built by the people who are doing the research, not built by the country to be there. In china they do that. You see Iran is years ahead of any other European nation in research and development. If I release the video, (3:20). it will shock you how a nation leadership has changed the country

Then you will say why does the government tell us the truth.

(3:22).

video about Nano science in Iran huge buildings ...

(3:30).

Any other question (3:40).

Q: Dean we have a position of number 3, 530 votes .. How does this become part of what you just showed .. how would this tie in with the Iranian research centers. you just showed.

K- The EU will put by Rick in the competition belongs to all of us. it is not Iranian. This is representation of our knowledge put together. This competition .. is not to show Iranians T, it's to show One Nation .. (3:42).

We should not enter these kind of competitions but it gives us exposure. We are not there to win or change. Rick has decided a way to do .. he is a member of the core team. This is not our competition ..

(3:44).

K- I have been asked can you promote this. No, we don't need to it's there . It's KS it there .. (3:46).

R: number of views #2 in views. .

(3:48). K- You see we don't ask, we don't encourage people to vote. You voted if you want to ..

We expect at least 2 world leaders to visit in next 2 weeks on their way through Austria...

(3:50).

(3:52).

Q:

K- It is theirs, we don't dictate. how they decide ..

(3:54).

(3:58).

(4:00).

(4:06).

Any other question

Q: when we will see a currency to benefit all the nations ..

K- We have started with one Coin (4:08).

(4:16).

I hope I opened your eyes to the true meaning, (4:18). of the S&T what I call the environment of Iran. Now you see why your nations are putting so much boycott on the most advanced nation. Now for you to see the truth. It's the same with China. These are not the only 2 countries, there are other countries advancing very rapidly, and they are threatening the bad ways of the past which they are used to.

Thank you

394 KSW

END

395th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 26, 2021

Introduce Cup of the Cell of man - Cup of Physicality

TEACHING How Cell is Created

First time sharing how the Cell is created in 3D

3 Layers of Skin - Outer - Inner - Neutral for transfer of energies

3 Layers in Womb of mother - Intestine - structure of body

Make 3 D living cell with soul - Need agreement of Totality

Going from 2D to 3D allows creation of Cell of the Man

Secret of Creation - Transfer energy in D of physicality any where in Universe

Most Fundamental teaching of past 20 years

How to join the Gans's - cells of skin in horizontal layer

Will change the Man - prepare for 6/6/2022

How the Gans's become Cells - living things - Creates cells & souls in Cup

Cup is Knowledge of Universe - all things - mankind not abuse

METHOD of Cup of Cell - Drawing

Need to connect to key ingredient which is: Plasma-sized Entity

Can add different things to create different dimensions of life - shapes

Soul of the Cell - in the center

How we create the Soul in the dimension of the Universe

Multitudes of field forces allows you to dictate strength of soul and creation

In future need to add many other Knowledge's

Basis of Star Formation in every direction with the soul in the middle

Cell has accumulation of all feelings and emotion of every single connection

Interaction of fields/ creates field forces of salt from within - no salt needed
Create the 3 layers - middle layer create own environment
Energies come in and go out - in-between we create body of man

Intestines: specific fields between blood & neural system - dictate absorption of which fields of the banana

Brain has mastered art of positioning absorption of field strengths from Intestines
All past Cups - position them for creation of different cells
AA of Cup will interact with other AA and create new physical D for the new soul
Natural process of U is to create condition of fields to grow new Cells
Our body grows first cells by creating fields of Cu & Zn - not Zn & Cu
When we land on planet - our soul's fields interact with atmosphere > physicality
If decide to manifest - take shape according to what environment allows
Planet Earth - STM interacts with Soul of U - w environment - manifest physicality
Change names in Book 1 to - M- G- Mass- Weight
Book 1 contains totality of knowledge needed to live in Universe
Connecting physicality teachings with soul teachings - now both together
Creating the soul without the matter state - Positioning in Triangle
No matter state to create with in the Universe
Understand how Gans's interact as fields - without Nano coating
We need the knowledge of how to feed ourselves in U
Knowledge to create with energies and fields are within the STM
Need to create whatever is needed to take food from the environment
By moving positions you get different field interactions and manifestations
DNA has understood the process of separation in division - to keep existence alive
Today you could become passengers of the Universe - no fear to return back
Travel across U is instantaneous
Speed of fields coming out of magnet never discovered
It's for you to decipher the knowledge
Determine how the spherical fields will interact and go to - come from

Field lines in a block of ice - every single line connects somewhere
Not a single drop of Gans in the block of ice
Soul of Gans was transferred to the block of ice
Soul of the Gans is in the block of ice

You don't need the physicality to make the connection to universal knowledge.
You don't need the soul to be within the Gans to create the connection with the fields.
Detached Soul - can manifest itself in same place - but different dimension
Shape of man in bucket - the soul has a spherical shape
My soul manifests itself as it likes - and carries my soul
Replication is in D of Soul of the Creator - not physicality
Create same soul in many boxes of water
Structure of S of Creator be same - but manifestation & connection lines different
I am the Creator - Knowledge given to man is pure

We don't claim to be that, we are the creator above that.
For everything - I shall still create my image within it and will give it life
My Soul is carried everywhere in Universe
Easy to create life in U - create the dimension of creation
Interaction of fields of My Soul with environment - leads to manifestation
The Books have been written as science and theology together
STM is responsibility to understand process of creation - without will suffer
Totality of total knowledge given to Man - he has to decipher
Communicate through physicality or field strength of emotion
This teaching is Cornerstone of future teachings
We live amongst you as a man, but we carry the soul of the Creator.
STC and STM - transfer of knowledge from one to the other
You have to take step to understand and create next dimension
New kinds of Enhancement Units (EU) shown next week
STM through EU - decide if it wants to free itself
I hope we opened your eyes to a new D
Understand why we stay detached - to enjoy the beauties of creation
I hope I have enlightened you to new science of creation
Decide if you want to create life using the strength of Cu within your soul
Create with your own image within the container

QUESTIONS

It's the Cup of Soul of Creator - where do you want to embed it
KF works with military in space defense technology with same knowledge
Create multilayer of fields outside spacecraft - shielding - no entity can enter
Messages become undetectable - by current knowledge of man
Sow seed within - through it radiate out - control different layers
Transmutation technology - transmute physicality through soul - sits within
Through lines of connection tap into all knowledge in U - you become centralized
Through lines of connection bring world peace - stop weapons
Leaders have understood KF and Iranian space T far superior
One accepts they have nothing to fight with - Peace will spread
World leaders have understood that the knowledge is spreading
By creating multilayer environment leads to creation of life
Two new Enhancement Unit systems to be released in Linz
Many will be enlightened to the ultimate knowledge
This is Cup of Soul and Physicality at the same time
Explain 666 negative or positive - June 6 2022
Depends which side of fence you sit - half empty or half full
Don't let numbers "666" be an obstacle to understanding - maturity of the man
Go to Space or make War - If war - not in physicality of man
The signs in the world are good - Wars have stopped

Tehran NDU will start teaching scientists around world
Those who don't want to change and correct themselves - will create mayhem
In News - why is Iran importing vaccines

Corruption and bribery embedded by the last regime - transition time
They blocked even vaccines - putting money in own bank accounts
Done deliberately to damage new government - Delay new technology
Will take a few months to cleanup - start over at zero point
Battle between 2 Ayatollahs - Rohanni more corrupt than Shah
KF is working closely with Iran in new operations
KF will invest in one of largest manufacturing operations in Iran
KF will provide massive support for electric power generation in Iran
Deliver T to cleanup Corona rapidly
Even if need to teach everyone how to make Cup by national TV
Once we breakthrough in Iran with T - start working with other nations
Corona was built up deliberately in Iran to create Mayhem - by Rohanni
Mass production of MaGrav systems
The present government knows us - we are inside structure to deliver change
They tried to embarrass KF as a fraud - those nations will defraud themselves
Change will come through Iran
First time Iran in safe hands since revolution - all working together
Same offer given to Americans and other nations - as given to Iran
Happy with signs we see in American Administration
We respond back to the American administration but through the Iranian government office
Attachment for beauty engages us on this planet
All souls have line of connection - Animals manifest as soul in another D
666 is not as antichrist
Time for man to mature and travel beyond boundaries of earth
Man can travel without physical D
You may manifest and look different on moon - get used to new shape
Travel to star instantly with STM - how it feels - smells

Red residue on coils of Cup Life - impurities in Zn - CH₃

Do you need detachment and understanding to use EU
Experiences you have are set by the Soul - to bring balance and knowledge
But if you travel in D of physicality - Totally different
Like getting on a plane and adjusting to the altitude
Depends which Soul takes charge of decisions - STM or STP and emotions
EU helps humanity learn - to do for oneself without machine
Soul decides about lessons you need to learn
New emotions that Man never knew before will come into play
More emotions than sadness - happiness - and joy
"Free Fall" is a new emotion that came with flying in airplanes
Space travel will open up new Emotions to mankind
Some beautiful times starting.
When the man from village first goes to city - prepare him for new experience
My job to prepare humanity for space travel
It's tougher than we thought - But we are getting there

Don't expect to come to the Center and get into the machine EU
Rick reads: A prayer for UC
Tattoos - not dangerous
(Tattoos) It's the way of getting attention
We use the greed of man to teach the man plasma technology
If man would have gone straight to learning about fields - in different position
Visiting Religious sites adds fields to your life - they effect us
Go back to a special place later and not feel anything - it's all perspective
Universal Community automatically connected to UC when it was formed
But UC has to mature to understand that position
Universal Community works to fulfill wishes of UC
3 years ago UC wished for peace - we brought the guns & armies down
UC part of bigger structure - reaches Soul of Everything
Everything is preplanned - it will become clear after next year
Transition period is preplanned - not to cause new problems
Made to look as if humanity is doing it - Man has never been left alone

UC members who go astray with own agenda - they still serve the bigger purpose
UC members - don't be greedy to want to have your own way
Good or bad UC members bring you to where you have to arrive at
You're expecting. Don't have any expectations.
(Mr. Keshe tries to reach heart of UC member -)
Mr. Keshe "Why do you think you are going in right direction" (deeper truth)
(UC member - different track; Mr. K gives more love)
Our arrogance is to think our way is the only way - we have already failed
Collective work of the totality - brings us to the point
Example of Tesla & Edison - today we use both systems
The Truth doesn't come from the mind thinking - it comes from the soul
Pray and give from your STP for you own soul to understand them
Not for them to change - for you - because you think you are right
It's a totally different way of living from now on (from soul)
How to visualize the fields and interactions of Gans - see to believe
When you don't want to make efforts to change - need to see to believe
We are all teachers and students - not give me - give me
Mr. Keshe comes to teaching as a Knowledge Seeker

Even the Creator is a KS, let alone man.
About the pedophile groups attacking KF

100 EU across the US
15 EU center in Iran
EU only given to centers with trained medical professionals - not private rich people
Mr. Keshe Nano coated our souls - not our physicality
Q: Did you Nano coat us already?
K- I N coated your souls not physicality
395 KSW

KEY-PHRASES: 395 KSW

TEACHING How Cell is Created

Understand the 3D connection between the life of the man, existence of the U, and creation of the soul. Now we give you a frame of work. This frame is 2D, but if I make this frame 3D you might understand a little bit more

First time sharing how the Cell is created in 3D

For the first time what we are sharing with you, that you understand the creation of the cell of the body of the man, why you have different layers of the skin, why we always create 3 layers to maintain, and to hold anything.

3 Layers of Skin - Outer - Inner - Neutral for transfer of energies

On the skin of the man you have 3 layers, the outer layer for the interaction with the outside fields, the inner layer for interaction with inside, and one neutral zone, which can allow one or the other to transfer energies within itself as is needed.

3 Layers in Womb of mother - Intestine - structure of body

We see this structure in the structure of the womb of the mother, we see this in the structure of your intestine, we see this structure of the body of the man in every D.

Make 3 D living cell with soul - Need agreement of Totality

But what you have not understood is how to create these 3D, how to attain the creation of, (:42). this 3D structure, that you can make a living cell. You can make a living cell with the existence of the soul. The agreement of the totality. The understanding of the Knowledge of the Creation.

Going from 2D to 3D allows creation of Cell of the Man

Today for the first time we teach you the next step in moving from a 2D structures and fields, to 3D structure and fields, which allows you for the first time to create the cell of the man.

Secret of Creation - Transfer energy in D of physicality any where in Universe

How you transfer energy in the D of physicality, does not matter what point in the U. In so many ways, we teach you the secret of creation. Another step for you to understand how physicality has entrapped the life of the man, and how you have failed to create the connection between the two.

Most Fundamental teaching of past 20 years

Today's teaching is one of the most fundamental parts of the teachings of past 20 years if you have understand it. If you haven't understood you'll become another monkey copying to see, and not understand. What does this mean?

How to join the Gans's - cells of skin in horizontal layer

You were dealing with vertical position, and not with the horizontal layer of creation of the skin, one cell to another. You made the Gans's but you have not learned how to join these together. Today I teach you.

Will change the Man - prepare for 6/6/2022

This will change the mankind from today on, as we prepare you for the 6th of June next year, to understand how to transmute, how to transfer energies into matter state.

How the Gans's become Cells - living things - Creates cells & souls in Cup

You always worked differently because you had to see how the Gans's are made. If you understand the correct way of how working with this, you will see how the Gans's become cells, become living things, and how they will ?? attract (interact), and how if you understand the principle, behind the work of this, you can create the cell of a heart in the Cup. You can create the soul of your child in the Cup. You can create the heart of the man in the Cup.

Cup is Knowledge of Universe - all things - mankind not abuse

But this Cup of Knowledge is knowledge of U, Transformation & Transmutation (T&T) between the elements and the fields. Inertia, gravity, Gans condition, creation of the fields, converting the fields to energy fields of existence, what we call the body of the man. (:46). God be with man, and I hope mankind will not abuse this knowledge, as it is not our wish.

METHOD of Cup of Cell - Drawing

Need to connect to key ingredient which is: Plasma-sized Entity

You learned to take a Cu plate and hang it. Now take the same Cu plate and put it horizontal, connect it to its Nano of itself, connect it to a Zn plate of itself, connect it to the Zn N coil of itself. Connect it with a key ingredient, which is "plasma-sized entity."

>>

Can add different things to create different dimensions of life - shapes

Now you can see the picture is different. the picture has changed and with this picture you'll be able to create the D of life. As you see you add different things in different ways, in different manner in every shape you want, and you will see the changes.

Soul of the Cell - in the center

But in this process you shall see the most amazing thing, the soul and the cell of the life (draws a circle in center).

How we create the Soul in the dimension of the Universe

We show you this because you need to understand this, because it shows that in that D, how we create the cell, how we create the new D. How we create even the connection (:50). the creation of the soul in the D of the U, as we connect this to this, and this to this.

Multitudes of field forces allows you to dictate strength of soul and creation

Then you understand the multitudes and the field forces, which create and gives you the opportunity to dictate the strength of the soul, or the creation.

In future need to add many other Knowledge's

In the future mankind will understand this, and .. mankind will create a condition to exist within that D. To this understanding you need to add many other knowledge's. Up to now you knew only how to make a Gans of CO2 with 2 plates. Now you learned the ?? complexity of understanding the KC.

Basis of Star Formation in every direction with the soul in the middle

The Star Formation of your star in every direction shall be here. The basis, are the basis of the star formation, and the one in the middle is the soul.

Cell has accumulation of all feelings and emotion of every single connection

It has the accumulations of all the feelings and emotions of every single connection, and then you understand how simple the Knowledge of Creation is.

Interaction of fields/ creates field forces of salt from within - no salt needed

How simple if you get the right combination and salinity as you call it, can be created within the structure. (:52). It needs no salt, it needs no other condition, you create condition of the field forces of the salt, which created you, within the interaction of the fields.

Create the 3 layers - middle layer create own environment

This is the process of the creation, on one side you create the structure of the fields of the environment, and one side you create the condition of the environment of within, and between you shall create its own environment of interaction between the two.

Energies come in and go out - in-between we create body of man

We feed from the one strength, and we charge from the other, and in between the body of the man, the body of the creation, decides the structure of the what we call physicality, and how the energies are transferred from one to another or out going, and in going, and the other.

Intestines: specific fields between blood & neural system - dictate absorption of which fields of the banana

This happens in your intestine, that a specific field strength created by your neural and blood system dictates what fields of banana will carry through this section, and what fields of strength in this section will carry the vitamins from the tomato you ate with the banana.

Brain has mastered art of positioning absorption of field strengths from Intestines

It's the mastery of the art of the brain of the man. (:54). in putting, positioning all this next to each other.

All past Cups - position them for creation of different cells

So in the coming time, all these cups which you made in condition of creation, putting next to each other will create different cells. Then you decide which way the fields need to go. How you stack it, and how you enjoy the transformation and transportation of the fields in all directions.

AA of Cup will interact with other AA and create new physical D for the new soul

You wanted to know how to make a cell. You wanted to confirm and change that amino acid (AA), which was collected on top of your boxes, now you'll find the AA, which was created in the first Cup, setting here, will mix in field forces with the AA of this one, and with the AA of this, and this .. and creates a new physical D for the soul.

Natural process of U is to create condition of fields to grow new Cells

This is a natural process of growing a cell, the U does, by creating condition of fields.

Our body grows first cells by creating fields of Cu & Zn - not Zn & Cu

When the man becomes more knowledgeable he will not need the Cu or the Zn, (:56). it will create the fields of Cu and Zn, and will create this field, the way our body does. The way we grow the first cells in the womb of the mother.

When we land on planet - our soul's fields interact with atmosphere > physicality

The way the life will interact with our souls, when we enter the U Community and we land on the place. The atmosphere outside our soul, interacts with the fields of our soul, and the interaction and the balancing of the two, lead to creation of the manifestation of the physicality.

If decide to manifest - take shape according to what environment allows

If the body of the man decides to manifest itself in interaction and communication with its soul, which is carrying it, then with the interaction of the fields of the environment of the place, with the field created in the D of physicality, you will get the elusive shape of the being in that place, be it earth, which is a man's shape, or planet Zeus which could have 8 legs.

Planet Earth - STM interacts with Soul of U - w environment - manifest physicality

In so many ways, the same thing repeats itself in the D of physicality of man today, we interact with the fields of the planet earth and the U, we take our shape. In the D of the soul, the STM interacts with soul of the U, which has no matter state, and leads to interaction of what we call D of the STP, and with interaction with the environment of itself, it creates the physicality, (:58). with all its attributes as it has the replication of itself within the physical structure of the STM.

Change names in Book 1 to - M- G- Mass- Weight

Now you understand. If you want to translate this to understand it better, go to Book #1 and change just the names, M, G, mass, and weight. M comes from here, G comes from here. The interaction gives the Mass which is constant, and interaction with the environment which is the weight of physicality.

Book 1 contains totality of knowledge needed to live in Universe

The knowledge in Book #1 is the totality of the knowledge man needs to live in the U, if you understand the essence. You carry a Bible, .. Koran, .. Torah, to understand the ethos of the soul. Understand the Book number 1, 2, and 3 and you carry the knowledge of the U, it's for you to interpret.

As I said in the tape you heard before, this time we bring the prophet of the knowledge and the science, and the prophet of the soul at the same time. It's the wisdom of the man, which will bring down the ?? character of ignorance. (1:00).

Connecting physicality teachings with soul teachings - now both together

Now you can see what is the next step in the level of creation, what is to come and how we have started connecting the first 4 - 5 years of teaching with the second 3- 4 years of teaching with the soul

Creating the soul without the matter state - Positioning in Triangle

Today, you look at this as an Fe and Cu, and you look at this as Zn N coated. What about if I put to you this. The Gans of the Zn, the Gans of the Cu, the Gans of the Fe, and the same different combination and position in the triangle, and then you tell me, do you need anymore matter state, to create that illusive soul of the entity in its structure.

No matter state to create with in the Universe

This is why I pushed you in the past years to work with the fields, as in the U we have no matter for you to work with.

Understand how Gans's interact as fields - without Nano coating

Understand the strength of the fields, understand the way Gans's interact with the fields, and not with N plates and N coating.

We need the knowledge of how to feed ourselves in U

It's time to grow, time to be ready, that when it comes the time we become the passengers of U, we get somewhere we forgot to bring the knowledge of the arm, we have to live on this planet with no arms. How do I feed myself? (1:02).

Knowledge to create with energies and fields are within the STM

How do I receive it? How do I add to the knowledge to create the new arm, with the knowledge of the energies and the fields I carry within me, in the STM.

Need to create whatever is needed to take food from the environment

I don't need the arms, I need something different, this environment is different things for me to catch, half arm, half emotion, half Gans's to be able to attract the food I need, the energy, which I need to take from the environment. Now you understand.

By moving positions you get different field interactions and manifestations

Many of you I am sure in the next coming days will make many of these. But the essence is, understand what the essence of the field interaction looks like. Many of you might even attempt this. But understand what it does 1 mm higher, and 2 cm lower, will give you different combination of the energy of your own soul.

DNA has understood the process of separation in division - to keep existence alive

Replication will be hard unless you understand the process. The way the DNA of the man has understood, separation in division, but at the same time working at that same way, the same time, to keep the existence alive.

Today you could become passengers of the Universe - no fear to return back

Now you understand today why it is important for the KS who are advanced in the understanding of the T. If you understood this, and you could replicate this, today you can become passengers of the U, (1:04). and travel the depth of the Unicoise, with no fear, that you will return back to earth if you want.

Travel across U is instantaneous

And you don't need to be passengers of the journey for hundreds of thousands of years, as you connect to the spans of the fields of the U, it's instantaneous.

Speed of fields coming out of magnet never discovered

This is why I said many times, show me one research, which shows the speed of the fields which is coming out of hole of a magnet, and show me where does it end. Now you are dealing with a spherical D of the STM, God help you if you ever understand how to do this.

It's for you to decipher the knowledge

In understanding the totality of the knowledge brings you the comprehension of what I call, creation, comprehend how sophisticated life is, but in fact, it's all on the same principle and D, no more and no less. It's you who has to decipher the knowledge, .. understand the connection, what connects where, and what strength and in which shape and form. . (1:06). It's for you to understand the detail of the work, .. the capabilities or interaction of different fields and energies.

Now as KS I have given you a new toy to play with. I am sure many of you will endeavor to see how good a player you become. Are you still N coating or you have advanced enough to play with the fields of the Gans's.

Determine how the spherical fields will interact and go to - come from

In so many ways, you decide how you want to play, how you think you can create images within the structure of the understanding, when you look and you take a spherical shape of any entity, you have to decide how will this field interact. Where does it end, where does it come from, where would it lead when I use it in the structure of the process of the life, which I want to add to.

Field lines in a block of ice - every single line connects somewhere

I give you one picture, and have a look at this. This is the ice fields of a Gans, and every single line connects to somewhere.

Not a single drop of Gans in the block of ice

The beauty of this is, (1:08). in the center of this ice block, there is no Gans, it's the soul of the Gans. We have never placed a single drop of Gans in this ice.

Soul of Gans was transferred to the block of ice

We transferred the soul of the Gans within this ice to show its beauty, to show its interaction with other fields.

Soul of the Gans is in the block of ice

There is not a drop of Gans in this water, but there is the soul of the Gans in this water. Where in the D of the water has manifested itself in this shape and the line it has created with others within this environment. Now you understand the difference.

You don't need the physicality to make the connection to universal knowledge.

You don't need the soul to be within the Gans to create the connection with the fields.

Detached Soul - can manifest itself in same place - but different dimension

Now you understand, (1:10). how detached can be the soul, and manifest itself in the same place, in different D.

Shape of man in bucket - the soul has a spherical shape

You see the shape of it is more or less spherical. The Gans used for this was in the bucket, and it had the shape of the man in the bucket, that it takes the shape of the ice and becomes a ball because it's a soul.

My soul manifests itself as it likes - and carries my soul

Then if you understand this you understand the most fundamental knowledge given in theology, "**I made man in the image of Myself**," as I do not need to be, as my soul will manifest itself in the D of its manifestation as it likes, but it carries my soul.

Replication is in D of Soul of the Creator - not physicality

As the replication is not in the D of physicality, but in the D of the soul of the Creator, in the existence of D of physicality of this planet, this time and position.

Create same soul in many boxes of water

Then you don't need much Gans's to put many boxes of water around and create the same soul within it. Make one red water, .. white water, .. green, salinity changes in one, and salinity changes in the other, and the mixtures of salinities, and some metal in one and the other one.

Structure of S of Creator be same - but manifestation & connection lines different

The structure of the soul of the Creator within each box will be the same. (1:12). but the physical manifestation and the connection of the lines will be different, and different manifestation of physicality.

I am the Creator - Knowledge given to man is pure

Now you understand why I am the Creator. Now you understand how pure the knowledge of the creation is, has been given to man, but man is so ignorant of his own existence.

We don't claim to be that, we are the creator above that.

For everything - I shall still create my image within it and will give it life

The knowledge of creation, understanding the process of the creation. Change this ice box to the frozen spaces in the U, or change this icebox to the volcanic eruptions in center of earth, I shall still create my image within it and will give it life.

My Soul is carried everywhere in Universe

There is no place in the U, which does not carry my soul, even within the cell of the man.

Easy to create life in U - create the dimension of creation

Now you understand how easy it has been to create life in the U, how easy it has been to create D of creation.

Interaction of fields of My Soul with environment - leads to manifestation

As in every D in the soul, the interaction of the fields of my soul, with the creation of environment, leads to manifestation of the physicality as you see.

The Books have been written as science and theology together

Then you understand the texts and understanding of the books, which has been written. (1:14). The books are not just scientific, but they are as theological as the scientific. It's you who has to understand the both and interpret. As we said, this time we put the 2 prophets together. Then you understand the prophet of the science and theology. And in that way you have seen, we have shown you in the past pictures, how this process has taken place.

STM is responsibility to understand process of creation - without will suffer

Understanding of the knowledge is the responsibility of the man, comprehending the process of the creation is the responsibility of the STM, bring them together that you can exist in both dimensions. Fail to understand you will suffer with one, and you will see the demise of the other.

Totality of total knowledge given to Man - he has to decipher

In totality the total knowledge of the creation has been given to the man, but it is man who has to decipher. It's man who has to break through the process of understanding, it's man who has to understand the time, the position, and the place.

Communicate through physicality or field strength of emotion

Does he want to communicate by physicality, or do you want to communicate with the fields strength, the same emotion. Do I need to use the voice of "I love you," or do I need the creation of the fields, which means I give everything to you in the D of the soul, I am ?? (1:16).

This teaching is Cornerstone of future teachings

Now you understand why today's teaching is important and one of the cornerstones of the future teachings.

We live amongst you as a man, but we carry the soul of the Creator.**STC and STM - transfer of knowledge from one to the other**

As man has to understand the interaction between the two. As it's the soul, it's a condition, creation of position and transferring of the knowledge from one to another.

You have to take step to understand and create next dimension

In so many ways, it's for you to endeavor to step to the next D. To understand it, and create it, and with it understand the process of creation.

New kinds of Enhancement Units (EU) shown next week

This is why we developed the EU, .. the new sets of EU, which will be shown for the first time next week. It will go on the test next week.

STM through EU - decide if it wants to free itself

Then we'll see how the STM will decide to change the physicality, and what would the physicality take to change the freedom, cage, to become softened for the soul to be free.

I hope we opened your eyes to a new D

Understanding the physical D is more important than understanding the position of a D. I hope with today's teaching, I opened a new horizon in the knowledge of man. I hope with the new teaching, (1:18). we open your eyes to a new D.

Understand why we stay detached - to enjoy the beauties of creation

Then you understand why we stay detached, .. why you should stay detached, because if you don't on the point of arrival you'll become attached, and you'll not see the rest of the beauties of the creation.

I hope I have enlightened you to new science of creation

Thank you for today teaching, and I hope, I have enlightened many of you to the new science of creation.

Decide if you want to create life using the strength of Cu within your soul

For some of you who are still physical, a new toy to play with, you decide if you want to use the Cu plates, or use the strength of the Cu within the structure of your soul to create life. I made man in the image of myself.

Create with your own image within the container

So you shall make your image within that container. Does it need to have a water, or does it need to have a salt, or does the strength of the knowledge within you create those fields, that behave like the saltwater, the conversion from the energy fields, to the matter state plasma fields. Then if you have still understood move to another D to the physical matter.

I hope you enjoyed this journey, and I hope for the first time you have seen, understood how the soul of the Creator is embedded within your soul, as you are the environment, as we saw with the icebox.

(1:20). Thank you Rick go on break.

QUESTIONS

It's the Cup of Soul of Creator - where do you want to embed it

KF works with military in space defense technology with same knowledge

Create multilayer of fields outside spacecraft - shielding - no entity can enter

Messages become undetectable - by current knowledge of man

Sow seed within - through it radiate out - control different layers

It's the same we sow the seed within, and then through it, radiate out to control different layers as we need. This be the STC (inside), this be the STM, this be the STP of the man, or this be the environment, then you get the manifestation of the existence, in that D what might be. If you understand this T, you understand the beauty of zero-time communication and Transmutation

Transmutation technology - transmute physicality through soul - sits within

Through lines of connection tap into all knowledge in U - you become centralized

Through lines of connection bring world peace - stop weapons

Leaders have understood KF and Iranian space T far superior

**One accepts they have nothing to fight with - Peace will spread
World leaders have understood that the knowledge is spreading**

By creating multilayer environment leads to creation of life

Two new Enhancement Unit systems to be released in Linz

Many will be enlightened to the ultimate knowledge

This is Cup of Soul and Physicality at the same time

Explain 666 negative or positive - June 6 2022

Last week you talked about the 666 in respect to June 6th, 2022, but I expected you to go further in explaining the 666 because it has been explained else where in negative tones, but here it seems to be positive?

Depends which side of fence you sit - half empty or half full

Don't let numbers "666" be an obstacle to understanding - maturity of the man

We don't give that opportunity for the numbers to become the obstacle to, what we call, "to break the barriers of the understanding of the knowledge." So it depends, if you sit in a way that you see the 6th of June next year, the point that the man will mature

Go to Space or make War - If war - not in physicality of man

The signs in the world are good - Wars have stopped

Tehran NDU will start teaching scientists around world

Those who don't want to change and correct themselves - will create mayhem

In News - why is Iran importing vaccines

Corruption and bribery embedded by the last regime - transition time

They blocked even vaccines - putting money in own bank accounts

Done deliberately to damage new government - Delay new technology

On the surface there are a lot of smiles, but underneath there is a massive dismay and damage, which is done by Rohanni. Part of it is this process, to slow down as much as possible

Will take a few months to cleanup - start over at zero point

Battle between 2 Ayatollahs - Rohanni more corrupt than Shah

KF is working closely with Iran in new operations

KF will invest in one of largest manufacturing operations in Iran

KF will provide massive support for electric power generation in Iran

Deliver T to cleanup Corona rapidly

Even if need to teach everyone how to make Cup by national TV

Once we breakthrough in Iran with T - start working with other nations

Corona was built up deliberately in Iran to create Mayhem - by Rohanni

Mass production of MaGrav systems

You will see mass production of the especially developed MaGrav systems in Tehran in next 2 to 3 weeks, then we'll see the same systems, which coming up one by one

The present government knows us - we are inside structure to deliver change

They tried to embarrass KF as a fraud - those nations will defraud themselves

Change will come through Iran

First time Iran in safe hands since revolution - all working together

**Same offer given to Americans and other nations - as given to Iran
Happy with signs we see in American Administration**

**We respond back to the American administration but through the Iranian
government office**

Attachment for beauty encages us on this planet

All souls have line of connection - Animals manifest as soul in another D

666 is not as antichrist

Q: .. to go on another . the date 666, there is a ... it's not .. a destructive force, but it paves way for the new, so there is a positive attitude for that from a Christian perspective that they see it in negative terms, but it is all part of this one .. not as an antichrist scenario

K- No I don't look at it that way. You look at it that way. The understanding of the time is a point of maturity

Time for man to mature and travel beyond boundaries of earth

Man can travel without physical D

You may manifest and look different on moon - get used to new shape

Travel to star instantly with STM - how it feels - smells

Travel to star instantly with STM - how it feels - smells

Red residue on coils of Cup Life - impurities in Zn - CH3

Do you need detachment and understanding to use EU

Experiences you have are set by the Soul - to bring balance and knowledge

But if you travel in D of physicality - Totally different

Like getting on a plane and adjusting to the altitude

Depends which Soul takes charge of decisions - STM or STP and emotions

It's the same way, but this time it is more the decision of the STM then the physical condition, but still the STP has a major say in it, if it decides still to be in charge. We'll learn a lot .. because then we have to decide we allow the soul of the emotion, or the physicality to take over, or we allow the soul of emotion or the STM to take over, and where there is a compromise

EU helps humanity learn - to do for oneself without machine

Soul decides about lessons you need to learn

New emotions that Man never knew before will come into play

K- As I said, new emotions will come to play, which we have never been aware of, and these emotion, as we said, will play major role in man's life in the space.

More emotions than sadness - happiness - and joy

Now we only know sadness, happiness and joy, and this and that. New emotions through the new conditions we face will manifest. "I never knew I could do this." I never knew I had such a feeling. Or I didn't know such a thing existed within me. But it exists in all of us, within us and we have to learn

"Free Fall" is a new emotion that came with flying in airplanes

We know none of us had the emotion and understanding of the "free fall," because we never experienced it, and it's a specific emotion, till we sit on the plane and the plane drops and we get that feeling. So now we know the new emotion of free fall. You cannot explain it to no one, unless you experience it. With the new space T we'll come across new feelings, new emotions which we didn't know, and create a vocabulary for it, explanation for it. We all will understand it.

Space travel will open up new Emotions to mankind

Some beautiful times starting.

When the man from village first goes to city - prepare him for new experience

My job to prepare humanity for space travel

It's tougher than we thought - But we are getting there

Don't expect to come to the Center and get into the machine EU

Rick reads: A prayer for UC

Tattoos - not dangerous

(Tattoos) It's the way of getting attention

We use the greed of man to teach the man plasma technology

K- You hit the nail with the hammer right on the top. (2:44). Greed. We use the greed of the man to teach the man Pl T. His greed was his electricity bill. Totally we used the greed of the man, nothing else. But now with the MaGravs you got to know about the space T, you got to know, now the true use of the MaGrav, which is the creation of fields, and not the electricity.

R: That was a somewhat surprising answer but very direct.

If man would have gone straight to learning about fields - in different position

Visiting Religious sites adds fields to your life - they effect us

Go back to a special place later and not feel anything - it's all perspective

Universal Community automatically connected to UC when it was formed

But UC has to mature to understand that position

Universal Community works to fulfill wishes of UC

3 years ago UC wished for peace - we brought the guns & armies down

UC part of bigger structure - reaches Soul of Everything

Everything is preplanned - it will become clear after next year

Transition period is preplanned - not to cause new problems

Made to look as if humanity is doing it - Man has never been left alone

UC members who go astray with own agenda - they still serve the bigger purpose

Q: If any UC, even the joined with the agenda, (2:58). or they became, or they just changed direction and then they, not working in the same direction as the totality of the UC, what the effect of those effect of those people on the totality of the UC wish.

K- They are still serving a purpose, they still have come into serve that purpose.

UC members - don't be greedy to want to have your own way

Don't be so greedy, that everything you want has to be everything. yes? Just because you are UC. Do you understand. Even they do wrong things, and we have seen many of them do while they were there, as many of them tried to do good while they are there.

Good or bad UC members bring you to where you have to arrive at

They all bring you to the point where you have to arrive. This is the beauty of it. You understand.

You're expecting. Don't have any expectations.

(Mr. Keshe tries to reach heart of UC member -)

Q: It means that, when we don't have any resistance, we allow even the ones they go in the wrong way, .. It's not any wrong or right direction, at the end ...

Mr. Keshe "Why do you think you are going in right direction" (deeper truth)

K- Why .. why don't you think, even though you think you are going the right direction, it's a wrong direction. Why do you think they are wrong. You understand?

(UC member - different track; Mr. K gives more love)

Q: I am not talking about they are wrong, but they .. the way they see the world, and they see us wrong, they opposing for example, what we wish, KF what we stand for .. (3:00).

Our arrogance is to think our way is the only way - we have already failed

K- When we become arrogant, that the thing is, the only way, is our way, we have already failed

Collective work of the totality - brings us to the point

K- It's collective work of the totality, which brings us to the point. If you look back at what we thought was two wrong things, and one was trying to claim, that the other one was wrong, and the other one carried on doing with it.

Example of Tesla & Edison - today we use both systems

The Truth doesn't come from the mind thinking - it comes from the soul

It's the same with the soul, not because you think somebody is doing wrong, is wrong. It's wrong because it doesn't come to our understanding.

Pray and give from your STP for you own soul to understand them

Not for them to change - for you - because you think you are right

It's a totally different way of living from now on (from soul)

How to visualize the fields and interactions of Gans - see to believe

When you don't want to make efforts to change - need to see to believe

We are all teachers and students - not give me - give me

This is a change of course. It's not anymore teachers and them and us, we are all in it, we are all teachers at the same time as the students, that's why we call it a Knowledge Seekers. and we teach and learn from each other. It's not anymore give me, give me, or I am the only one. and I know all of it.

Mr. Keshe comes to teaching as a Knowledge Seeker

Even the Creator is a KS, let alone man.

About the pedophile groups attacking KF

100 EU across the US

I see in next 3 month 100 EU center just across the American continent

15 EU center in Iran

K- I think you have forgotten part of the teaching in the past. That was one of the intros speaks about that your soul becomes another sun, another source of creation. So what soul created our Sun, (3:22). what .. seed of our Sun.

EU only given to centers with trained medical professionals - not private rich people

Mr. Keshe Nano coated our souls - not our physicality

Q: Did you Nano coat us already?

K- I N coated your souls not physicality

395 KSW

END

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:27). K- ... teaching the man the K of the U and with it teaching the man to understand his potential, his capabilities and his knowledge. In education of the U understanding the K of the U. We do not have any universities for those who have the PhDs and professorships. We do not have diplomas, first class or nurseries. The maturity of the man comes from his understanding of the totality. Sometimes step by step ?? to decipher the knowledge and sometimes in one go as he let's the knowledge to be transferred from him to the soul of the man (STM). In a way, in the world of education, .. you use 2 different methods we go to the nurseries, .. first class, we learnt the alphabet, and then we might be lucky enough to get to a diploma, and .. you can get a degree and maybe become a doctor or professor and become more narrow-minded as we come a step further, more arrogant. But when you learn to tap in the world of the Knowledge of the U (KU) through the STM as, you are like, as Rick does many times in his presentation, a table full of magnets, and you are that extra magnet that I put on the table, you see all the others magnets move to accommodate you, and accommodate each other, they share the same fields and they make it knowledgeable, I am here, this is my position, this is your position, we welcome you.

This is where we have a problem in the education between the dimension (D) of physicality and in the D of the STM. Man can spend years to become doctor, and professor in one line of knowledge. (:30). Or you can become knowledgeable and receive all the knowledge from all the ones (magnets) on the board (table), and be educated instantaneously. This is what most of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) have not understood up to now. You still want to spend time to understand the Gans of this or that, you want to understand that this Gans does with that, or you go to the soul and the whole knowledge is carried by all, and you are knowledgeable not only to the life existence on this planet, but how to live across the U.

In past years I have tried very hard to complete the understanding of the man, this is of the physicality of the man that it's done in the matter state, and then with it we try to explain the existence of the man in the D of the soul. In any case both comes to one thing, be educated on the man's level, or be educated in the universal way. Then you understand when we say we take man to the U that he is not subordinate and has access to all. It's literally that we put all knowledge's across the U and Unicose, available to, it's you who have to open the door and tap into it, because the professor are the teachers of the nursery to you, become the professor, has already put the knowledge across the U in the name of the Creator. It's you who has to understand, and it's you who has to become knowledgeable to the knowledge of the creation. (:32).

This is what man has done to himself, we have put an ignorant in control, in charge, and the prison officers of the U which is the STM. This is 2 ways to handle it, try to teach the prison officer, (:36). you hear just out of your own ego, and the man inside knows everything. This is how we see the man. This is how we have educated the process of the KS. As we are entering into the next phase and next steps of transformation and transfer of the knowledge of the man, to show him the way, the path from D of physicality to the D of the soul, the freedom of the U will come across steps, We see many, many problems that due to lack of knowledge and ignorance of the prison keeper, the professor, the prisoner has to suffer.

In so many ways, we extend the knowledge of physicality that one day we might enlighten you to understand the truth about yourself, which is within you. In a way, we are not doing it for you to see the others, we are teaching you to see within yourself.

We taught about the Cup of Life, Cup of U, but the knowledge of man needs to be added to step by step for him to understand more. In the teaching up to now we gave you step by step as you understand or grasp, one part or the other. In so many ways, you came with on the journey of (:38). understanding from nursery to full education. We taught you about 2 plates. We taught you about Nano (N) coating and non-Nano coating one of the plates. This was your chemistry and your batteries (2 plates). This (N and non-Nano plates) is the space T and understanding of the play of the fields.

In that process we taught you more, we brought you further in, in education, that we showed you, not only you can do this, but have the capability to increase the fields by numbers (using N coated coils). There is a big difference between number 1 and 2 even though it's the same Cu and same N coating. This (1) is singularity of the fields. This (2) is multitudes of the fields. In the further steps we taught you more ... then we taught you 1 or 2 plates, .. things, .. bits, but still in the presence of the M fields. In part of the teaching you became a little wiser, that you can create a condition of the creation of the fields without matter state and you graduated to understand the position of creation of the fields, in all dimensions. But still you are interact in the condition of the 1 D field position. (:40). You change the salts or add salts to create another D.

TEACHING How Cell is Created

Today's teaching is a step further for you to understand a combination of works which needs to be done, ... to understand the 3D connection between the life of the man, existence of the U, and creation of the soul. Now we give you a frame of work. This frame is 2D, but if I make this frame 3D for you, you might understand a little bit more.

First time sharing how the Cell is created in 3D

For the first time what we are sharing with you, that you understand, the understanding the creation of the cell of the body of the man, why you have different layers of the skin, why we always create 3 layers to maintain, and to hold anything.

3 Layers of Skin - Outer - Inner - Neutral for transfer of energies

On the skin of the man you have 3 layers, the outer layer for the interaction with the outside fields, the inner layer for interaction with inside, and one neutral zone, which can allow one or the other to transfer energies within itself as is needed.

3 Layers in Womb of mother - Intestine - structure of body

We see this structure in the structure of the womb of the mother, we see this in the structure of your intestine, we see this structure of the body of the man in every D.

Make 3 D living cell with soul - Need agreement of Totality

But what you have not understood is how to create these 3D, how to attain the creation of, (:42). this 3D structure, that you can make a living cell. You can make a living cell with the existence of the soul. The agreement of the totality. The understanding of the Knowledge of the Creation. Up to now all you did, you stuck a plate in, and little bit of something else, and you were happy.

Going from 2D to 3D allows creation of Cell of the Man

Today for the first time we teach you the next step in moving from a 2D structures and fields, to 3D structure and fields, which allows you for the first time to create the cell of the man.

Secret of Creation - Transfer energy in D of physicality any where in Universe

How you transfer energy in the D of physicality, does not matter what point in the U. In so many ways, we teach you the secret of creation. Another step for you to understand how physicality has entrapped the life of the man, and how you have failed to create the connection between the two.

Most Fundamental teaching of past 20 years

Today's teaching is one of the most fundamental parts of the teachings of past 8 years, 20 years if you have understand it. If you haven't understood you'll become another monkey copying to see, and not understand. What does this mean?

Up to now we gave you, we take this as your cup. Look at it in 3D. You had the Zn plates (draws coil), (:44). and you had Cu plates (draws coil), N coated or not, and in the case of the planet earth you added the Fe, N coated.

How to join the Gans's - cells of skin in horizontal layer

But you are dealing with vertical position, and not with the horizontal layer of creation of the skin, one cell to another. You made the Gans's but you have not learned how to join these together. Today I teach you.

Will change the Man - prepare for 6/6/2022

This will change the mankind from today on, as we prepare you for the 6th of June next year, to understand how to transmute, how to transfer energies into matter state.

How the Gans's become Cells - living things - Creates cells & souls in Cup

You always worked differently because you had to see how the Gans's are made. If you understand the correct way of how working with this, you will see how the Gans's become cells, become living things, and how they will ?? attract (interact), and how if you understand the principle, behind the work of this, you can create the cell of a heart in the Cup. You can create the soul of your child in the Cup. You can create the heart of the man in the Cup.

Cup is Knowledge of Universe - all things - mankind not abuse

But this Cup of Knowledge is knowledge of U, Transformation & Transmutation (T&T) between the elements and the fields. Inertia, gravity, Gans condition, creation of the fields, converting the fields to energy fields of existence, what we call the body of the man. (:46). God be with man, and I hope mankind will not abuse this knowledge, as it is not our wish.

METHOD of Cup of Cell - Drawing

Need to connect to key ingredient which is: Plasma-sized Entity

You learned to take a Cu plate and hang it. Now take the same Cu plate and put it horizontal, connect it to its Nano of itself, connect it to a Zn plate of itself, connect it to the Zn N coil of itself. Connect it with a key ingredient, which is "plasma-sized entity."

You have created what you wanted in every D, CO₂, interaction of the STP, the energy source between the lot. Than do this in a different way, in the D of the existence. N coat your Zn galvanized plate (shows a coil) in a D of itself, then add an Fe to it in a coil, then add a N coat Fe, (:48). to the same. Then you'll see you can do the same in different combinations in every D of this structure, here, and here, get yourself and connect the N coated Zn, and connect in that D another Cu, but this time half N coated and half ?? plate. And then add the other parts which you think might be help to support life and energy by playing, creating blood, and by N coating, creating soul of the blood, D of physicality.

Can add different things to create different dimensions of life - shapes

Now you can see the picture is different. the picture has changed and with this picture you'll be able to create the D of life. As you see you add different things in different ways, in different manner in every shape you want, and you will see the changes.

Soul of the Cell - in the center

But in this process you shall see the most amazing thing, the soul and the cell of the life (draws a circle in center).

How we create the Soul in the dimension of the Universe

We show you this because you need to understand this, because it shows that in that D, how we create the cell, how we create the new D. How we create even the connection (:50). the creation of the soul in the D of the U, as we connect this to this, and this to this.

Multitudes of field forces allows you to dictate strength of soul and creation

Then you understand the multitudes and the field forces, which create and gives you the opportunity to dictate the strength of the soul, or the creation.

In future need to add many other Knowledge's

In the future mankind will understand this, and .. mankind will create a condition to exist within that D. To this understanding you need to add many other knowledge's. Up to now you knew only how to make a Gans of CO₂ with 2 plates. Now you learned the ?? complexity of understanding the KC.

Basis of Star Formation in every direction with the soul in the middle

In so many other ways of understanding the Star Formation of your star in every direction shall be here. The basis, are the basis of the star formation, and the one in the middle is the soul.

Cell has accumulation of all feelings and emotion of every single connection

It has the accumulations of all the feelings and emotions of every single connection, and then you understand how simple the Knowledge of Creation is.

Interaction of fields/ creates field forces of salt from within - no salt needed

How simple if you get the right combination and salinity as you call it, can be created within the structure. (:52). It needs no salt, it needs no other condition, you create condition of the field forces of the salt, which created you, within the interaction of the fields.

Create the 3 layers - middle layer create own environment

This is the process of the creation, on one side you create the structure of the fields of the environment, and one side you create the condition of the environment of within, and between you shall create its own environment of interaction between the two.

Energies come in and go out - in-between we create body of man

We feed from the one strength, and we charge from the other, and in between the body of the man, the body of the creation, decides the structure of the what we call physicality, and how the energies are transferred from one to another or out going, and in going, and the other.

Intestines: specific fields between blood & neural system - dictate absorption of which fields of the banana

This happens in your intestine, that a specific field strength created by your neural and blood system dictates what fields of banana will carry through this section, and what fields of strength in this section will carry the vitamins from the tomato you ate with the banana.

Brain has mastered art of positioning absorption of field strengths from Intestines

It's the mastery of the art of the brain of the man. (:54). in putting, positioning all this next to each other.

All past Cups - position them for creation of different cells

So in the coming time, all these cups which you made in condition of creation, putting next to each other will create different cells. Then you decide which way the fields need to go. How you stack it, and how you enjoy the transformation and transportation of the fields in all directions.

AA of Cup will interact with other AA and create new physical D for the new soul

You wanted to know how to make a cell. You wanted to confirm and change that amino acid (AA), which was collected on top of your boxes, now you'll find the AA, which was created in the first Cup, setting here, will mix in field forces with the AA of this one, and with the AA of this, and this .. and creates a new physical D for the soul.

Natural process of U is to create condition of fields to grow new Cells

This is a natural process of growing a cell, the U does, by creating condition of fields.

Our body grows first cells by creating fields of Cu & Zn - not Zn & Cu

When the man becomes more knowledgeable he will not need the Cu or the Zn, (:56). it will create the fields of Cu and Zn, and will create this field, the way our body does. The way we grow the first cells in the womb of the mother.

When we land on planet - our soul's fields interact with atmosphere > physicality

The way the life will interact with our souls, when we enter the U Community and we land on the place. The atmosphere outside our soul, interacts with the fields of our soul, and the interaction and the balancing of the two, lead to creation of the manifestation of the physicality.

If decide to manifest - take shape according to what environment allows

If the body of the man decides to manifest itself in interaction and communication with its soul, which is carrying it, then with the interaction of the fields of the environment of the place, with the field created in the D of physicality, you will get the elusive shape of the being in that place, be it earth, which is a man's shape, or planet Zeus which could have 8 legs.

Planet Earth - STM interacts with Soul of U - w environment - manifest physicality

In so many ways, the same thing repeats itself in the D of physicality of man today, we interact with the fields of the planet earth and the U, we take our shape. In the D of the soul, the STM interacts with soul of the U, which has no matter state, and leads to

interaction of what we call D of the STP, and with interaction with the environment of itself, it creates the physicality, (:58). with all its attributes as it has the replication of itself within the physical structure of the STM.

Change names in Book 1 to - M- G- Mass- Weight

Now you understand. If you want to translate this to understand it better, go to Book #1 and change just the names, M, G, mass, and weight. M comes from here, G comes from here. The interaction gives the Mass which is constant, and interaction with the environment which is the weight of physicality.

Book 1 contains totality of knowledge needed to live in Universe

The knowledge in Book #1 is the totality of the knowledge man needs to live in the U, if you understand the essence. You carry a Bible, .. Koran, .. Torah, to understand the ethos of the soul. Understand the Book number 1, 2, and 3 and you carry the knowledge of the U, it's for you to interpret.

As I said in the tape you heard before, this time we bring the prophet of the knowledge and the science, and the prophet of the soul at the same time. In so many ways, you have seen it here in this ?? Cup. We teach you the physicality, and with it we teach you the knowledge of the soul. It's the wisdom of the man, which will bring down the ?? character of ignorance. (1:00).

Connecting physicality teachings with soul teachings - now both together

In so many ways, now you can see what is the next step in the level of creation, what is to come and how we have started connecting the first 4 - 5 years of teaching with the second 3- 4 years of teaching with the soul, now you can see the creation of the D of both.

Creating the soul without the matter state - Positioning in Triangle

Today, you look at this as an Fe and Cu, and you look at this as Zn N coated. What about if I put to you this. The Gans of the Zn, the Gans of the Cu, the Gans of the Fe, and the same different combination and position in the triangle, and then you tell me, do you need anymore matter state, to create that illusive soul of the entity in its structure.

No matter state to create with in the Universe

This is why I pushed you in the past years to work with the fields, as in the U we have no matter for you to work with.

Understand how Gans's interact as fields - without Nano coating

Understand the strength of the fields, understand the way Gans's interact with the fields, and not with N plates and N coating.

We need the knowledge of how to feed ourselves in U

It's time to grow, time to be ready, that when it comes the time we become the passengers of U, we get somewhere we forgot to bring the knowledge of the arm, we have to live on this planet with no arms. How do I feed myself? (1:02).

Knowledge to create with energies and fields are within the STM

How do I receive it? How do I add to the knowledge to create the new arm, with the knowledge of the energies and the fields I carry within me, in the STM.

Need to create whatever is needed to take food from the environment

I don't need the arms, I need something different, this environment is different things for me to catch, half arm, half emotion, half Gans's to be able to attract the food I need, the energy, which I need to take from the environment. Now you understand.

By moving positions you get different field interactions and manifestations

Many of you I am sure in the next coming days will make many of these. But the essence is, understand what the essence of the field interaction looks like. Many of you might even attempt this. But understand what it does 1 mm higher, and 2 cm lower, will give you different combination of the energy of your own soul.

DNA has understood the process of separation in division - to keep existence alive

Replication will be hard unless you understand the process. The way the DNA of the man has understood, separation in division, but at the same time working at that same way, the same time, to keep the existence alive.

Today you could become passengers of the Universe - no fear to return back

Now you understand today why it is important for the KS who are advanced in the understanding of the T. In so many ways, if you understood this, and you could replicate this, today you can become passengers of the U, (1:04). and travel the depth of the Unicose, with no fear, that you will return back to earth if you want.

Travel across U is instantaneous

And you don't need to be passengers of the journey for hundreds of thousands of years, as you connect to the spans of the fields of the U, it's instantaneous.

Speed of fields coming out of magnet never discovered

This is why I said many times, show me one research, which shows the speed of the fields which is coming out of hole of a magnet, and show me where does it end. Now you are dealing with a spherical D of the STM, God help you if you ever understand how to do this.

It's for you to decipher the knowledge

In understanding the totality of the knowledge brings you the comprehension of what I call, creation, comprehend how sophisticated life is, but in fact, it's all on the same principle and D, no more and no less. It's you who has to decipher the knowledge, .. understand the connection, what connects where, and what strength and in which shape and form. Then what I teach you becomes as ABC, .. as sweet as sugar as you have ever had as a knowledge. (1:06). It's for you to understand the detail of the work, .. the capabilities or interaction of different fields and energies.

Now as KS I have given you a new toy to play with. I am sure many of you will endeavor to see how good a player you become. Are you still N coating or you have advanced enough to play with the fields of the Gans's.

Determine how the spherical fields will interact and go to - come from

In so many ways, you decide how you want to play, how you think you can create images within the structure of the understanding, when you look and you take a spherical shape of any entity, you have to decide how will this field interact. Where does it end, where does it come from, where would it lead when I use it in the structure of the process of the life, which I want to add to.

Field lines in a block of ice - every single line connects somewhere

I give you one picture, and have a look at this. This is the ice fields of a Gans, and every single line connects to somewhere.

Not a single drop of Gans in the block of ice

The beauty of this is, (1:08). in the center of this ice block, there is no Gans, it's the soul of the Gans. We have never placed a single drop of Gans in this ice.

Soul of Gans was transferred to the block of ice

We transferred the soul of the Gans within this ice to show its beauty, to show its interaction with other fields.

Soul of the Gans is in the block of ice

There is not a drop of Gans in this water, but there is the soul of the Gans in this water. Where in the D of the water has manifested itself in this shape and the line it has created with others within this environment. Now you understand the difference.

You don't need the physicality to make the connection to universal knowledge.

You don't need the soul to be within the Gans to create the connection with the fields.

Detached Soul - can manifest itself in same place - but different dimension

Now you understand, (1:10). how detached can be the soul, and manifest itself in the same place, in different D.

Shape of man in bucket - the soul has a spherical shape

You see the shape of it is more or less spherical. The Gans used for this was in the bucket, and it had the shape of the man in the bucket, that it takes the shape of the ice and becomes a ball because it's a soul.

My soul manifests itself as it likes - and carries my soul

Then if you understand this you understand the most fundamental knowledge given in theology, "I made man in the image of Myself," as I do not need to be, as my soul will manifest itself in the D of its manifestation as it likes, but it carries my soul.

Replication is in D of Soul of the Creator - not physicality

As the replication is not in the D of physicality, but in the D of the soul of the Creator, in the existence of D of physicality of this planet, this time and position.

Create same soul in many boxes of water

Then you don't need much Gans's to put many boxes of water around and create the same soul within it. Make one red water, .. white water, .. green, salinity changes in one, and salinity changes in the other, and the mixtures of salinities, and some metal in one and the other one.

Structure of S of Creator be same - but manifestation & connection lines different

The structure of the soul of the Creator within each box will be the same. (1:12). but the physical manifestation and the connection of the lines will be different, and different manifestation of physicality.

I am the Creator - Knowledge given to man is pure

Now you understand why I am the Creator. Now you understand how pure the knowledge of the creation is, has been given to man, but man is so ignorant of his own existence.

We don't claim to be that, we are the creator above that.**For everything - I shall still create my image within it and will give it life**

The knowledge of creation, understanding the process of the creation. Change this ice box to the frozen spaces in the U, or change this icebox to the volcanic eruptions in center of earth, I shall still create my image within it and will give it life.

My Soul is carried everywhere in Universe

There is no place in the U, which does not carry my soul, even within the cell of the man.

Easy to create life in U - create the dimension of creation

Now you understand how easy it has been to create life in the U, how easy it has been to create D of creation.

Interaction of fields of My Soul with environment - leads to manifestation

As in every D in the soul, the interaction of the fields of my soul, with the creation of environment, leads to manifestation of the physicality as you see.

The Books have been written as science and theology together

Then you understand the texts and understanding of the books, which has been written. (1:14). The books are not just scientific, but they are as theological as the scientific. It's you who has to understand the both and interpret. As we said, this time we put the 2 prophets together. Then you understand the prophet of the science and theology. And in that way you have seen, we have shown you in the past pictures, how this process has taken place.

STM is responsibility to understand process of creation - without will suffer

Understanding of the knowledge is the responsibility of the man, comprehending the process of the creation is the responsibility of the STM, bring them together that you can exist in both dimensions. Fail to understand you will suffer with one, and you will see the demise of the other.

Totality of total knowledge given to Man - he has to decipher

In totality the total knowledge of the creation has been given to the man, but it is man who has to decipher. It's man who has to break through the process of understanding, it's man who has to understand the time, the position, and the place.

Communicate through physicality or field strength of emotion

Does he want to communicate by physicality, or do you want to communicate with the fields strength, the same emotion. Do I need to use the voice of "I love you," or do I need the creation of the fields, which means I give everything to you in the D of the soul, I am ?? (1:16).

This teaching is Cornerstone of future teachings

Now you understand why today's teaching is important and one of the cornerstones of the future teachings.

We live amongst you as a man, but we carry the soul of the Creator.**STC and STM - transfer of knowledge from one to the other**

As man has to understand the interaction between the two. As it's the soul, it's a condition, creation of position and transferring of the knowledge from one to another.

You have to take step to understand and create next dimension

In so many ways, it's for you to endeavor to step to the next D. To understand it, and create it, and with it understand the process of creation.

New kinds of Enhancement Units (EU) shown next week

This is why we developed the EU, .. the new sets of EU, which will be shown for the first time next week. It will go on the test next week.

STM through EU - decide if it wants to free itself

Then we'll see how the STM will decide to change the physicality, and what would the physicality take to change the freedom, cage, to become softened for the soul to be free.

I hope we opened your eyes to a new D

Understanding the physical D is more important than understanding the position of a D. I hope with today's teaching, I opened a new horizon in the knowledge of man. I hope with the new teaching, (1:18). we open your eyes to a new D.

Understand why we stay detached - to enjoy the beauties of creation

Then you understand why we stay detached, .. why you should stay detached, because if you don't on the point of arrival you'll become attached, and you'll not see the rest of the beauties of the creation.

I hope I have enlightened you to new science of creation

Thank you for today teaching, and I hope, I have enlightened many of you to the new science of creation.

Decide if you want to create life using the strength of Cu within your soul

For some of you who are still physical, a new toy to play with, you decide if you want to use the Cu plates, or use the strength of the Cu within the structure of your soul to create life. I made man in the image of myself.

Create with your own image within the container

So you shall make your image within that container. Does it need to have a water, or does it need to have a salt, or does the strength of the knowledge within you create those fields, that behave like the saltwater, the conversion from the energy fields, to the matter state plasma fields. Then if you have still understood move to another D to the physical matter.

I hope you enjoyed this journey, and I hope for the first time you have seen, understood how the soul of the Creator is embedded within your soul, as you are the environment, as we saw with the icebox.

(1:20). Thank you Rick go on break.

>> BREAK >>> 395 KSW (1:28).

It's the Cup of Soul of Creator - where do you want to embed it

Q: Is this new configuration then the Cup of Creation?

K- You call it what you like. It's the cup of the soul of the Creator, if you understand it. But where do you want to embed that soul, that within it, sits the soul of the Creator, and outside it sits the STM or the creation.

KF works with military in space defense technology with same knowledge

In the space Defense T with the KF when we work with the military, we show a different side of the T, but the same knowledge.

Create multilayer of fields outside spacecraft - shielding - no entity can enter

Where we create the craft and (1:30). outside it we create multilayer of fields, that no entity can enter. But entries are possible to a given direction of the connection of the fields.

Messages become undetectable - by current knowledge of man

Where we send a message for the craft to be controlled, but outside has no access to that message and becomes invisible, or becomes undetectable by any means, which is the knowledge of the man.

Sow seed within - through it radiate out - control different layers

It's the same we sow the seed within, and then through it, radiate out to control different layers as we need. This be the STC (inside), this be the STM, this be the STP of the man, or this be the environment, then you get the manifestation of the existence, in that D what might be. If you understand this T, you understand the beauty of zero-time communication and Transmutation.

Transmutation technology - transmute physicality through soul - sits within

Now that's why you understand very soon we release the transmutation technology, which you have been waiting for. Do you want us to be transmute you with your physical D or ... through your soul, (1:32). you decide, it sits within.

Through lines of connection tap into all knowledge in U - you become centralized

When you tap into this you receive all the knowledge, which is within this, because you have interacted with it. When you tap to every levels, D, and directions, then you tap into to totality of all the knowledge in the U, because each line of connection, as you saw in the ice water brings its own beauty and knowledge. Because don't forget these themselves are connected to the other knowledge and beauty, so you become centralized.

Through lines of connection bring world peace - stop weapons

This is what I said to you, we'll bring world peace very rapidly, as we establish the lines to make the present world of what we call, wars and weapons T to zero with understanding this process.

Leaders have understood KF and Iranian space T far superior

The day we see one running out of one airport (Afghanistan), and soon they will run out of the other airports, back home, because their leaders understood, that knowledge within the KF and Iranian space T is far superior. Before receiving the humiliation, they have humiliated themselves.

One accepts they have nothing to fight with - Peace will spread

This is the way the process of peace will start, once one accepts, has no knowledge in front of the superior knowledge, they become subordinate to it, and accepts the superiority of the knowledge, as he has nothing to fight with. (1:34). This time we bring the knowledge of peace from Iran.

World leaders have understood that the knowledge is spreading

The Americans and Europeans have realized this. Before the knowledge itself, we tried to be out, that it doesn't embarrass us, and we try to be in, that we try to be beneficially of the knowledge to come. You will understand, in totality world leaders have come to

understand the knowledge is getting spread and shown, is so superior that there is no use to develop more weapons T.

By creating multilayer environment leads to creation of life

It comes by the pure picture on the table. In one way we create a multi-shielding, in another way, we create a multi-environment, .. we create multilayer, that it leads to creation of life. It's all the same when you understand the knowledge.

Two new Enhancement Unit systems to be released in Linz

Next 4 weeks we release the videos of the EU in Linz. We release what we call the new exhibition for the new science of man. We have announced on first October ..

You will see 2 new system which was developed for specific applications ..

one of them will be set for , (1:36). transmutation and transformation, and then we decide who we transmute and who we transfer ?? We open the knowledge of the U in a very beautiful way, but it is for those who understand it to apply it.

Many will be enlightened to the ultimate knowledge

Some of you are still tangling with MaGravs and some still fighting in how Gans's are produced, but gradually in the process of understanding many will be enlightened to the ultimate knowledge. As we said, we have to play the game according to the intelligence. Any other question.

This is Cup of Soul and Physicality at the same time

Q: what's the difference between the .. Universal Cup and what was taught today with the , what he calls the horizontal cheese piece, slice ?

K- That's your, or you must be very hungry or you love the cheese. This is the Cup of the creation of the soul and physicality at the same time. This is the Cup of Knowledge of the U, if you understand. (1:38). Up to now you played, with this you actually entered the arena of delivering. game time play time is over. The sooner you understand this the sooner you become ?? in both D of the soul and the physicality or either one as you choose.

Any other question.

Explain 666 negative or positive - June 6 2022

Q: Guatua , ... thank you ... Last week you talked about the 666 in respect to June 6th, 2022, but I expected you to go further in explaining the 666 because it has been explained else where in negative tones, but here it seems to be positive?

K- It's not wrong, let me answer you firstly, (1:40). it seems you befriended

Depends which side of fence you sit - half empty or half full

The answer to your question is, which side of the fence you sit and how you look at the Cup. Is the cup half full or is it half empty. If it is the cup half empty, you are never satisfied, and there should be a time will come when the cup will be full. If the cup is full, it means from that point you have received the beauty of it, and you appreciate the totality of it. So it depends which side you sit and how you want to interpret.

Don't let numbers "666" be an obstacle to understanding - maturity of the man

We don't give that opportunity for the numbers to become the obstacle to, what we call, "to break the barriers of the understanding of the knowledge." So it depends, if you sit in a way that you see the 6th of June next year, the point that the man will mature.

Go to Space or make War - If war - not in physicality of man

Maybe 2 government organizations collectively to go to space, or man by that time decides to take the knowledge on his own, and create another D of the war and separation. But that will be in the STM, not the physicality of the man.

The signs in the world are good - Wars have stopped

If you look all the signs are good. We see that, not only the wars have come to an end, now they're pushing for more lockdowns in more nations ?? which means impossibilities of moving soldiers.

Tehran NDU will start teaching scientists around world

But the way we work, we work with Tehran NDU (1:42). teaching the other scientists in other national universities, we collectively become ready to take into space. We collectively become wise to be in that position. We'll see the maturity of the man walking away from the war. So to the cup is full, and it is getting overflowing with care, knowledge and what I call, passion for peace.

Those who don't want to change and correct themselves - will create mayhem

If you sit on the other side, I have to clean the table, and the cup is nowhere near what it should be, so I create enough mayhem to fill it up.

Your next question.

In News - why is Iran importing vaccines

Q: .. request for a bit, in regards to working with Iran, and how Covid in Iran is being taken by the present administration, because we read in the news about a lot of imports of vaccines.

Corruption and bribery embedded by the last regime - transition time

K- We see a lot of problem in Iran, which was. There's a tradition we saw it in American administration as well. The previous government in Iran under the leadership of Rohani was a corrupt, bribery embedded organization. In so many ways, the new government is just taking shape this week. The ministers have sorted to their offices, (1:44). ...

They blocked even vaccines - putting money in own bank accounts

Then we see how long it takes to get this infested group out of the different ministries. They blocked everything, except what they were getting bribes for, even vaccines which were bought, paid for never came because some of them took the money back into their private accounts. We see a mayhem of this position in Iran.

Done deliberately to damage new government - Delay new technology

It's deliberately made to damage the present government to create a mayhem for them. On the surface there are a lot of smiles, but underneath there is a massive dismay and damage, which is done by Rohanni. Part of it is this process, to slow down as much as possible, the interaction with different technologies and knowledge with Corona and any other industries in Iran.

Will take a few months to cleanup - start over at zero point

It will take the new government a few months just to cleanup, to start from point zero, on a level where the nation is happy with.

Battle between 2 Ayatollahs - Rohanni more corrupt than Shah

In so many directions this was a battle between 2 Ayatollahs K and Rohanni. There is a bigger understanding within the religious leaders, they don't fight outside, but inside. We have seen this is the fight which took place and the nation is paying for it. The fight was created by Rohanni or the way he took bribes. This is one of the most corrupt governments we had, even surpasses the time of the Shah of Iran.

KF is working closely with Iran in new operations

We expect changes not only in T but the new structures and new ways that the new government will take shape and take control. (1:46). We are close into these operations, we are trying to keep close, what we call information and T knowledge transfer.

KF will invest in one of largest manufacturing operations in Iran

KF in next couple of weeks will invest in and open one of the largest manufacturing operations in Iran. The Iranian team is busy with it, they are instructed, and part of this process is .. is to help Iran with 3 or 4 lines, which now Iran needs to get itself out of the created dilemma with internal support, not outside.

KF will provide massive support for electric power generation in Iran

We will provide a massive support power generation in coming days, that we do not have to rely on the power generation and massive investment in that line, in the transmissions and the rest, but we'll increase the power production in Iran starting in the next couple of weeks, that will change the shortage of fuel, what we call, energy. This is primarily investments of the KF, it's not ??? close operating with the officials.

Deliver T to cleanup Corona rapidly

We will cleanup. The process has started with our Chinese team. To cleanup .. Tehran, especially air condition system and at the same time we deliver T for overcoming the Corona very rapidly.

Even if need to teach everyone how to make Cup by national TV

Even if it means built up to go on the national TV and teach the people that they can take themselves.

Once we breakthrough in Iran with T - start working with other nations

We will endeavor to ?? break space T that Iran is ready for 6th of June. We work alongside the national government to bring the change, as part of the structure of Iranian society. (1:48). From there on we'll work with other nations to deliver the same.

Corona was built up deliberately in Iran to create Mayhem - by Rohanni

What we see in Iran, mayhem with Corona and the rest, is built up deliberately, in the last phases of the administration of Rohanni to create as much damage, to damage reputation of the leadership and the government to come. But in general ?? what has been wise to, we'll see this through very fast.

Mass production of MaGrav systems

You will see mass production of the especially developed MaGrav systems in Tehran in next 2 to 3 weeks, then we'll see the same systems, which coming up one by one.

The present government knows us - we are inside structure to deliver change

We are inside the structure, we don't need to fight to get in. We built the friendships, and bridges, we built on with the understanding of the incoming government in past year, They know us from outside and now they support us inside to bring the changes to Iran. We are ?? center of knowledge and T. We make sure of it.

They tried to embarrass KF as a fraud - those nations will defraud themselves

As I said in (NACT) teaching Sunday night they tried to embarrass us .. we showed them the next step how we captured the drone. They tried to embarrass KF as a fraud, we'll bring their nations to be defrauded by themselves, but we do it with the science and T and the wisdom. You shall see .. there are huge ?? around the world, in US, in Mexico, other parts of world, and it is coming in through KS through their hard work, and (1:50). and showing the way and correct conduct of the KS.

Change will come through Iran

But in general we don't have, we can't say we have many hopes that the situation in Iran will change, we know it will change because we are part of it. KF KS are in the heart of their operation working directly with officials to bring that change. Change through science and T, comfort, what I call energy resources to Iran in next 3 to 6 months will come, you'll see, we have committed ourselves to change to bring comfort to the nation. We'll do it by doing it than talking about it. I am sure we will see videos from Iran producing energy supply systems, air conditioning system, space T and the rest ... We endeavor to open the first branch of Iran NDU in Europe as a university, where Europeans will be taught by the Iranian nuclear physicists and scientists in the art of new space T. As I said ... we will open

The game for KF has changed, when we finish with this process by first quarter of next year, we concentrate, massively, collectively (1:52). with the scientists around the world, for the launch of 666.

First time Iran in safe hands since revolution - all working together

Iran is in safe hands for the first time since the revolution of Iran, some 30 years ago. Always we have Sepah on one side, leadership on the other side, government on the other side ?? For the first time, all has become one all under the wisdom of the Iranian leaders. They all work together. You will see a prosperous nation.

Same offer given to Americans and other nations - as given to Iran

The same offer has been open to the American administration, as much as to the Chinese. And we'll see the processes as we go through.

Happy with signs we see in American Administration

We are very happy with the signs we have seen in the American structure in the past couple of days, weeks. We received a good omen .. which Trump received for us, and now **we respond back to the American administration but through the Iranian government office.** ??

Any other question (1:54).

Attachment for beauty engages us on this planet

Q: .. the analogy of the bird cage .. we have become physical because of our attachment for the beauty of this earth ...

K- I answer you in a different way. As you said the beauty of the planet. .. earth is a beautiful place. We come to enjoy the beauty of the physicality ...

All souls have line of connection - Animals manifest as soul in another D

You got to remember what I showed you with the ice with no physicality of the Gans in it. You have the same D with the soul of all creatures of this planet across the Unicose. The beauty of the soul of a soul of a leopard, lion, or ant, on its departure, (1:56). will manifest itself in another D in the U. Then what it shall be in that U, a tree or a shrub, as a soul, and then if you understood the image of the soul, then how this tree will manifest itself on planet Zeus, if it is the right environment for its manifestation. So yes, we come to enjoy the beauty on this planet, it's beautiful.

666 is not as antichrist

Q: .. to go on another . the date 666, there is a ... it's not .. a destructive force, but it paves way for the new, so there is a positive attitude for that from a Christian perspective that they see it in negative terms, but it is all part of this one .. not as an antichrist scenario

K- No I don't look at it that way. You look at it that way. The understanding of the time is a point of maturity.

Time for man to mature and travel beyond boundaries of earth

The time and position is for man to mature for the first time, to travel beyond the boundaries of this planet with the D who he made the limitations of himself of. And that's where, (1:58). the man will change. I was explaining this ... you remember when the cars came

Man can travel without physical D

We are at that point with the 666 where we show the speed limit, beyond the speed of light, the restriction with was put out by what we call, a peasant more than anything else, and for man to understand there is no limitation with speed. .. to open the D to give man a chance, that man can travel without physical D.

You may manifest and look different on moon - get used to new shape

Q: So what you taught today is the key to how we can do that?

K- In a way, I think if you understood the ice image, that was the totality. If I am on earth and I want my soul to be on the moon, what you see as me, is it me, or is it a manifestation of my soul, in the image of me on the moon. Then it takes its own shape, you might not like when you see your self on the moon, this is not me. But if you twiddle your finger, and the finger on the moon moves, so it is me. So you have to get ?? used to your new ?? figure.

Travel to star instantly with STM - how it feels - smells

If you look into the depth of the U and you see a star. And you want to see how that star is, (2:00). what its solar structure is. Do you want to spend millions of years traveling according to what they are telling you, 10,000 million light years, or do you want to be there instantaneously and tell me with your physical condition this is how this star looks like, it's got mountains, and this and through your soul, has come , has taken position of, through my soul I can see the images of that place. How it feels, smells looks.

Door of nursery just opened - all will have equal knowledge

These are not anymore fantasies, these are T which yare in your hands. Today's is just part of it, we have just started the process .. to introduce you to universal knowledge. put it this way we have just opened the door of the nursery all in one go. And you all come in on ground floor, and you'll all be professors because the knowledge is given to al of you at the same time. It's a key to the KU if you understood it ... it

Q: Thank you (2:02).

Red residue on coils of Cup Life - impurities in Zn - CH3

Q: I am in the kindergarten stage I made the Cup of Life ... red residue precipitated on coils .. ?

K- .. why do you think something went wrong. Or did you created something that you need to understand. Or is it wrong because of your expectation.

Q: expectation ...

K- What have put in it ..

Q: (2:04).

K- (2:06). CH3

Do you need detachment and understanding to use EU

Q: Ed (2:08). new EU .. impending demonstration of this and about selecting people. .. I am wondering if a person needs a certain amount of understanding,

detachment, and acceptance in order to have a positive experience using these transmutation devices, without undesired experience.

Experiences you have are set by the Soul - to bring balance and knowledge

K- Whatever you go through, it means your soul has set a path for you. As I said in last comment, it's the expectation. Your soul knows the true wish, it doesn't matter how you want to bring it to the physicality D or wish. .. When you enter these systems, as it is an open space interaction, the best .. possible option, that it brings balance to totality will be taking shape. Not what you want to push. .. What you learned, where you end up counts, not what you wished and you wanted, because it comes with a different direction.

But if you travel in D of physicality - Totally different

Unless you enter in D of the physicality, which is totally different, then you'll travel in the space and D of physical life. Soon we will learn, all of us. (2:10). Soon we will see how our physical D have decided to live within the D of our soul. It's another learning process, but it will be adjusted to according to, and will be settled by the position and condition of the strength.

Like getting on a plane and adjusting to the altitude

It's very much like when you get on the plane, on the lower level there is not much compression, as you go higher, they increase it and adjust it to the height, the altitude you fly. Then they reduce and change it back where you come to the position on earth where you might land, or you might be on moon, or wherever.

Depends which Soul takes charge of decisions - STM or STP and emotions

It's the same way, but this time it is more the decision of the STM then the physical condition, but still the STP has a major say in it, if it decides still to be in charge. We'll learn a lot .. because then we have to decide we allow the soul of the emotion, or the physicality to take over, or we allow the soul of emotion or the STM to take over, and where there is a compromise.

EU helps humanity learn - to do for oneself without machine

Q: Another part .. once a person goes through an experience using a transmutation device (EU), will that help them define the emotional experience. Will that become a learning experience, so they will be further along the path, to being able to it themselves without the use of the device?

K- That's the whole purpose, that's what we said from the beginning. We just set you, a way to do.

Soul decides about lessons you need to learn

You might enter the system and expect to be cured from a cancer, (2:12). but the soul has decided there is more to learn for the physicality, and it is not this time. Maybe 2 weeks later. You understand and you enter the same system and it works the way it should do. Because the soul has agreed, the soul understood, the has been fed for what it was missing, or what it wanted to achieve.

Q: Thank you.

New emotions that Man never knew before will come into play

K- As I said, new emotions will come to play, which we have never been aware of, and these emotion, as we said, will play major role in man's life in the space.

More emotions than sadness - happiness - and joy

Now we only know sadness, happiness and joy, and this and that. New emotions through the new conditions we face will manifest. "I never knew I could do this." I never knew I had such a feeling. Or I didn't know such a thing existed within me. But it exists in all of us, within us and we have to learn.

"Free Fall" is a new emotion that came with flying in airplanes

We know none of us had the emotion and understanding of the "free fall," because we never experienced it, and it's a specific emotion, till we sit on the plane and the plane drops and we get that feeling. So now we know the new emotion of free fall. You cannot explain it to no one, unless you experience it. With the new space T we'll come across new feelings, new emotions which we didn't know, and create a vocabulary for it, explanation for it. We all will understand it.

Space travel will open up new Emotions to mankind

If I would have told you before 50 - 100 years ago it was meaningless, but now many of us have been on the plane, many of us have it, felt it when the plane fell suddenly in flight, (2:14). we all know what it means, and we have created a world for it, we have created an emotion for it. Now mankind will come to understand new emotions, with this new development in the space and travel.

Some beautiful times starting.

When the man from village first goes to city - prepare him for new experience

In so many ways, ... it's like you've been to the city, you have seen the lights, and restaurants and the beauty of the life, the activity and the busyness of it. You go to a village and you try to get a man or a child which only knows the donkey, they have seen things on the picture and television. You try to explain to him on the way to the city from the village, what he will be seeing there. How the things will be, the smell of the steak, .. the ride, and the smell of the fuel, because he was busy with his own village before, and then in that process of travel from village to the city you have to mature him, that once he gets there he doesn't get a shock.

My job to prepare humanity for space travel

This is the job I am carrying through at the moment with humanity. Taking the man from the village and trying to explain to them how beautiful the city of the U is. In the process, trying step by step put knowledge in, and add in what to expect and what to be prepared to receive. Not just think, "oh I go to the city with a donkey, and I go somewhere else, where am I going to find the hay for it, and where am I going to find water for it. In the city they don't have donkeys, and there is no where to buy hay, (2:16). because they use cars and jets and the rest of it.

It's tougher than we thought - But we are getting there

At the moment the man is in that process and we are trying to walk to the world of the city of the U. But to educating man to understand in what is to come, it's been a tougher mission than we thought, but we are getting there.

Any other question

Before we go, try to book yourself for Linz ...

(2:18).

Any other question

Q: Will KF sell materials to Cup of U on its website

K-

(2:22).

Don't expect to come to the Center and get into the machine EU

Any other question. (2:24).

Q:

(2:32) Any other question

Q: tied in with the UC .. (2:34). (can't understand)

invitation to support the work of the UC

Rick reads: A prayer for UC

signing of the peace treaty in front of Mr. Keshe

(2:36). and she goes on to say, this wish goes to other countries. covers whole planet ..

joining wish by UC

Tattoos - not dangerous

Q: tattoos .. more and more people doing

how do these drawings effects the physicality and drawings.

K- We saw the rise of these things with one football player, if you remember Mr. Becker.

He was one of the main instigators of making it (2:38). the way it is ... then followed

with others. It doesn't do much except give pleasure

nothing wrong with it ..

(Tattoos) It's the way of getting attention

(2:40).

(2:42).

Any other question

Q: just working with the fields
why the request for electric bill
Why do results need to be quantified

We use the greed of man to teach the man plasma technology

K- You hit the nail with the hammer right on the top. (2:44). Greed. We use the greed of the man to teach the man Pl T. His greed was his electricity bill. Totally we used the greed of the man, nothing else. But now with the MaGravs you got to know about the space T, you got to know, now the true use of the MaGrav, which is the creation of fields, and not the electricity.

R: That was a somewhat surprising answer but very direct.

If man would have gone straight to learning about fields - in different position

K- You see people wanted to see, what they wanted to see. So we gave you. John played a beautiful game with this without a lot of you realizing. John went the direction of the fields, where the rest of you went what we call, power for electricity, and nobody realizes, you were too busy with the MaGravs. Remember how John used to put 10 or 12 of them in circles, different circles or ways, different combination, and he got the guy to move out of the building 200 yards away and he is still feeling it.

John went the right way, and the rest of you went the electricity way. If you would have gone the way John went, the space T and Pl T would have been totally different. You would have explained, (2:46). the energy fields of your MaGravs how it interacts, how the two will do, how come ?? Very few people asked ?? started this process. Then again, it was to see something. You didn't do to feel something. I've seen people putting different MaGrav combinations, we saw it last week ... the Iranian guy showing different combination of the MaGrav and he expects to see an aura of it. We always did with expectation to see what we make. And expectation to see how the fields interact.

Next question

Q: with a lot of love I was on Damavand at 3,000 meters (Iran) ..

K- Mountain north of Tehran if you are talking about the same.

Q: And we flew back to Italy 2 months before ??? .. I have been following your training courses, (2:48). since 2012 .. many people tell me that I am an Extra Terrestrial, and look at me like I am crazy. Is that because I was on Damavand, and Saudi Arabia, and also islands and, and not as a tourist.

K- I don't understand this one enigma.

Q; Or perhaps the fields of where one lives is responsible for understanding the totality?

R: I will ask again, it's interesting, .. Or perhaps the fields of where one lives is responsible for understanding the totality?

R; Or he could be saying , How do the fields of the environment where we live, how much are they responsible for understanding the totality of ?

K- It could be what emotion they give you more or less. What they create in you.

Visiting Religious sites adds fields to your life - they effect us

R: The religious sites of the world especially, or the pyramids and things like that?

K- Yes, its (2:50). we are effected by all of it in different shape or form, and we are made of these collection of fields. So they effect us, they make us, and what we are is part of it.

R: So does every point in the U have a particular mood or emotion attached to it, or is it only in our perspective of things?

Go back to a special place later and not feel anything - it's all perspective

K- .. our perspective and how we are. We can go to a place and be very romantic the first time , and then we go back the same time, and don't get the same emotion.

R: We might even be sad, because we don't got a lover..

K- Yes, it depends what it is, it is all emotion and dependent of what position we have, and what is to us. It's very interesting because we see the totality of this with different emotions, all of us. We go to a place, and we go back to the same place a few years later and it doesn't have the meaning. It doesn't have any meaning at all, where it had before. You say, what did I come back here for. (2:52).

Q: ... I saw myself coming out of my body and working on my physicality, in the future is this what the CU is for?

K- The Cup of Physicality is not for that purpose, but if you create the condition that gives you that feeling, that position , that emotion then your C of P has created that. But it is not specifically for that reason.

Q: Azar .. (2:54).

K- How come all the Iranian KS are with Dr. ??

Q: He is such a gracious man with big heart ..

Universal Community automatically connected to UC when it was formed

Q: .. How involved are the U Community in transition point on planet earth and the connection of UC to the U Community ... can the UC can count on U Community during this transition.

K- I will answer you all in one go, one answer. When we established the UC we already established a connection between the UC and the U Community council.

But UC has to mature to understand that position

But the UC has to mature to understand that position. When we wished for world peace and end of wars, who do you think carries it out for you?

Universal Community works to fulfill wishes of UC

Not only yours as UC, but UC as a whole has given the hand, it is your wishes, they reach, they create a path, it's a collective interaction. When we setup the UC you already

connected to U Community council, (2:56). which means you are benefiting by it. But you are waiting to see it with your own eyes, but you have seen it.

3 years ago UC wished for peace - we brought the guns & armies down

You wished no war 3 years ago. We brought the guns down, and now we brought armies down. What else do you want to do.

UC part of bigger structure - reaches Soul of Everything

It's not just by the wishes of the UC of the humanity, you become part of the bigger structure, which reaches the soul of everything.

Everything is preplanned - it will become clear after next year

You got to realize something, which after next year will become more clear to you. Even the setting up of what we want to do next year, the rest of it, till you come to the point of interaction with the U Community is all preplanned, preset.

Transition period is preplanned - not to cause new problems

That the transition is too rapid that you get lost in the mayhem and you have many problems created out of new conditions and positions. Everything is methodically planned, how to let you to come in.

Made to look as if humanity is doing it - Man has never been left alone

But we make it as you are doing it, and the arrangement is yours and you feel we did this and achieved that. Everything is methodically planned. We guide you slowly into the path to reach the point and the position, where you become part of. We don't pick you up in the village and drop you in the city. We walk you through with it. Step by step. ... You have never been left alone.

UC members who go astray with own agenda - they still serve the bigger purpose

Q: If any UC, even the joined with the agenda, (2:58). or they became, or they just changed direction and then they, not working in the same direction as the totality of the UC, what the effect of those effect of those people on the totality of the UC wish.

K- They are still serving a purpose, they still have come into serve that purpose.

UC members - don't be greedy to want to have your own way

Don't be so greedy, that everything you want has to be everything. yes? Just because you are UC. Do you understand. Even they do wrong things, and we have seen many of them do while they were there, as many of them tried to do good while they are there.

Good or bad UC members bring you to where you have to arrive at

They all bring you to the point where you have to arrive. This is the beauty of it. You understand.

You're expecting. Don't have any expectations.

(Mr. Keshe tries to reach heart of UC member -)

Q: It means that, when we don't have any resistance, we allow even the ones they go in the wrong way, .. It's not any wrong or right direction, at the end ...

Mr. Keshe "Why do you think you are going in right direction" (deeper truth)

K- Why .. why don't you think, even though you think you are going the right direction, it's a wrong direction. Why do you think they are wrong. You understand?

(UC member - different track; Mr. K gives more love)

Q: I am not talking about they are wrong, but they .. the way they see the world, and they see us wrong, they opposing for example, what we wish, KF what we stand for .. (3:00).

Our arrogance is to think our way is the only way - we have already failed

K- When we become arrogant, that the thing is, the only way, is our way, we have already failed. Do you understand.

Q: yes

Collective work of the totality - brings us to the point

K- It's collective work of the totality, which brings us to the point. If you look back at what we thought was two wrong things, and one was trying to claim, that the other one was wrong, and the other one carried on doing with it.

Example of Tesla & Edison - today we use both systems

We learned from Tesla and Edison. Both working especially Edison, trying to prove the other one is wrong. But now today we use both of them the same. Who was wrong, who was right, or both have served their way to how we do things. How we understand things, and how the knowledge of both has helped us to be where we are in world of T.

The Truth doesn't come from the mind thinking - it comes from the soul

It's the same with the soul, not because you think somebody is doing wrong, is wrong. It's wrong because it doesn't come to our understanding.

Pray and give from your STP for you own soul to understand them

You just pray, or give from your STP to your own soul to understand them.

Not for them to change - for you - because you think you are right

Not for them to change for you, because you think your way is right.

It's a totally different way of living from now on (from soul)

It's a different way of living from now on. When you become, it's for me, is the time when you go down the hill. When it's there for all to be, you'll find we accommodate each other, be it UC, be it life in any D. (3:02).

Q: Thank you

How to visualize the fields and interactions of Gans - see to believe

Q: .. How could we ever visualize the fields and their interactions to make them more tangible. I am thinking of a way CO2 Gans looks when frozen?

K- Come up with new ideas and concepts and show us .. how do you think it can be done.
R: to make the fields tangible.

When you don't want to make efforts to change - need to see to believe

K- You have to see everything to believe in it, so she asks for tangibility. ... Not accepting what it is, but make it for me to see. I don't want to make any efforts, or I don't want to understand different way and new ways of it. (3:04).

We are all teachers and students - not give me - give me

This is a change of course. It's not anymore teachers and them and us, we are all in it, we are all teachers at the same time as the students, that's why we call it a Knowledge Seekers. and we teach and learn from each other. It's not anymore give me, give me, or I am the only one. and I know all of it.

Mr. Keshe comes to teaching as a Knowledge Seeker

We see when I come to the teaching I come as a KS how the man thinks and how we have to change the teaching for man to comfortable with the rest. ...

Even the Creator is a KS, let alone man.

Q: (3:06). .. we need the medical equipment to be ready as soon as possible ..
someway to make it less expensive.

K- I don't understand

R: ..

(3:08).

K- The KF position is very dynamic ...
all of you working in the background

About the pedophile groups attacking KF

A huge number of Pedophiles groups who were sitting into the KF into .. they were all pedophiles. We have a full understanding of them. These people lost a supply of children to them. We have 2 - 3 living in Linz, we know them. We have a bunch living in Germany. (3:10). ... We know these groups, they were part of a structure. By us blocking and putting one guy in prison they lost their chain of supply Then in last 12 months they lost another leader in their group by being kicked out of the KF.

100 EU across the US

I see in next 3 month 100 EU center just across the American continent
(3:12).

15 EU center in Iran

(3:14) .

Q: long question
(3:20).

K- I think you have forgotten part of the teaching in the past. That was one of the intros speaks about that your soul becomes another sun, another source of creation. So what soul created our Sun, (3:22). what .. seed of our Sun.

It's not being any higher, how did it come ..

(3:24).

(3:26).

Q: what's the reason for us over 60s not intervene in the UC as a main member. Is it for the young blood to take over this situation

K-

(3:28).

EU only given to centers with trained medical professionals - not private rich people

(3:30). Q: Can EU be used by any age and knowledge ??

K- EU will only be given to physicians. Only be given to groups which have a permanent position physicians. We have KS who buys one, it will not be given to him to put in his house. It is impossibility. It will be given to him when the qualified position is declared, the doctor, the physiotherapist, the nurse, the supporting team, then it be given. Doesn't matter vertical or horizontal EU it will only be given to physicians, we have to train the physicians to be able to use it. Once we demonstrate the EU in Tehran shortly, then it goes worldwide, every unit delivered in the world.

The EU is not individual, it is mine, I will use it. No. It says on your contract, "subject to conditions," when you bought it, one of the conditions you have to have a center ..

(3:32).

Q: What is the

K- There is a remote possibility then the KF at that time will have enough structure we don't need the

(3:34).

(3:36).

Mr. Keshe Nano coated our souls - not our physicality

Q: Did you Nano coat us already?

K- I N coated your souls not physicality

(3:38).

395 KSW

END

396th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 2, 2021

Teaching about LIGHT, how it's created ; Travel Universe as a light

Teaching about Light - how it's created - essence of light

Light as a means of transportation

We think of light as daylight or a light bulb

We can become a light - transport matter in a capsule of light

Light is cylindrical plasma - transmute and put what you want into it

We become part of the light

First Transmutation systems show in Linz - Transmute into capsule then move

Create a box out of Nano materials - it becomes an envelop to contain matter

Life is that envelop - You position it for travel

It's like a mobile phone satellite - sends digital numbers anywhere on earth

We use the Unicose to position in other Universes - as a GPS

Travel span of Unicose using other Universe to navigate

Satellites are limited by height - in future use the Moon for positioning

Can position travel using the nearest star as a reference

Man is mature enough to understand that light is a means of transportation

Add or take energies from light - transmute to whatever you want

The reference point are the energies of Life within the structure of (our) Universe

KF is developing first stage of "Transmutation Systems"

This is not a dream - It's real and getting developed

In KF systems you enter a box and get transported to another box

Sci-fi movies have become real

Put man in a package of fields - Compress it to light - reverse process at arrival

Or we allow the point of arrival condition to dictate the manifestation.

We start to teach about the structure of the light - totally different

Transmutation of energy to the energy of emotion and the soul

We enter fields of plasma change it to emotion within the body

We don't need to separate the soul or embed STP within STM to transmute it

We can expand the soul that itself becomes the light

Why do we see the Sun as a light - or the soul as light? - Matter state

Would soul manifest in the vision of man - or strength of Soul of Creation

Observing souls see different structure and color - depending on strength of light

We recognize where souls are from - by the strength of their fields

In one instant through emotion we can elevate our souls
We create diseases through emotion
We do this in Gans making - Matter to N then through environment to plasma
Same with light - different strength means different function
Photon means - it is just a carrier of energy - send message as energy
Fallacy of Speed of Light as ultimate speed - You decide strength of light
UFOs are seen as packages of light - speed of light of U
Go deeper in soul - will see lights of U - understand knowledge of U
Man has chosen D of physicality - but Do of light is much sweeter
Nuclear technology in dimension of plasma is totally different
Offer Iran's centrifuges as souvenir - we have unraveled secrets of creation
Man will make himself the light to travel at any speed he wishes
Weightlessness at the speed of light is a fallacy
Can create Inertial weight even at speed of light
Compress light strength to become one within each other - stability of totality
New Enhancement Units compress fields of plasma to a cylinder
Rotating plasmas light - comes from interaction with fields of U
You don't see any stars when traveling in D of light of U - it is above
You become a neutron on your own - at strength of U
With the light of emotion - you can enlighten the whole of the U
New D of light is a higher order strength light - not light of the body
When seen as a human - you're light is still in matter strength of this planet
The STP can elevate itself to become the light - without interaction of the soul
STP can become invisible without STM - by interaction with the environment
I become transparent by transferring my fields strength to the environment
Knowledge of the light - Cornerstone in evolution of man's knowledge
We will learn in the D of the emotion of the light
Each light is a position, is a speed, its character, has emotion of itself.
Mankind will learn to work within these structures of light
The Soul of the Creator reaches the STM through the light
Voice of man is like photon when carries physicality - when sound - it is energy
The process of "fraction of one to be both at the same time"
We talk, confirm our information, and what we think
Fraction of light transfers knowledge - but the structure will stay within the particle
Position will be dictated by emotions of soul and light
The D of light can be reduced by putting it under pressure
Pressure has to come from "Willingness of Both Fields" - to accept
Create strength through STP - allows STM to extend to light cylinder
Change a sphere into a cylinder - by compressing plasmatic M fields
Use STP to engage itself with STM - use higher soul fields to transmute
Iranian Sepah paper says - with KF technology fly to moon in 1 minute
Iranian physicists already understood concept and principle of new science
Teach rest of humanity - To be ready for 6th June 2022
Understanding the concept - transmutation/transportation through the Light
Understanding of the knowledge through the light.
To be enlightened by the light.

Exploring the Light is the new frontier for man to explore
We become neutrinos to souls which do not understand our work
At point of interaction - convert to STP
Souls given to the captain of UFO to transport - delivering souls like messages
Cannot compress fields of plasma like CERN - Childish way
Electromagnetic fields are weakest fields - cannot compress plasma
The earth fuses plasmas all the time - energy packages in upper atmosphere
They have seen some things in CERN - but haven't understood about plasma
Scientists not understanding what seeing - progress going backwards
We'll teach you how to compress plasmas - interact with STP - STM - Gans of body
Correct way - not to leak - disperse entity across the U
Development depends on man quickly understanding the light
If you reach to inner sanctums of Plasma - travel speed of light of Creator
Man has been gathering bits of knowledge over millions of years
Put all knowledge together in one go - understand totality of interactions
Are we enlightened enough to create plasmatic compression to release soul
Create systems to compress emotion to reach the soul - deep enough reach others
Create "telephone box" to reach every soul in U - without leaving physical D
Problem is the plasma we have encaged has a lot of holes in it
To see my son in another galaxy - I create strength of his soul
When mankind understands - He will have control over plasmatic fields of own soul
We will see the Light of the Creator - No choice
When you enter a light cylinder - become part of structure - shall know everything
Don't need universities - Knowledge of U is within
Man is everything as the Creator has been - Only needed the Knowledge
Question will be asked - Why did man give up his own knowledge?
Is Man a new creature - created out of knowledge
Now can you create the light - from the strength of your soul
Process of transmutation to light - in the 3 Books
Process of transmutation - matter to plasma - encaging then transfer as energy
Every knowledge of creation - is within the 3 Books
Plasma made of fields - You decide the field strength to do whatever you want
How to gather energies together to be in the soul - choose dimension
Can live in all 3 states at same time and place - unravel mystery
Mankind is ready for next phase of its life in the new dimension
Man becomes a neutrino - to manifest himself anywhere in U
Everyone can become a neutrino - therefore all are equal
Next phase is to understand there is more in creation than the Creator - bigger D
In eye of plasma - understand the fields which lead to - creation of the Creator
Mankind is not yet ready to understand Creator - But we open the door for future
Even the Creator has the emotion of religion
Emotion of longing to be part of - exists even in the Creator
Maybe explain - one day - there is a life even bigger than the Creator
Man had a problem even to understand there is only one God
"Seven Valleys" of Bahuala - Mankind not even the first valley
The knowledge lies within the strength of the light -

Transmutation to a higher strength within the creation of the Creator
Will explain the truth about the Creator - and what lead to His creation
It's Book 8 - Origin of the M field - Beyond the creation of the Creator
Unicose will understand it was part of another creator - even bigger structure
Unicose is a speck of dust in totality of the commission of the creation
Where the totality is ?? embedded within it.
Further knowledge about emotion of higher levels - even beyond citizens of Unicose
Maybe mankind mature from 1st to 2nd (level - Valley ??)
Living in the Fields - Never a shortage of energy - tap into universal fields
Many of you will start to peek - travel - and exist in the new existence
First transmutation systems in Linz - historical
Maybe Trees and Animals understood long before man
From now on we have to try to understand transportation through light
The Light has a heartbeat - possesses understanding - can balance fields
Tuning to heartbeat - it becomes an entity - anywhere in U
Then the heartbeat of the plasma dictates the heartbeat of the man.
And then dictates the manifestation of the presence of the man.
When the heartbeat of the man stops, the man stops, at the point of death.
Everything depends on understanding - creation - control - of rhythmic action
 , at any point in the strength of the fields of the M and G in respect to each other.
I decide point of manifestation - (by balance) of what I give and receive
A lot was taught today - KF is developing systems for this
We'll show making of packages of energy - for transmutation
It needs a man to understand the knowledge - otherwise just a fairytale
This is the reason you are here as a KS - it's for you
Understand the emotion of the soul and you'll live without suffering

QUESTIONS 396 KSW

Compares our souls to shooting stars in sky
As a particle - if we interact with higher energy - we become shooting star
But a shooting star of - What strength?
As a package of energy - we find point of interaction - become shooting star
If have knowledge - don't evaporate as energy - convert through Inertia - visible
In D of soul we are shooting star - depends environment - how manifest ourselves
 to what strength and to what purpose
I have shown people around me shooting stars
I use the energy of my soul to create shooting star
It's not a matter state entity interacting with atmosphere of planet
Multiple KS will see the shooting star (SS) at same time
 because it's the energy packs which I release to create that SS
We touch the soul of observer and ourselves to understand more of creation
When we become the soul - no matter state but we are still in physical D
When 2 plasmas interact - create light - as in our daylight (sun and earth interact)
To observer outside (solar system) earth is SS to the sun
We are burning to sun as we go towards - even though made of it - our creator

We are burning towards sun and getting pulled in
 The light at the head of SS - is just like our daylight - M fields interacting
 When our soul interacts with other fields becomes SS - so we are a SS
 Try to use your will to create SS - that it brings joy to others soul and emotion
 Then you have entered a new D of creation and creator.
 You emit these lights through your soul - to enlighten others - elevate
 I can create as many SS as people around me
 You see the light of my soul - not another entity enter atmosphere
 It's the power of the Messengers of the Creator - Message of knowledge
 We don't give medical advice in teachings
 Q: Do we compress fields by increasing G fields - Am I right?
 Understand interactions of plasmas - it's a spectrum of fields
 To have gravity - you need something to pull you in
 This is part of the knowledge we'll teach you in the coming time.
 What is the mysterious knowledge called - Gravity - man doesn't have
 A plasmatic line of connection - is needed - to pull you in
 Gravity has a full spectrum - on strength of every entity - within its creation
 I deliberately put a simple reverse G field - on back of Book 3
 It will solve half of the mystery of gravity - no one has understood
 Detailed explanation of gravity in Book 3
 You have to go deeper - a "fulfillment of knowledge"- how entities are born & die
 How to go from one plasma - to creation of another - chapter 14
 What is the strength that leads to creation of - Pulse - the understanding
 Even being so enlightened - you still have condition of black hole within
 Understand gravity from pictures - look at what you give and take
 Figure 13A - fields expanding - but lines going backwards
 These are the G pulls, that exist within the M field of every strength.
 How does gravity pull? - Why only end up in one position - not other
 How come you have so many G fields at the same time running at different strength.
 We have a G field forces within the structure of the cell of our body.
 Each cell keeps position - by G field forces from cell to G field of earth
 We have G fields from sun and galaxy - even from every cell in body
 Without G fields - cells in body would not keep position
 It's a balancing act - between all the fields of the U - effects time - space - position
 How do we get pulled by all these G field forces?
 This happens through the Light - we connect as a photon - exist as a particle
 Different photons of different strengths - keeps us in touch
 Like tentacle of octopus - we grab to find contact and attach to
 The knowledge is much deeper, than looking at it in a very simple way.
 Does G field forces cause the compression of plasma?
 No - M in same strength of the G - But
 You have to know how to compress - or the thing will crush - or explode
 It's the M of the outside - it's the G of inside - they have to link up
 It's Not interaction of fields - It's interconnection - which is totally different
 Connect at given strength - create a balance within itself but knowing limitation
 (There has to be a link) - so the field forces can interact with each other

People said - Pain Pens didn't work - forgot AA in production - needs link
Making Cup Life - take off AA - wash - put back AA - linkage with body
Pen Pains Work - need to have AA to make connection to body
To travel to the Moon - we need to make a connection to travel on
Moon has specific characteristics that we tune into to make that link
Important to create - measure - understand link - can push away or pull towards
I understand gravity from standpoint of Fe magnetism - not plasma
Understand from point of plasma - then much easier
Are things outside our U not pulled by earth's gravity - or by deeper connection
It's not about becoming deeper - It's about having a given field strength
Little boy takes down giant by finding the right position and strength
Breaking through the line - distorting the line to link to
Fields of moon continuously pull on liquid part of earth
Does the Moon also pull on the solid part of the earth?
Moon field absorption test - change between 5 - 7 o'clock morning and evening
Weigh yourself between 4 - 10 AM - see changes
100 gm/hr loss of energy from genitals - to environment
This is the 2,500 calories they tell you - you need daily
Where does the energy go - in body's interaction with the environment
We have to understand these energies - that are used for body to exist
Through this spectrum of energy - we can connect to the Moon
How is a psychopath created?
This is a specific definition of psychopath - towards everyone or just specific people
A psychopath may look normal in a different environment
Psychopath is a mind controlled state - of emotion - towards behavior
A given condition and interaction - triggers a psychopath
Psychopathic condition is a state of mind control of emotion - respect to receiver
One person is not psychopath all the time - to everyone

Will we travel in the form of smoke rings
Motion is created by pressure between the forward and backwards moving fields
As dynamic PI moves to front loses strength goes to back - cycles around
Depends on helix effect of internal fields - light is dynamic
The dilemma is to hold position of cells - that they don't cycle around
We create dynamic envelop for plasma - inside it stays constant
The body is in vacuum condition to hold itself together
When the vacuum condition of body cannot be held - people explode

Cellular explosion happens at death - in the coffin - converts the plasmas
Explodes into energy patterns of plasmas fields - leak through coffin
Why Zoroastrians leave body exposed - to release its fields
Can do research on material composition in graves and how it changes over time
Understand the emotions of the person by composition around grave
Leave impression within our environment - living entities carry information

Energy of shooting star dissipates into atmosphere - becomes matter through Inertia

SS creates new materials on planet as fall out - interaction with environment Inertia

Scientists did tests - found cosmic dust on roofs of houses

Scientists found huge amounts of cosmic dust with metals attached to it

Daily interaction of fields of U - with Inertia of matter state (of planet)

Most of fields turn to Fe - because of G field of earth

SS enters earth atmosphere as light > become fields > Inertia > back to matter

Some of these SS fields convert to gold 10 km inside the earth - gold deposits

Sometimes a photon - wave or energies - due to G pull - becomes a particle

Fish tank brought to Linz exhibition center - we'll manifest a fish

With 1 drop we'll create a fish - with 1 drop even a man

We convert the energies of photon - to matter state - Gans state of plasma

In Womb of Mother - 1 drop changed to life - no difference

The point M turns to G - depends on observer and point of detection

Coming towards me you are G - as you pass - you become M going away from me

I can ride on the fields (that came with you) - to go back to your position

Fields always there - if find a given strength - they link up

With signature destination - (we have a direct link and interaction with Pl - being)

We expect too much (from technology) when we don't have the knowledge

Two ways to enjoy space - connecting to fields of knowledge - or by soul

Both will bring the same result.

You have to know what you want to learn and gather from the travel

Do not need to physically travel - to gain emotion and information - by soul

Soul doesn't have a position - rotates and interacts in its dimension

When you move physically - doesn't mean soul moves - interacts on same line

Vertical People - don't connect with soul of earth - mainly connect through Inertia

This is why certain plants have certain mineral content - connect through Inertia

Plant soul - is balanced between G and Inertia of environment

Why some plants (only) grow in alkaline or Ca conditions for example

World of agriculture has not understood

If you satisfy soul of plant - can grow them anywhere

Plants manifest according to conditions - same as humans

Interaction with Inertia and Emotion at same time effects manifestation

Emotion was never considered as part of the evolution

Different parts effecting manifestation - Inertia - Emotion - MaGrav of planet

Emotion causes trees to die, shed leaves - not wake up next season

Plants die without water - because we cut their line of interaction

Physicality is combination interaction - fields of earth environment Inertia emotion

We create the characteristics of the man from interaction of the fields

Not accepted that Emotion has direct effect on physical manifestation

Example - Indians and Pakistanis - belief has changed characteristics

Emotion is interaction of fields of physicality with STM - soul cells of brain

I can create emotion for plant - it can grow anywhere and any condition

Create greenhouse of the emotion of plants - see how they grow

How we feel in a dimension will dictate our feature and manifestation - interaction

How will the seeds from the KF pots be next year - what effects
Doesn't mean plants will elevate souls - could be evolution - new way to live
What will happen to all animals and plants we tamed to eat - find balance
When we consume plant - enjoy it - created connection to its emotion - AA
How will the animals respond to not eating or killing anymore - transfer emotion
Moon carries field strength of AA of life on earth - connected to it
Gravity has to have a line of connection - push and pull on ocean tides
Man and woman both go through monthly lunar cycle - connection

Every entity in U is field connected - depends on what strength want to connect
Sometimes we have a choice of interaction - sometimes we don't
Never have a choice where you'll be born - because don't know strength in place
If field strength changes - can fall in love without wanting to
Key to successfully using technology - is creating line of connection with AA
AA in Gans Box - comes as a composite - spectrum of fields
It's not just AA - what is the genetic code of the plant
Use AA when the plant is at end of cycle - flowering and making fruit
Lady in pain - left her body and manifest in another part - Did she use emotion?
She used emotion - to take the soul and manifest physicality somewhere else
Did she use gravity of her soul to reposition? - Not gravity
It's positioning in respect to somewhere else - where she associates freedom -no pain
We choose to go through pain structure - Or we choose to not feel it
Mr. Keshe fell off horse - broke ribs bleeding - continued to walk
I didn't associate with pain - therefore I didn't feel it
A cut off point - we choose not to feel pain
It's not being numb to pain - It's not accepting it to be

KEY-PHRASES: 396 KSW

Teaching about Light - how it's created - essence of light

Today's teaching is very much what we see in the background (on screen), it's about the light, and how the light is created. What is the essence of light. Why in the world of matter we use cars, donkeys and rocket propulsion and everything else, but in the world of creation we use light

Light as a means of transportation

But what's the difference between the light in the universal cosmic direction and Unicose, and the light to the eye of the man? What would be the future of the man when he travels in the D of the soul? Would we still see white light, or would we see light, or would we explain light as means of Transportation and Transmutation (T&T)? We look at it as the position at the moment as it is there and we can see, allows our vision to be aware of the environment, but light in the world of creation is a means of transport. It's a means of position from one place to another. (:14)

We think of light as daylight or a light bulb

We call the light when it appears as the day time, .. when it appears on a light bulb. But in the world or creation light is totally different. Light is means of going from A to B, as the fastest time, to make it zero-time. We see light as a ray, .. or as a particle. In fact, in the world of creation we have both.

We can become a light - transport matter in a capsule of light

In the Unicose we can become a light. We can transport billions of tons of matter state in man's dimension (D) in the capsule of light, but we have not managed to understand, truly define, to comprehend the structure of the light

Light is cylindrical plasma - transmute and put what you want into it

In Book 2, I tried to open the subject that the light is a cylindrical plasma (Pl). In a way, whatever you put in a cylinder, and be able to transmute it, you reach to the point where you want.

We become part of the light

We create the light in the world of creation, not the light as to be created out of interaction. We become part of that light, we enter that cylinder and we transmute with it.

First Transmutation systems show in Linz - Transmute into capsule then move

In the coming weeks by the opening of the exhibition center in Linz we will show you the first what we call transmutation systems. We show how to transfer the body of the man as a light from one to another. How we structure the body, (:16). to become in that capsule, and then we move the capsule.

Create a box out of Nano materials - it becomes an envelop to contain matter

If you read some of the papers written in the past we always said, if you can make a box of Nano (N) matters, it doesn't matter what we put in the box, it's like an envelop, do you put a love letter, do you put a note or do you put money in it. It's the envelope that carries it.

Life is that envelop - You position it for travel

Mankind and the scientific world have to come to understand life is that envelop. How do you want it to move, but with the difference that with the light you have to position the destination that it can arrive at that point.

It's like a mobile phone satellite - sends digital numbers anywhere on earth

It's very much like a satellite you have a digital number it ends up on the mobile phone you carry. It doesn't matter where you are on earth.

We use the Unicose to position in other Universes - as a GPS

We need to use the GPS of the other Unicose as the position of the interference and interaction within the U, and then we use the Unicose itself as a satellite of the position of one U to another.

Travel span of Unicose using other Universe to navigate

In time man will learn this. We travel the span of the Unicose this way. You don't have satellites, we use other universes for D and interaction with other universes, as a means of transportation satellite system.

It means we use the interaction of the one to the other, when it is not on the line of the view, or line of the interaction. In a way, it's very much like when you travel to go from one place on earth you have to stop for refuel, or you sit and divert to another position. It's the same way.

Satellites are limited by height - in future use the Moon for positioning

Mankind has got to learn. The satellite present time, which is made, (:18). is limited to the height from the earth. Once mankind becomes wise to it, he will use the structure of the fields of the moon for navigation, for transmutation, for transportation.

Can position travel using the nearest star as a reference

He will use the fields of the nearest star to create a condition of position and point. He uses multitudes of the stars to create a point in the U where he wants to be.

Man is mature enough to understand that light is a means of transportation

We do all these with light, light references and light packages, Which means we have become mature enough to understand, that the light in the world of creation is a means of transportation.

Add or take energies from light - transmute to whatever you want

It's a means of being able to transport, and within the structure of the transportation, to add or to take energies from it, to make wholly a transmutation, where you enter one energy as a gold, and you transmute it to silver, or to Cu, or visa versa.

The reference point are the energies of Life within the structure of (our) Universe

Again all this has to be done in reference to the point of the energies of the life within the structure of the U. This is why in the technologies, which will be introduced in a gradual way, and on the 6th of June next year, as we endeavor to go to moon. We use this means of transportation.

KF is developing first stage of "Transmutation Systems"

In the KF research centers we are developing the first stages of what we call, "transmutation systems." We hope you'll see the first ones for the opening, of early stages of opening of Linz Exhibition Center.

This in not a dream - It's real and getting developed

It's not a dream. It's not something to be. (:20). The system is on the table, .. getting developed that for man to understand.

In KF systems you enter a box and get transported to another box

Systems where you enter a box and you transmute or you transport yourself to a new condition in another box, in another position.

Sci-fi movies have become real

These things used to be the what I call, fantasies of Sci-fi movies, now it has become a reality. For man to understand the reality, he has to understand he cannot carry the man in every cell of heart, brain, the suitcase you carry.

Put man in a package of fields - Compress it to light - reverse process at arrival

But we put man in a package of fields, we compress it to the light D, we stretch it to the point that he can accommodate the totality as an energy, and at the point of arrival we reverse the condition.

Or we allow the point of arrival condition to dictate the manifestation.**We start to teach about the structure of the light - totally different**

The structure of the light has a totally different meaning in the world of creation. We start teaching these as now we're reaching the point of maturity of the knowledge, to extend that man can see more, and that nothing becomes magic.

Transmutation of energy to the energy of emotion and the soul

Transmutation of energy to the energy of emotion, and the soul, is already on the table. We have seen the first results in past few days.

We enter fields of plasma change it to emotion within the body

We can enter in the fields of Pl and change it to the D of emotion within the body of the man.

We don't need to separate the soul or embed STP within STM to transmute it

The same, this transmutation can be made in the point of transportation, where we understand what our soul will do on the point of arrival. Do we need to separate the soul, or embed the STP within the STM to transmute it.

We can expand the soul that itself becomes the light

Or do we expand it in the new transportations systems, (:22). that the soul itself become the light, as we seen it.

Why do we see the Sun as a light - or the soul as light? - Matter state

But why do we see the soul as a light? What's the reason for it? Why do we see the sun as a light, and what's the reason for it? Mankind has up to now has looked at the structure of the light in a total different way, in the matter state.

Would soul manifest in the vision of man - or strength of Soul of Creation

But what happens when we look at the light in the D of the soul, in the D of the transmutation, ... transportation. Then would your soul manifest itself in the D of the light, to the point of the vision of the man, or at the strength of the soul of the creation.

Observing souls see different structure and color - depending on strength of light

Would every other soul which is observant of the transportation of the soul from one point to another, will see the light in a different color, .. structure, .. speed depending if it is self light or above that light of it.

We recognize where souls are from - by the strength of their fields

Would our soul and the soul of all those who live in the U appears as one type of light, or by the shape of the light, by the extension of the fields of its strength we can say where that light comes from. Our soul recognizes it, our soul understands its position, its strength, its emotion.

In one instant through emotion we can elevate our souls

We know this as we do it so often within the structure of the STM within the D of physicality of emotion. In one instant we get emotional, and one instant through emotion we elevate our souls.

We create diseases through emotion

We decide to change our physicality in one position, in one second, through emotion, we feel, "I want to die" and we trigger that point, (:24). through the life of the emotion through D of soul of physicality and we create MS, ILS and all other diseases. Then mankind has to understand the purpose of the light, the propose of the transmutation in ?? be on the D of physicality.

We do this in Gans making - Matter to N then through environment to plasma

If you have not understood up to now, maybe you understand in a simple example. In your Gans production systems you change the matter to Nano, and than in another condition of environment you change it to a Pl.

Same with light - different strength means different function

It's the same with the D of the light in one strength you change it to what we call, transportation & transmutation and in another strength it becomes a photon.

Photon means - it is just a carrier of energy - send message as energy

It becomes that which means, I carry none, but I am just the energy carrier. When it's a photon, it's ?? being carrier. When the world of science understands this, man will choose a new mode, a new ways of transportation, rockets and jumbo jets become obsolete, where the man will learn new ways to package, or to send a message as an energy.

Fallacy of Speed of Light as ultimate speed - You decide strength of light

Then what has been the fallacy that the speed of light is the ultimate speed, becomes absolute nonsense, because then you decide at what strength of the soul and what strength of the light you want to T&T according to the environment of the entity.

Mankind needs a lot of kindness to understand how foolishly he has trapped himself in this world of light. If and when the mankind understands the purpose of the light (:26). is

another mode of transportation, he will understand that he has a new tool, a new D, a new way to move, or a new way to package itself.

UFOs are seen as packages of light - speed of light of U

You see the UFOs and you see they appear as light. It's not only they interact, due to the interaction of their fields with their environment, but they envelop themselves in a new D, a new package, then they can travel the speed of the light of the U, which is totally different, then the light the man knows.

Go deeper in soul - will see lights of U - understand knowledge of U

If the man goes deeper in the strength of the his soul, he will see the lights of the U. He will understand the knowledge of the creation.

Man has chosen D of physicality - but Do of light is much sweeter

But as we said, man is too physical. Man has chosen the D of physicality, because it is much easier, "I taste it, touch it, I visualize it," where the taste and the touch, and visualization in the D of the light, in the D of the work of the U, is much sweeter, is much easier, is much more applicable and does not need to destroy and ?? from the depth of this planet, and use nuclear T.

Nuclear technology in dimension of plasma is totally different

Nuclear T is the opening of the knowledge of the man to the U. But nuclear in the D of the plasma (Pl) is totally different.

Offer Iran's centrifuges as souvenir - we have unraveled secrets of creation

Maybe now we understand as we said, in the new series of negotiations, we offer Iran the fastest centrifuge for Plutonium, Uranium as a gift, a souvenir to the other nations, as we have unraveled the secrets of the creation of the T&T in the D of the light. (:28).

Let the children play with the toys while the men create new D of the knowledge and T.

Man will make himself the light to travel at any speed he wishes

In the coming time mankind should be traveling in the span of the U, irrespective of wherever he could be, as he gains the knowledge to make himself the light, that any point as he wishes to, and at the speed he wishes to.

Weightlessness at the speed of light is a fallacy

The fallacy of the weightlessness, becomes the fallacy of the understanding no knowledge. The true knowledge of creation, no subject, no object traveling at the speed of light, ever exists in the D of no control, what you call weightlessness.

Can create Inertial weight even at speed of light

Mankind have not understood that he can create the Inertial weight and mass, even at the speed of light.

Compress light strength to become one within each other - stability of totality

We can compress the collection of different strength lights, to become one within each other, that they keep the stability of totality.

New Enhancement Units compress fields of plasma to a cylinder

In the new Enhancement Units (EU) for T&T that's what we do. We compress the fields to make a PI into a cylinder, and then D of the strength of the light will manifest itself.

Rotating plasmas light - comes from interaction with fields of U

In the new EU .. in Linz in coming time, is very much the way the U works. You don't see rotating condition in the body of the man, as we see in the rotation of the objects. When a PI decides to rotate, to manifest itself, (:30). in the D of the matter state, like the CERN, the light on its own, is the creation of the interaction of its fields with its own matter condition and the fields of the U.

You don't see any stars when traveling in D of light of U - it is above

When mankind travels in the D of the light of the U, he shall not see any stars. He will not see the state of matter, as it is above.

You become a neutron on your own - at strength of U

In a way, you are a neutrino, you become a neutrino, which means you become a neutron on your own, because the strength of the neutron of the U, not the strength of the neutron in the D of the earth, and this U.

With the light of emotion - you can enlighten the whole of the U

Understanding the concept of the light, is an amazing knowledge, which will mature man to a new D, will mature man to understand, you can even with the light of emotion, enlighten the whole of the U, let alone the knowledge of the man.

New D of light is a higher order strength light - not light of the body

Mankind will enter a new D of T&T with the knowledge of the soul, which means at a higher order strength light, not at the light of the body of man.

When seen as a human - you're light is still in matter strength of this planet

When you manifest yourself, when you are seen as an object as a human, you still are in a condition of the light of the physicality of the matter state strength of this planet.

The STP can elevate itself to become the light - without interaction of the soul

Even the soul of the physicality (STP) of the man can elevate itself to become the light itself, without interaction with the soul.

STP can become invisible without STM - by interaction with the environment

We can extend the field strength of the STP, that we become invisible without the present interaction of the STM, but in interaction, (:32). with the environmental field energies of the light of the position and D.

I become transparent by transferring my fields strength to the environment

One minute you see me, one minute you don't, because I transfer my strength to the D of the fields of the environment, that I become part of it. I become transparent through it.

Knowledge of the light - Cornerstone in evolution of man's knowledge

In the coming time the knowledge of light will become the cornerstone of the evolution and gaining knowledge for the man.

We will learn in the D of the emotion of the light

Because we will learn the knowledge in the D of the light, in the D of the emotion of the light.

Each light is a position, is a speed, its character, has emotion of itself.

Mankind will learn to work within these structures of light

Mankind in the coming time will learn to work within these structures. The first part of this process has already started, and it will go on for a time to come.

The Soul of the Creator reaches the STM through the light

In so many ways, mankind has to learn to work within the new D, within the new structure, within the understanding of the process of the creation and the Creator. The Soul of the Creator (STC) does not reach the STM through engines and rockets, but through the light.

Voice of man is like photon when carries physicality - when sound - it is energy

The means of transportation within the D of M fields, the means of transportation within the structure of the U. In the body of the man we carry the physicality of the man, to be at one point or another, but we send the voice of the man to represent the man in the other. The voice of the man is what we call, photon, (:34). when it carries the physicality of the man, but when it appears with the sound itself is nothing but energy.

The process of "fraction of one to be both at the same time"

In the time to come mankind will learn the process of one or what we call fraction of one to be both at the same time. The sound, the knowledge, or at the same time the physicality. **We talk, confirm our information, and what we think.**

Fraction of light transfers knowledge - but the structure will stay within the particle

In the D of the light, a fraction of the light at a given time and position will be eliminated, that it transfers the knowledge, but the physicality of the structure will stay within what we call the particle.

Position will be dictated by emotions of soul and light

In the coming time, the knowledge of the position and time will be dictated by emotion of the soul, by the emotion of the light. By the emotion of the interaction of the light with its D and position. How do we do this. How does mankind will lead itself to use its soul or the light as a means of T&T than the physicality of the man.

The D of light can be reduced by putting it under pressure

In the world of the science today, you put the physicality under the pressure and reduce its D. In the world of the creation of the light you can do the same.

Pressure has to come from "Willingness of Both Fields" - to accept

But you have to understand that the pressure has to come from the willingness of both fields, and the acceptance of both, that accommodates one to the other. (:36).

Create strength through STP - allows STM to extend to light cylinder

Which means you create a field strength through the STP, that allows the STM to extend itself into the cylinder, that, within that position, it will take the D of physicality within it, that it increases its strength.

Change a sphere into a cylinder - by compressing plasmatic M fields

In a way, we create a compression through the plasmatic M fields, to allow a sphere to change into a cylinder.

Use STP to engage itself with STM - use higher soul fields to transmute

Mankind can learn, that he can do this with the beauty of his STP. Which means we use the STP to create the fields, that allows it to encage itself, and encage the STM at the same time, but use the higher field strengths of the soul, to create the D of light, to transmute itself, across the U.

Iranian Sepah paper says - with KF technology fly to moon in 1 minute

Go back to the paper, which we released, which was published by the Iranian Sepah on the 10th of February this year. It says, with the new Pl T of the KF man will travel to moon in 1 minute.

Iranian physicists already understood concept and principle of new science

Which means the nuclear and plasma physicists of Iran have already understood the concept and the principle.

Teach rest of humanity - To be ready for 6th June 2022

Now we have to teach this to the rest of humanity. Then you understand on the 6th of June, for those scientists and organizations who have evolved to that knowledge level, they don't need one day return, they need 1 minute return to moon and back.

Understanding the concept - transmutation/transportation through the Light

The understanding of the concept, the understanding of the process of transmutation, (:38). through the light. Transportation through the light.

Understanding of the knowledge through the light.

To be enlightened by the light.

Exploring the Light is the new frontier for man to explore

(It) will become the new what I call, territories for man to explore, to understand, how to convert every entity to a light, or the soul, or the essence of his field structure. That's what the light is. Then in interaction of these fields with their environment, decides the color, shape, the knowledge, the entity which that specific particle carries.

We become neutrinos to souls which do not understand our work

In a way, we all can become neutrinos to the souls, which do not understand our work.

At point of interaction - convert to STP

Or the others can become the neutrinos to us, that at a point of interaction of the right fields, we can convert them into the STP in that position and D.

Souls given to the captain of UFO to transport - delivering souls like messages

Go back to teachings .. where I said in the future man will give his souls to the captain of the spaceships to transmute, and not the physicality, then the STP transmutes and transports these souls within it souls, of a separate entity, and at the point of arrival, like a messages, like a postman delivers. How that soul will take shape and D it's of the structure of the field strength of the time and position.

Cannot compress fields of plasma like CERN - Childish way

Mankind has to learn the compression of the fields of the plasma, not the way it is done in CERN, a childish way. Remember, (:40). birds fly with birds, and foxes walk with foxes. When you work with the Pl in the D of the transmutation and separation, or speed of light, you have to use the field compression of the Pl.

Electromagnetic fields are weakest fields - cannot compress plasma

You cannot use electromagnetic fields, enforced with the current, to compress a plasma, which has a different D of fields. It's like using a brick to put a nail in the wood, it does not work. It's got holes in it, it's got scientific data, what we call misunderstanding of a knowledge in it. This is why what we've seen with Tokomak and the CERN is full of flaws. It's a dream which will never come true, to understand in more detail the work of the U.

The earth fuses plasmas all the time - energy packages in upper atmosphere

When the scientists create a dynamic plasmatic M field, which can gain strength, then they can create the condition of the interaction and the fusion of plasmas, which the planet earth does on a daily basis, when the energy packages of the upper atmosphere, transforms and becomes matter state in interaction of fields of the Inertia of the matter state. Our scientists have not understood this.

They have seen some things in CERN - but haven't understood about plasma

We see the same thing in CERN, they are using electromagnetic fields, which is the weakest, and they are trying to compress to create, just because they see some pushes, and some speeds, they think they have gained something. But they haven't understood to create the condition, (:42). of the transmutation and transportation, and even separation

of PI, you need to use appropriate plasmatic fields, then man enters a new D of science and T of the U.

Scientists not understanding what seeing - progress going backwards

How do you want to push a truck with a baby in pampers. The strength is not there, because the concept has not been understood. This is exactly what we see in the present nuclear science T, and in what we call, the rest of the rigma, we've seen how PI is used, and how mankind is trying to achieve something, which is actually going backwards, than going forwards.

We'll teach you how to compress plasmas - interact with STP - STM - Gans of body

In the coming time in the T&T systems, which you will see. We teach you how to create the condition of plasmatic compression, that allows to interact in a correct way with the plasma of the STM, with the PI of the STP, with the PI of the every Gans cell of the body of the man, that it allows the T&T.

Correct way - not to leak - disperse entity across the U

How do we package it, how do we envelop it, how do we seal it that it doesn't leak from one point to another, and we don't get half of the entity dispersed across the U, what was traveling.

Development depends on man quickly understanding the light

This is the knowledge that the man needs to gain in a very rapid way, as we cannot wait for the next process. Then we understand the new light, the new interaction of the light, the new understanding, (:44). of the transportation of the light depends on how man, how rapid he will be able to understand the work of the plasmas of different strength.

If you reach to inner sanctums of Plasma - travel speed of light of Creator

Then if you reach, as we said many times, to go to the inner sanctum of the plasma, then you can even travel at the speed of the light of the Creator.

Man has been gathering bits of knowledge over millions of years

This is part of it. What has not been understood, and this is part of the gathering of knowledge for man over thousands of years, millions of years, in bits and bits.

Put all knowledge together in one go - understand totality of interactions

Now we put the knowledge together in one go, that in space man directly has the knowledge of T&T at the same time, at the same place, in understanding the totality of the interaction of the fields of different strengths, different position and time in the U.

Are we enlightened enough to create plasmatic compression to release soul

So what is the light to you, and what is the light to me, and how well are we enlightened? Does mankind, would mankind be able to create the plasmatic compression, that leads to the compression and release of the soul?

Create systems to compress emotion to reach the soul - deep enough reach others

Or would we create systems that by transformation and transmutation of the fields of the matter state, and the Gans state, we create the impression, and compression of the emotion. That with it we can reach the soul, and with it, if we interact deep enough, we can interact with the soul of the others.

Create "telephone box" to reach every soul in U - without leaving physical D

In a way, (:46). we used to go into the telephone box and pick the phone up to speak to somebody across the world, would .. that be, that our physical D, which becomes that telephone box, and with, through it, we can T&T, and create the light to reach the soul of every entity across this U, without ever leaving the physical D. But how much can we transfer energies in the light and D to our soul, that the soul carries and creates the D of the communication and field strength.

Problem is the plasma we have encaged has a lot of holes in it

The problem with us is that, we have encaged this what we call, plasma, in a cage with a lot of holes, and we have not managed to engage it, and encage it, in totality, that we decide how and where in, which hole we will T&T.

To see my son in another galaxy - I create strength of his soul

I want to see my son in the other galaxy, I need to create the D of the strength of his soul. The D of the strength and position at a given time. Does not matter if it is in the physical D, or it has already taking shape in the D of plasma of the U.

When mankind understands - He will have control over plasmatic fields of own soul

Mankind in a very short time will come to understand the new T of the space, and T. Understanding the science of creation of plasma, understanding the control of the plasmatic fields of his own soul. (:48).

We will see the Light of the Creator - No choice

In that process mankind will mature to understand, and see the light of the Creator. We have no choice.

When you enter a light cylinder - become part of structure - shall know everything

Once we enter into the cylindrical condition of the world of the transportation, we become part of the system, we become part of the what we call structure, that within it and through it we shall see everything. And the knowledge becomes universal knowledge.

Don't need universities - Knowledge of U is within

Then mankind does not need universities and colleges to educate himself in the matter state level, as he becomes knowledgeable to the knowledge of the U.

Man is everything as the Creator has been - Only needed the Knowledge

Then you understand I said many times, I made man in the image of myself. I am the image, and the man is the creator. Then man is the image and I am the creator. In that process mankind will understand how as a light, as a photon, as a particle he is everything

as the Creator has been. It's just that he did not have the knowledge to understand that it is him, within him.

Question will be asked - Why did man give up his own knowledge?

In the coming time, in the process of the evolution of the science into the D of the Pl, many of you will wonder why and how for so long, mankind was embedded in this plasma of physicality. How did we manage to devalue our knowledge of the U, to the knowledge of the matter, and now we are trying to go back to the knowledge of the U. Where did we lose the link? Where did we lose the knowledge, and why did we have to go through, (:50). this process to become.

Is Man a new creature - created out of knowledge

Or are we new creatures, created out of the knowledge, that in that process, we have to learn the new understanding. As it is not new, but new for us. It has become the start of the education and knowledge of the man in the D of the creation and the Creator, but both sits within the same.

Now can you create the light - from the strength of your soul

Now, how many of you including the teachings of past 3 - 4 weeks, can create that compression, and create the new D in the structure of the light. Go back and look at all the new Gans's and new ways of the structure of what I have taught you in the past 2 - 3 weeks, with different connections, and see what have you missed, and see how you can use those to become to creator, the creator of the light. See if you can create the light which is the strength of your soul, that in that process allows you to become the photon, and not the particle, and in time to come you become the particle not the photon.

The whole teaching of past few weeks leads you to one direction, to the direction of understanding, not only to be one, and how to T&T to another, and become another, or the same.

Process of transmutation to light - in the 3 Books

As I said, it's Book 1, you go from the matter state through the light to become the Pl, to become the soul. Or you come from Book 3, which is the soul, transmute through the light to become the matter. (:52). The whole process is you, in which, where you are sitting. On the Book 1, you want to go to Book 2, or through it to Book 3, or the same from 3 to 2 to 1. In either case, you need the light, in either case mankind should have understood when we released the books, it was the principle of the knowledge of the transportation of the U, and not light as you see it as a daylight.

Process of transmutation - matter to plasma - encaging then transfer as energy

It was introducing the process of T&T in the U, where man manages to transform his field of matter state into a Pl, as a Gans, and encage it, and make it as one particle and transfer to the other D as total energy, in that process, which we call the plasma of the universe.

Every knowledge of creation - is within the 3 Books

In understanding this process we go back to the same thing. Now you understand why the 3 books were released. Every knowledge of the creation is within it. It depends on the level of understanding as we said, you take according to your understanding from this T.

Those of you who want to go to the D of T&T through the light, look in within, look in with understanding the principle of the interaction of the fields, and not the matter state.

Plasma made of fields - You decide the field strength to do whatever you want

It's the fields which creates the plasma. It's the fields which creates that cage. It's the fields which creates the condition of matter state. (:54). It's you who has to understand in what field strength you want to be, or to travel with, or to manifest yourself, or to be on the energy level.

How to gather energies together to be in the soul - choose dimension

The process of the teaching has become very simple. The hardest thing is for the KS to understand how to gather these energies together, to be able to be in the D of the soul, or what we call energy, or the D of physicality, what we call, the matter state, or plasmatic state of Gans, or to be in the D of traveling from one to the other.

Can live in all 3 states at same time and place - unravel mystery

The beauty of it is you can all, live within all, the 3 states at the same time, in the same place. It's for you to understand how to unravel the mystery of change, strength, and the composition of the fields.

Mankind is ready for next phase of its life in the new dimension

Now we understand, the mankind is ready for the next phase of its life not in the D of the donkeys, cars and the jet engine and rocket propulsion. But in the one understanding of totality of the transportation, through the interaction of the fields of the U in the Pl condition.

Man becomes a neutrino - to manifest himself anywhere in U

This is the new tool for transportation for mankind and he has to understand it. He needs to understand it to become that neutrino, that manifests itself anywhere in the U, where it needs to release its fields, in respect to its environment to manifest itself. (:56).

Everyone can become a neutrino - therefore all are equal

Maybe our KS understand more. Those of you who are enlightened to this D will comprehend more, where the teachings are going, and what is expected of you. With this T all lives will be the same, and we shall not see a false claims of a leadership, or a kingship the other, as all the lives are all the same.

Next phase is to understand there is more in creation than the Creator - bigger D

In that process maybe mankind become ready to enter the next phase of the, what he up to now understood to be the point of the Creator, as there is more in the D of the creation, than the creator, and one day man will enter that D, and then it will open his eyes to a bigger D, to understand the totality of the creation.

In eye of plasma - understand the fields which lead to - creation of the Creator

He will see the whole of the creation in the eye of the plasma, in the eye of the creation of the field strength, and understands even the life of the Creator. The fields which lead to His creation, and the reason for its creation, that lead to our creation as interaction of His fields.

Mankind is not yet ready to understand Creator - But we open the door for future

But mankind is not at that point of understanding at this point in this time. But we open the door for him to understand, that in the future, there is more to knowledge and life beyond the life of the Creator.

Even the Creator has the emotion of religion

But mankind is not knowledgeable yet, and he is too entangled of his own way of belief, through different religions, and to understand that even the Creator has an emotion of religion, if you call it that.

Emotion of longing to be part of - exists even in the Creator

Which means there is a bigger D in the D of the existence. I made man in the image of Myself. (:58). The emotion of longing to be part of, exists within even the Creator.

Maybe explain - one day - there is a life even bigger than the Creator

Then mankind will come to understand there is a long way to understand the totality of the knowledge of the U and creation. Maybe one day I will explain that to those of the KS who have reached the point of understanding that there is a life even bigger, than the one man calls the life of the Creator, the God.

Man had a problem even to understand there is only one God

This has been hidden from the eye of the man. As man even had a problem to understand that there is only one god. Now we try to explain the next step, it will become very much different.

"Seven Valleys" of Bahuala - Mankind not even the first valley

It's in the writings of the "Seven Valleys," mankind has not even entered the first valley, let alone wanting to understand what is beyond the first valley, that it needs understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the creation of the Creator.

The knowledge lies within the strength of the light -

That all lies within the strength of the light,

Transmutation to a higher strength within the creation of the Creator

transmutation in the D of higher strength within the creation and the Creator.

Will explain the truth about the Creator - and what lead to His creation

One day I might explain, but I hope at that time mankind will be ready to understand the truth about the Creator, which has lead to his creation.

It's Book 8 - Origin of the M field - Beyond the creation of the Creator

We called it the Book 8, the origin of the M field, which its origin goes beyond the understanding of the fields of the creation of the Creator.

Unicose will understand it was part of another creator - even bigger structure

One day .. the whole of Unicose will come to understand that, its creation was to manifest itself to another creator, (1:00). and to be part of it. In a way, even the Unicose becomes part of a bigger structure that, it has been constructed out of.

Unicose is a speck of dust in totality of the commission of the creation

So what we see as a total energy of all this U and Unicose is a speck of dust in the totality of the ?? commission of the creation.

Where the totality is ?? embedded within it.

Further knowledge about emotion of higher levels - even beyond citizens of Unicose

The further knowledge of understanding emotion and the higher level, beyond the present understanding of even the citizens of the Unicose.

Maybe mankind mature from 1st to 2nd (level - Valley ??)

Maybe one mankind become mature to reach to that point that he can go from the first to the second. Very much as man is trying to get out of this earth, just to peek through, and be able to live within the solar system, as at the moment he cannot even imagine that, he can live in the galaxies and universes, as he find himself lost, as he cannot carry enough food, enough O, to even to get to moon and back.

Living in the Fields - Never a shortage of energy - tap into universal fields

When you live in the D of the fields there shall never be a shortage of energy, as you can tap into universal fields of different strengths, different structures, and different understanding.

Many of you will start to peek - travel - and exist in the new existence

I hope today I opened your eyes to the new world of existence, new world of transportation and new understanding of the creation, and a new way that, in the coming time many of you will start to peek, to travel and exist.

First transmutation systems in Linz - historical

You will see the first series of the transmutation systems in Linz, and these systems become historical, as many of you, (1:02). and the knowledge of the man, in collaboration with the systems of the Unicose, will bring new understanding to everything the man thought he has understood up to now, and has become what we call, the most intelligent being on this planet.

Maybe Trees and Animals understood long before man

Maybe the trees understood these long before the man does, but they never confessed to their knowledge. Maybe the animals in the D, understood the source of creation, more than man does with his voice and his actions.

From now on we have to try to understand transportation through light

Now, from now on we have to understand, we consider the life as the process of transportation. We understand that life as a system of transportation, and we try to develop, as man is his habit, technologies to be able to replicate the process of the movement, creation, and the position of this energy we call light.

The Light has a heartbeat - possesses understanding - can balance fields

In the coming time we'll introduce much more in depth, the process of, but you have to remember one point, it all factors in all divisions, the light. Even the light has a heartbeat, even the heart possesses the condition of understanding of synchronizing his work between his G and M field balance, that **leads to creation of his existence**.

Tuning to heartbeat - it becomes an entity - anywhere in U

By tuning to the heartbeat of the time and the position, it'll become that entity, at that time and position anywhere in the U. (1:04).

Then the heartbeat of the plasma dictates the heartbeat of the man.

And then dictates the manifestation of the presence of the man.

When the heartbeat of the man stops, the man stops, at the point of death.

Everything depends on understanding - creation - control - of rhythmic action

Then maybe you understand why, everything depends on the creation and control of understanding the rhythmic action, **at any point in the strength of the fields of the M and G in respect to each other**.

I decide point of manifestation - (by balance) of what I give and receive

What I receive and what I give, as a checkmark, and checkbook at the real strength, and at that strength point, I decide the point of manifestation.

A lot was taught today - KF is developing systems for this

I hope I taught you a lot today. I hope you understood a lot today. I hope mankind will come to understand as of today, a new method of transportation is open to man, and the systems for it are under development within the KF research centers.

We'll show making of packages of energy - for transmutation

In the coming time we'll show you. We'll make a packages of fields, and we transmute you in a field strength, not as a suitcase, as a skin, or as a clothing on the body of the man.

It needs a man to understand the knowledge - otherwise just a fairytale

Thank you for today, the knowledge given to you is much more than even mankind could imagine, could understand. In so many ways, it needs a man to understand the knowledge, otherwise it is another fairytale. It's another thing that is for the others and not for me.

This is the reason you are here as a KS - it's for you

If you are KS here, it is the reason you are here. It's for you.

Understand the emotion of the soul and you'll live without suffering

And you have to understand, if you are here to become the passengers of the U, to live without suffering, to understand the emotion of the soul, (1:06). that does not create the failures of the physicality.

Thank you very much Rick, would you like to go on break

QUESTIONS 396 KSW

Compares our souls to shooting stars in sky

Q: .. shooting stars are the way we will travel in space? (or meteorites)

As a particle - if we interact with higher energy - we become shooting star

K- In a way, if you look at it. If you become that what we call particle, somewhere in the U we will come across higher order energy, that in interaction of it, will become that shooting star, we'll manifest ourselves as a light in that environment, of the order of, strength of it in that position in time.

But a shooting star of - What strength?

Yes we are, we become a shooting star, but in what strength, .. capacity, .. understanding, and this is what is important to all of us.

As a package of energy - we find point of interaction - become shooting star

We are that, as a soul, that package of energy, which is traveling the span of the U, and then when we find a D, which is a point of interaction, and manifestation of us, we become that shooting star, (1:14). in that position in time.

If have knowledge - don't evaporate as energy - convert through Inertia - visible

But would we evaporate as a light in energy there, or would we have enough knowledge that it becomes a point of conversion for us at that energy, and Inertia position of the time and space to manifest ourselves in the visible D of that position. That it becomes our manifestation.

In D of soul we are shooting star - depends environment - how manifest ourselves

We are all that shooting star once we take into the D of the soul. It depends in which environment, we will manifest ourselves, we'll show ourselves, **to what strength and to what purpose**. So, yes we are all shooting stars, without a doubt, but depends where and how we want to manifest ourselves.

I have shown people around me shooting stars

If you have been with me, people near me, I have shown this many times. Even in the very recent past, I can show you a shooting star on same position, from 2 different D and directions, which is one of the impossibilities.

I use the energy of my soul to create shooting star

Because it is the energy of my soul which creates that manifestation, not the presence of another entity, particle. Usually when we see shooting stars they all come in the same directions, depending on their entry and their position.

It's not a matter state entity interacting with atmosphere of planet

Because it is not the matter state which interacts with the atmosphere of this planet, that it creates that shooting star. The shooting star is created out of the energy which I release, (1:16). to manifest itself at the point of observation,

Multiple KS will see the shooting star (SS) at same time

This is even not understood by KS who have been around me and many of them have seen this. I create shooting star by will and they see it. Not only one, 3 or 5 people see it see the same time. I create SS coming from 2 different D in the same environment, because **it's the energy packs which I release to create that SS** at that point and D, through the soul, not through the D of physicality.

We touch the soul of observer and ourselves to understand more of creation

So we all can become that SS depending on where and how we wish to manifest, and in a way, have touch the soul of the observer, or the soul of ourselves to understand more of creation.

When we become the soul - no matter state but we are still in physical D

So yes we are, when we become the soul, we have no matter state, but we are in D of physical.

When 2 plasmas interact - create light - as in our daylight (sun and earth interact)

When the 2 plasmas interact, the creation of light from them is the light you see today as the daylight.

To observer outside (solar system) earth is SS to the sun

To the eye of the observer from outside, earth is a shooting star, interacting with the fields, of the M fields of the sun. (1:18).

We are burning to sun as we go towards - even though made of it - our creator

We are burning to it, we interact with it, even though we are made out of it ourselves. It's our creator of the condition and D we are in ourselves.

We are burning towards sun and getting pulled in

You look at a SS as a light, which enters and you see it, but if you stand outside and look, earth is a shooting star, in the atmospheric condition of the solar system. We're still burning, we're still moving forward, we're still getting pulled in.

The light at the head of SS - is just like our daylight - M fields interacting

In that process our fields, our M fields in interaction with M fields, create the daylight. Our daylight is what you see in the D of the U, as that SS head, moving forward. It's just that we never considered these things, we just look at it in a matter state, and that's it, when we see the light, or something enters our atmosphere. We have entered, even though we are created by the sun itself, into the atmosphere of the sun.

When our soul interacts with other fields becomes SS - so we are a SS

So we are a SS. It's the same with our soul, our soul in the D of interaction of other field strength, we become that shining, what we call SS. Maybe we understand a little more.

Try to use your will to create SS - that it brings joy to others soul and emotion

Maybe go outside and see at will, you can create that SS that the others can see, that it brings joy to soul and their emotion.

Then you have entered a new D of creation and creator.

You emit these lights through your soul - to enlighten others - elevate

It's understanding that through emission from your soul, you create these lights, that it brings joy to the soul of those who are the observers, enlightens them, and elevates their knowledge and their life. I have shown this a few times to KS who are very close to me.

I can create as many SS as people around me

You see the light of my soul - not another entity enter atmosphere

In a way, the light you see it, the light of my soul, not another entity entering the atmosphere there.

It's the power of the Messengers of the Creator - Message of knowledge

But it brings you joy and is the power of the Messengers of the Creator, that we carry the message of knowledge, not becoming another prophet.

We don't give medical advice in teachings

Any other question

Q: Do we compress fields by increasing G fields - Am I right?

K- You are as close as you are on the moon.

Understand interactions of plasmas - it's a spectrum of fields

Again in the D of the Pl, you have to understand interaction. When we speak about the Pl, it's a spectrum of fields. When we speak about G it's a spectrum of fields, which are radiated inwards from the pull of the entity itself.

To have gravity - you need something to pull you in

When we talk about gravity even as light, speed of light, is, you cannot gravitate unless there is something which pulls you in. I cannot pull you to myself if I don't have your hand or a rope with you, or something attached to you, that I can pull you to me.

This is part of the knowledge we'll teach you in the coming time.

What is the mysterious knowledge called - Gravity - man doesn't have

What is that hand, that it pulls a field to itself. What is that mysterious knowledge the man does not have? You call it gravity. (1:26).

A plasmatic line of connection - is needed - to pull you in

I cannot pull you to me if I do not create the line of connection, if I don't put a hand out, if I don't throw you a rope. How do you create that rope, that ?? the connection in the plasmatic field.

Gravity has a full spectrum - on strength of every entity - within its creation

Where does it come from? How is it that it has a full spectrum on the strength of every entity within its creation.

I deliberately put a simple reverse G field - on back of Book 3

It will solve half of the mystery of gravity - no one has understood

Detailed explanation of gravity in Book 3

In a more detailed explanation of it, you go to picture 31, of page 187 of Book 2, sorry 3 and you'll understand more about the process of creation of gravity. (1:28).

You have to go deeper - a "fulfillment of knowledge" - how entities are born & die

If you want to understand in principle, how the whole structure of the creation works with the creation of gravity, you need to literally go in much deeper understanding and a fulfillment of knowledge, I call it, and see how the entities come to exist, and how they finish.

How to go from one plasma - to creation of another - chapter 14

Read chapter 14, of the Book 3, how would it end, how we go from one PI to another. How you lead to creation of one to the other?

What is the strength that leads to creation of - Pulse - the understanding

Even being so enlightened - you still have condition of black hole within

To what extent does light manifest itself. Go on the page, which is picture 21 of Book 3, and you'll understand the creation of the light. And even being so enlightened how you still have that condition of the black hole within, even though we never said ??

Understand gravity from pictures - look at what you give and take

In the books we try to explain many of these things in a very simple way, that could be understood, could be expanded upon, (1:30). that KS in the future can understand how gravity is created. Go to .. figure 13, and you should be able to understand the creation of gravity from the pictures. You always looked at what is given. Look what you are giving, what you are creating to take as well.

Figure 13A - fields expanding - but lines going backwards

In figure 13A you completely understand while you look at it, the fields are expanding out, but the lines are backwards.

These are the G pulls, that exist within the M field of every strength.

Pictures drawn for future - when KS more knowledgeable

The way we choose and we drew the pictures was, in the future we could explain more in detail, when KS become more knowledgeable.

How does gravity pull? - Why only end up in one position - not other

You call it gravity, but how does it pull, and why does it only end up in that position and not the other.

How come you have so many G fields at the same time running at different strength.

We have a G field forces within the structure of the cell of our body.

Each cell keeps position - by G field forces from cell to G field of earth

We have G fields from sun and galaxy - even from every cell in body

Without G fields - cells in body would not keep position

It's a balancing act - between all the fields of the U - effects time - space - position

How do we get pulled by all these G field forces?

This happens through the Light - we connect as a photon - exist as a particle

Different photons of different strengths - keeps us in touch

Like tentacle of octopus - we grab to find contact and attach to

It's like the tentacles of the octopus, to see which one we grab, and when we grab, we find contact, we attach to.

The knowledge is much deeper, than looking at it in a very simple way.

Does G field forces cause the compression of plasma?

Q: .. without getting off the subject, back to the compression of the fields. Is it the G field forces that causes the compression or ..?

No - M in same strength of the G - But

K- No. It's the M in the same strength of the G.

You have to know how to compress - or the thing will crush - or explode

When you lock into to compress, you have to have the knowledge of, when you compress what you have to take out, that the thing doesn't crush, or doesn't explode. You understand? (1:34).

It's the M of the outside - it's the G of inside - they have to link up

Q: No, but, I was trying to understand, if it's not the G field forces, it's the M , so it's the interaction .. ?

K- The M. No, no let's put it the right way. It's the M of the outside, it's G of inside. That they have to link up.

It's Not interaction of fields - It's interconnection - which is totally different

Q: So it's an inner action of the fields, it's not like a pressure created?

K- It's not interaction, it's interconnection. It's totally different.

Connect at given strength - create a balance within itself but knowing limitation

They have to connect up at a given strength, and find a way, that they can create a balance within itself, but knowing the limitation of. It takes time to understand.

Q: I think that is as far as I can go right now.

(There has to be a link) - so the field forces can interact with each other

K- We create a condition of the field force. Look at it this way. When we use the Gans's on the body of the man, what do we do. You put the Gans's and you say, there is no interaction

People said - Pain Pens didn't work - forgot AA in production - needs link

We had this with some Pain Pens, people say, "we don't feel anything." Because I could immediately relate to it, that when it was produced, in the production line they forgot to add the amino acid (AA) to it. It's not that the system doesn't work. It's that, in the process there is one ingredient missing. Because it is important to create that link, otherwise you are there but you don't interact.

Making Cup Life - take off AA - wash - put back AA - linkage with body

This is why for example, when you use Cup #1, we always tell you, (1:36). use the AA. Take the AA out first, and then wash your Gans's, and then add the AA to it.

Pen Pains Work - need to have AA to make connection to body

To travel to the Moon - we need to make a connection to travel on

It's the same. You can create all the fields, but if you don't create a connection to moon, you cannot travel to moon.

Moon has specific characteristics that we tune into to make that link

But moon has specific characteristics of its own, that we can specifically tune into and make a link.

Important to create - measure - understand link - can push away or pull towards

Creating or measuring and understanding that link is important, then through that link you can pull or you can push. It depends on which side of the fence you sit.

I understand gravity from standpoint of Fe magnetism - not plasma

Q: I have always understood the gravity from the stand point of magnetism, .. we've been taught about magnetism of Fe..

Understand from point of plasma - then much easier

K- Let me tell you one thing. Try to understand the gravity from the point of plasma-tism, not magnetism. Then life becomes much easier ...

Are things outside our U not pulled by earth's gravity - or by deeper connection

It's not about becoming deeper - It's about having a given field strength

K- It doesn't become deeper, it becomes of a given strength.

Little boy takes down giant by finding the right position and strength

I explained this once before. You get a giant and if a little boy finds the right position, and right strength, can bring a giant down. Where the most strongest man cannot do so.

Breaking through the line - distorting the line to link to

It's just finding that line of the breaking through. That line of, distorting the line to be linked to.

Fields of moon continuously pull on liquid part of earth

We get the field of the moon on a continuous basis interacting with the fields of the planet. Which on the liquid condition.

Does the Moon also pull on the solid part of the earth?

When I put this forward years ago, and that is, have you measured the strength of the pull of the planet earth, the solid part in respect to the moon. How much of it does it pull. Or is it only the waters which get effected by the field strength of the moon? (1:40).

Moon field absorption test - change between 5 - 7 o'clock morning and evening

Weigh yourself between 4 - 10 AM - see changes

100 gm/hr loss of energy from genitals - to environment

This is the 2,500 calories they tell you - you need daily

Where does the energy go - in body's interaction with the environment

We have to understand these energies - that are used for body to exist

Through this spectrum of energy - we can connect to the Moon

How is a psychopath created?

This is a specific definition of psychopath - towards everyone or just specific people

K- You got to understand, this is a very specific definition of psychopath. Is a psychopath towards everyone, or just a specific people?

A psychopath may look normal in a different environment

Does a psychopath in a different environment looks normal. (1:46). or is it just in respect to one or two people.

Psychopath is a mind controlled state - of emotion - towards behavior

So we understand psychopath is state of control of emotion towards behavior, given behavior. We have seen this many times, somebody sits in front of you with 2 or 3 people turns on one side, and one way behaves psychopathic way, and the other side and so generous and kind. And the kind one never sees it, that how psychopathic is in respect to another.

A given condition and interaction - triggers a psychopath

Psychopathic condition is a state of mind control of emotion - respect to receiver

One person is not psychopath all the time - to everyone

Will we travel in the form of smoke rings

Motion is created by pressure between the forward and backwards moving fields

As dynamic PI moves to front loses strength goes to back - cycles around

Depends on helix effect of internal fields - light is dynamic

The dilemma is to hold position of cells - that they don't cycle around

We create dynamic envelop for plasma - inside it stays constant

The body is in vacuum condition to hold itself together

When the vacuum condition of body cannot be held - people explode

Cellular explosion happens at death - in the coffin - converts the plasmas

Cellular explosion it happens more or less on the point of death, to many of us in the coffin. We go through that process, it is not just gases, it's cellular explosion which converts the plasmas, convert i

Explodes into energy patterns of plasmas fields - leak through coffin

Why Zoroastrians leave body exposed - to release its fields

Can do research on material composition in graves and how it changes over time

Understand the emotions of the person by composition around grave

Leave impression within our environment - living entities carry information

**Energy of shooting star dissipates into atmosphere - becomes matter through Inertia
SS creates new materials on planet as fall out - interaction with environment Inertia**

**Scientists did tests - found cosmic dust on roofs of houses
Scientists found huge amounts of cosmic dust with metals attached to it
Daily interaction of fields of U - with Inertia of matter state (of planet)
Most of fields turn to Fe - because of G field of earth**

SS enters earth atmosphere as light > become fields > Inertia > back to matter
They enter this atmosphere as SS as a light, ?? light then they become fields, and then again with Inertia goes back to the matter state

Some of these SS fields convert to gold 10 km inside the earth - gold deposits

Sometimes a photon - wave or energies - due to G pull - becomes a particle
K- Yes, but you got to realize, sometimes, a photon, what you call wave, or energies in a given condition due to G pull, they become particles themselves. We know that this is part of the structure of manifestation of entities in a given strength field.

**Fish tank brought to Linz exhibition center - we'll manifest a fish
With 1 drop we'll create a fish - with 1 drop even a man
We convert the energies of photon - to matter state - Gans state of plasma
In Womb of Mother - 1 drop changed to life - no difference**

The point M turns to G - depends on observer and point of detection

Coming towards me you are G - as you pass - you become M going away from me

I can ride on the fields (that came with you) - to go back to your position

Fields always there - if find a given strength - they link up
K- It's always there, and always will be there. We cannot do much with it, and we cannot do much without it, but if they find a given strength they link up with us. It becomes part of the interaction.

With signature destination - (we have a direct link and interaction with Pl - being)

We expect too much (from technology) when we don't have the knowledge

**Two ways to enjoy space - connecting to fields of knowledge - or by soul
Both will bring the same result.
You have to know what you want to learn and gather from the travel**

Do not need to physically travel - to gain emotion and information - by soul

So we do not need to travel to gain the emotion or the information. We just need to tap into D of the soul, which carries that information

Soul doesn't have a position - rotates and interacts in its dimension

When you move physically - doesn't mean soul moves - interacts on same line

Vertical People - don't connect with soul of earth - mainly connect through Inertia

This is why certain plants have certain mineral content - connect through Inertia

Plant soul - is balanced between G and Inertia of environment

It's partially the interaction with the G, but in essential the soul is balanced between the both and Inertia of the environment

Why some plants (only) grow in alkaline or Ca conditions for example

World of agriculture has not understood

If you satisfy soul of plant - can grow them anywhere

Plants manifest according to conditions - same as humans

Interaction with Inertia and Emotion at same time effects manifestation

Emotion was never considered as part of the evolution

Different parts effecting manifestation - Inertia - Emotion - MaGrav of planet

Emotion causes trees to die, shed leaves - not wake up next season

Plants die without water - because we cut their line of interaction

Physicality is combination interaction - fields of earth environment Inertia emotion

We create the characteristics of the man from interaction of the fields

Not accepted that Emotion has direct effect on physical manifestation

We have not separated in our knowledge that the emotion has a direct effect on the manifestation. We always look at even the world of science at part of the totality. Now that we are aware of the knowledge we have to look at the totality itself.

Example - Indians and Pakistanis - belief has changed characteristics

Emotion is interaction of fields of physicality with STM - soul cells of brain

What creates that condition, it's the emotion, which itself is the interaction of the fields of the physicality with the fields of the STM, and what the soul of the cells of the brain in that position would like to manifest, or manifest out of their balance fields.

I can create emotion for plant - it can grow anywhere and any condition

Create greenhouse of the emotion of plants - see how they grow

How we feel in a dimension will dictate our feature and manifestation - interaction

How will the seeds from the KF pots be next year - what effects

Doesn't mean plants will elevate souls - could be evolution - new way to live

What will happen to all animals and plants we tamed to eat - find balance

When we consume plant - enjoy it - created connection to its emotion - AA

How will the animals respond to not eating or killing anymore - transfer emotion

Moon carries field strength of AA of life on earth - connected to it

Gravity has to have a line of connection - push and pull on ocean tides

Man and woman both go through monthly lunar cycle - connection

Every entity in U is field connected - depends on what strength want to connect

Sometimes we have a choice of interaction - sometimes we don't

Never have a choice where you'll be born - because don't know strength in place

If field strength changes - can fall in love without wanting to

Key to successfully using technology - is creating line of connection with AA

AA in Gans Box - comes as a composite - spectrum of fields

It's not just AA - what is the genetic code of the plant

Use AA when the plant is at end of cycle - flowering and making fruit

Lady in pain - left her body and manifest in another part - Did she use emotion?

She used emotion - to take the soul and manifest physicality somewhere else

Did she use gravity of her soul to reposition? - Not gravity

It's positioning in respect to somewhere else - where she associates freedom -no pain

We choose to go through pain structure - Or we choose to not feel it

We choose or we go through a pain structure and if that pain doesn't exist. Or we go through the system that we don't feel it, then we can be anywhere and do anything.

Mr. Keshe fell off horse - broke ribs bleeding - continued to walk

I didn't associate with pain - therefore I didn't feel it

A cut off point - we choose not to feel pain

It's not being numb to pain - It's not accepting it to be

We choose, we are the choosers, we decide in what point we don't want to feel certain things, It's ?? not becoming numb to it, it's not accepting it to be.

End 396 KSW

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION 396 KSW

Teaching about Light - how it's created - essence of light

(:11). K- ... Today's teaching is very much what we see in the background (on screen), it's about the light, and how the light is created. What is the essence of light. Why in the world of matter we use cars, donkeys and rocket propulsion and everything else, but in the world of creation we use light. We have now today we are going to open another dimension (D), another understanding of the totality . What does it mean, light? Where does it come from, what is the essence of it?

Light as a means of transportation

Why do we use it as a means of transportation, .. system as transportation. .. in the world of matter state we create converters, we convert one energy to another. We go from a car to a bicycle to donkey .. to move from one place to another. In the present world of electronics and computers, we use fiberglass, .. rapid information data as noise. We use different form of the light in a matter state.

But what's the difference between the light in the universal cosmic direction and Unicose, and the light to the eye of the man? What would be the future of the man when he travels in the D of the soul? Would we still see white light, or would we see light, or would we explain light as means of Transportation and Transmutation (T&T)? We look at it as the position at the moment as it is there and we can see, allows our vision to be aware of the environment, but light in the world of creation is a means of transport. It's a means of position from one place to another. (:14). It's a means of understanding the totality of the creation and its positioning in the U.

We think of light as daylight or a light bulb

We call the light when it appears as the day time, .. when it appears on a light bulb. But in the world or creation light is totally different. Light is means of going from A to B, as

the fastest time, to make it zero-time. We see light as a ray, .. or as a particle. In fact, in the world of creation we have both.

We can become a light - transport matter in a capsule of light

In the Unicose we can become a light. We can transport billions of tons of matter state in man's dimension (D) in the capsule of light, but we have not managed to understand, truly define, to comprehend the structure of the light.

Light is cylindrical plasma - transmute and put what you want into it

In Book 2, I tried to open the subject that the light is a cylindrical plasma (Pl). In a way, whatever you put in a cylinder, and be able to transmute it, you reach to the point where you want.

We become part of the light

We create the light in the world of creation, not the light as to be created out of interaction. We become part of that light, we enter that cylinder and we transmute with it.

First Transmutation systems show in Linz - Transmute into capsule then move

In the coming weeks by the opening of the exhibition center in Linz we will show you the first what we call transmutation systems. We show how to transfer the body of the man as a light from one to another. How we structure the body, (:16). to become in that capsule, and then we move the capsule.

Create a box out of Nano materials - it becomes an envelop to contain matter

If you read some of the papers written in the past we always said, if you can make a box of Nano (N) matters, it doesn't matter what we put in the box, it's like an envelop, do you put a love letter, do you put a note or do you put money in it. It's the envelope that carries it.

Life is that envelop - You position it for travel

Mankind and the scientific world have to come to understand life is that envelop. How do you want it to move, but with the difference that with the light you have to position the destination that it can arrive at that point.

It's like a mobile phone satellite - sends digital numbers anywhere on earth

It's very much like a satellite you have a digital number it ends up on the mobile phone you carry. It doesn't matter where you are on earth.

We use the Unicose to position in other Universes - as a GPS

We need to use the GPS of the other Unicose as the position of the interference and interaction within the U, and then we use the Unicose itself as a satellite of the position of one U to another.

Travel span of Unicose using other Universe to navigate

In time man will learn this. We travel the span of the Unicose this way. You don't have satellites, we use other universes for D and interaction with other universes, as a means of transportation satellite system.

It means we use the interaction of the one to the other, when it is not on the line of the view, or line of the interaction. In a way, it's very much like when you travel to go from one place on earth you have to stop for refuel, or you sit and divert to another position. It's the same way.

Satellites are limited by height - in future use the Moon for positioning

Mankind has got to learn. The satellite present time, which is made, (:18). is limited to the height from the earth. Once mankind becomes wise to it, he will use the structure of the fields of the moon for navigation, for transmutation, for transportation.

Can position travel using the nearest star as a reference

He will use the fields of the nearest star to create a condition of position and point. He uses multitudes of the stars to create a point in the U where he wants to be.

Man is mature enough to understand that light is a means of transportation

We do all these with light, light references and light packages, Which means we have become mature enough to understand, that the light in the world of creation is a means of transportation.

Add or take energies from light - transmute to whatever you want

It's a means of being able to transport, and within the structure of the transportation, to add or to take energies from it, to make wholly a transmutation, where you enter one energy as a gold, and you transmute it to silver, or to Cu, or visa versa.

The reference point are the energies of Life within the structure of (our) Universe

Again all this has to be done in reference to the point of the energies of the life within the structure of the U. This is why in the technologies, which will be introduced in a gradual way, and on the 6th of June next year, as we endeavor to go to moon. We use the (??this) means of transportation.

KF is developing first stage of "Transmutation Systems"

In the KF research centers we are developing the first stages of what we call, "transmutation systems." We hope you'll see the first ones for the opening, of early stages of opening of Linz Exhibition Center.

This in not a dream - It's real and getting developed

It's not a dream. It's not something to be. (:20). The system is on the table, .. getting developed that for man to understand.

In KF systems you enter a box and get transported to another box

Systems where you enter a box and you transmute or you transport yourself to a new condition in another box, in another position.

Sci-fi movies have become real

These things used to be the what I call, fantasies of Sci-fi movies, now it has become a reality. For man to understand the reality, he has to understand he cannot carry the man in every cell of heart, brain, the suitcase you carry.

Put man in a package of fields - Compress it to light - reverse process at arrival

But we put man in a package of fields, we compress it to the light D, we stretch it to the point that he can accommodate the totality as an energy, and at the point of arrival we reverse the condition.

Or we allow the point of arrival condition to dictate the manifestation.**We start to teach about the structure of the light - totally different**

The structure of the light has a totally different meaning in the world of creation. We start teaching these as now we're reaching the point of maturity of the knowledge, to extend that man can see more, and that nothing becomes magic.

Transmutation of energy to the energy of emotion and the soul

Transmutation of energy to the energy of emotion, and the soul, is already on the table. We have seen the first results in past few days.

We enter fields of plasma change it to emotion within the body

We can enter in the fields of Pl and change it to the D of emotion within the body of the man.

We don't need to separate the soul or embed STP within STM to transmute it

The same, this transmutation can be made in the point of transportation, where we understand what our soul will do on the point of arrival. Do we need to separate the soul, or embed the STP within the STM to transmute it.

We can expand the soul that itself becomes the light

Or do we expand it in the new transportations systems, (:22). that the soul itself become the light, as we seen it.

Why do we see the Sun as a light - or the soul as light? - Matter state

But why do we see the soul as a light? What's the reason for it? Why do we see the sun as a light, and what's the reason for it? Mankind has up to now has looked at the structure of the light in a total different way, in the matter state.

Would soul manifest in the vision of man - or strength of Soul of Creation

But what happens when we look at the light in the D of the soul, in the D of the transmutation, ... transportation. Then would your soul manifest itself in the D of the light, to the point of the vision of the man, or at the strength of the soul of the creation.

Observing souls see different structure and color - depending on strength of light

Would every other soul which is observant of the transportation of the soul from one point to another, will see the light in a different color, .. structure, .. speed depending if it is self light or above that light of it.

We recognize where souls are from - by the strength of their fields

Would our soul and the soul of all those who live in the U appears as one type of light, or by the shape of the light, by the extension of the fields of its strength we can say where that light comes from. Our soul recognizes it, our soul understands its position, its strength, its emotion.

In one instant through emotion we can elevate our souls

We know this as we do it so often within the structure of the STM within the D of physicality of emotion. In one instant we get emotional, and one instant through emotion we elevate our souls.

We create diseases through emotion

We decide to change our physicality in one position, in one second, through emotion, we feel, "I want to die" and we trigger that point, (:24). through the life of the emotion through D of soul of physicality and we create MS, ILS and all other diseases. Then mankind has to understand the purpose of the light, the propose of the transmutation in ?? be on the D of physicality.

We do this in Gans making - Matter to N then through environment to plasma

If you have not understood up to now, maybe you understand in a simple example. In your Gans production systems you change the matter to Nano, and than in another condition of environment you change it to a Pl.

Same with light - different strength means different function

It's the same with the D of the light in one strength you change it to what we call, transportation & transmutation and in another strength it becomes a photon.

Photon means - it is just a carrier of energy - send message as energy

It becomes that which means, I carry none, but I am just the energy carrier. When it's a photon, it's ?? being carrier. When the world of science understands this, man will choose a new mode, a new ways of transportation, rockets and jumbo jets become obsolete, where the man will learn new ways to package, or to send a message as an energy.

Fallacy of Speed of Light as ultimate speed - You decide strength of light

Then what has been the fallacy that the speed of light is the ultimate speed, becomes absolute nonsense, because then you decide at what strength of the soul and what strength of the light you want to T&T according to the environment of the entity.

Mankind needs a lot of kindness to understand how foolishly he has trapped himself in this world of light. If and when the mankind understands the purpose of the light (:26). is

another mode of transportation, he will understand that he has a new tool, a new D, a new way to move, or a new way to package itself.

UFOs are seen as packages of light - speed of light of U

You see the UFOs and you see they appear as light. It's not only they interact, due to the interaction of their fields with their environment, but they envelop themselves in a new D, a new package, then they can travel the speed of the light of the U, which is totally different, then the light the man knows.

Go deeper in soul - will see lights of U - understand knowledge of U

If the man goes deeper in the strength of the his soul, he will see the lights of the U. He will understand the knowledge of the creation.

Man has chosen D of physicality - but Do of light is much sweeter

But as we said, man is too physical. Man has chosen the D of physicality, because it is much easier, "I taste it, touch it, I visualize it," where the taste and the touch, and visualization in the D of the light, in the D of the work of the U, is much sweeter, is much easier, is much more applicable and does not need to destroy and ?? from the depth of this planet, and use nuclear T.

Nuclear technology in dimension of plasma is totally different

Nuclear T is the opening of the knowledge of the man to the U. But nuclear in the D of the plasma (Pl) is totally different.

Offer Iran's centrifuges as souvenir - we have unraveled secrets of creation

Maybe now we understand as we said, in the new series of negotiations, we offer Iran the fastest centrifuge for Plutonium, Uranium as a gift, a souvenir to the other nations, as we have unraveled the secrets of the creation of the T&T in the D of the light. (:28).

Let the children play with the toys while the men create new D of the knowledge and T.

Man will make himself the light to travel at any speed he wishes

In the coming time mankind should be traveling in the span of the U, irrespective of wherever he could be, as he gains the knowledge to make himself the light, that any point as he wishes to, and at the speed he wishes to.

Weightlessness at the speed of light is a fallacy

The fallacy of the weightlessness, becomes the fallacy of the understanding no knowledge. The true knowledge of creation, no subject, no object traveling at the speed of light, ever exists in the D of no control, what you call weightlessness.

Can create Inertial weight even at speed of light

Mankind have not understood that he can create the Inertial weight and mass, even at the speed of light.

Compress light strength to become one within each other - stability of totality

We can compress the collection of different strength lights, to become one within each other, that they keep the stability of totality.

New Enhancement Units compress fields of plasma to a cylinder

In the new Enhancement Units (EU) for T&T that's what we do. We compress the fields to make a PI into a cylinder, and then D of the strength of the light will manifest itself.

Rotating plasmas light - comes from interaction with fields of U

In the new EU .. in Linz in coming time, is very much the way the U works. You don't see rotating condition in the body of the man, as we see in the rotation of the objects. When a PI decides to rotate, to manifest itself, (:30). in the D of the matter state, like the CERN, the light on its own, is the creation of the interaction of its fields with its own matter condition and the fields of the U.

You don't see any stars when traveling in D of light of U - it is above

When mankind travels in the D of the light of the U, he shall not see any stars. He will not see the state of matter, as it is above.

You become a neutron on your own - at strength of U

In a way, you are a neutrino, you become a neutrino, which means you become a neutron on your own, because the strength of the neutron of the U, not the strength of the neutron in the D of the earth, and this U.

With the light of emotion - you can enlighten the whole of the U

Understanding the concept of the light, is an amazing knowledge, which will mature man to a new D, will mature man to understand, you can even with the light of emotion, enlighten the whole of the U, let alone the knowledge of the man.

New D of light is a higher order strength light - not light of the body

In so many ways, mankind will enter a new D of T&T with the knowledge of the soul, which means at a higher order strength light, not at the light of the body of man.

When seen as a human - you're light is still in matter strength of this planet

When you manifest yourself, when you are seen as an object as a human, you still are in a condition of the light of the physicality of the matter state strength of this planet.

The STP can elevate itself to become the light - without interaction of the soul

Even the soul of the physicality (STP) of the man can elevate itself to become the light itself, without interaction with the soul.

STP can become invisible without STM - by interaction with the environment

We can extend the field strength of the STP, that we become invisible without the present interaction of the STM, but in interaction, (:32). with the environmental field energies of the light of the position and D.

I become transparent by transferring my fields strength to the environment

One minute you see me, one minute you don't, because I transfer my strength to the D of the fields of the environment, that I become part of it. I become transparent through it.

Knowledge of the light - Cornerstone in evolution of man's knowledge

In the coming time the knowledge of light will become the cornerstone of the evolution and gaining knowledge for the man.

We will learn in the D of the emotion of the light

Because we will learn the knowledge in the D of the light, in the D of the emotion of the light.

Each light is a position, is a speed, its character, has emotion of itself.

Mankind will learn to work within these structures of light

Mankind in the coming time will learn to work within these structures. The first part of this process has already started, and it will go on for a time to come.

The Soul of the Creator reaches the STM through the light

In so many ways, mankind has to learn to work within the new D, within the new structure, within the understanding of the process of the creation and the Creator. The Soul of the Creator (STC) does not reach the STM through engines and rockets, but through the light.

Voice of man is like photon when carries physicality - when sound - it is energy

The means of transportation within the D of M fields, the means of transportation within the structure of the U. In the body of the man we carry the physicality of the man, to be at one point or another, but we send the voice of the man to represent the man in the other. The voice of the man is what we call, photon, (:34). when it carries the physicality of the man, but when it appears with the sound itself is nothing but energy.

The process of "fraction of one to be both at the same time"

In the time to come mankind will learn the process of one or what we call fraction of one to be both at the same time. The sound, the knowledge, or at the same time the physicality. **We talk, confirm our information, and what we think.**

Fraction of light transfers knowledge - but the structure will stay within the particle

In the D of the light, a fraction of the light at a given time and position will be eliminated, that it transfers the knowledge, but the physicality of the structure will stay within what we call the particle.

Position will be dictated by emotions of soul and light

In the coming time, the knowledge of the position and time will be dictated by emotion of the soul, by the emotion of the light. By the emotion of the interaction of the light with its D and position. How do we do this. How does mankind will lead itself to use its soul or the light as a means of T&T than the physicality of the man.

The D of light can be reduced by putting it under pressure

In the world of the science today, you put the physicality under the pressure and reduce its D. In the world of the creation of the light you can do the same.

Pressure has to come from "Willingness of Both Fields" - to accept

But you have to understand that the pressure has to come from the willingness of both fields, and the acceptance of both, that accommodates one to the other. (:36).

Create strength through STP - allows STM to extend to light cylinder

Which means you create a field strength through the STP, that allows the STM to extend itself into the cylinder, that, within that position, it will take the D of physicality within it, that it increases its strength.

Change a sphere into a cylinder - by compressing plasmatic M fields

In a way, we create a compression through the plasmatic M fields, to allow a sphere to change into a cylinder.

Use STP to engage itself with STM - use higher soul fields to transmute

Mankind can learn, that he can do this with the beauty of his STP. Which means we use the STP to create the fields, that allows it to encage itself, and encage the STM at the same time, but use the higher field strengths of the soul, to create the D of light, to transmute itself, across the U.

Iranian Sepah paper says - with KF technology fly to moon in 1 minute

Go back to the paper, which we released, which was published by the Iranian Sepah on the 10th of February this year. It says, with the new Pl T of the KF man will travel to moon in 1 minute.

Iranian physicists already understood concept and principle of new science

Which means the nuclear and plasma physicists of Iran have already understood the concept and the principle.

Teach rest of humanity - To be ready for 6th June 2022

Now we have to teach this to the rest of humanity. Then you understand on the 6th of June, for those scientists and organizations who have evolved to that knowledge level, they don't need one day return, they need 1 minute return to moon and back.

Understanding the concept - transmutation/transportation through the Light

The understanding of the concept, the understanding of the process of transmutation, (:38). through the light. Transportation through the light.

Understanding of the knowledge through the light.**To be enlightened by the light.****Exploring the Light is the new frontier for man to explore**

(It) will become the new what I call, territories for man to explore, to understand, how to convert every entity to a light, or the soul, or the essence of his field structure. That's what the light is. Then in interaction of these fields with their environment, decides the color, shape, the knowledge, the entity which that specific particle carries.

We become neutrinos to souls which do not understand our work

In a way, we all can become neutrinos to the souls, which do not understand our work.

At point of interaction - convert to STP

Or the others can become the neutrinos to us, that at a point of interaction of the right fields, we can convert them into the STP in that position and D.

Souls given to the captain of UFO to transport - delivering souls like messages

Go back to teachings .. where I said in the future man will give his souls to the captain of the spaceships to transmute, and not the physicality, then the STP transmutes and transports these souls within it souls, of a separate entity, and at the point of arrival, like a messages, like a postman delivers. How that soul will take shape and D it's of the structure of the field strength of the time and position.

Cannot compress fields of plasma like CERN - Childish way

Mankind has to learn the compression of the fields of the plasma, not the way it is done in CERN, a childish way. Remember, (:40). birds fly with birds, and foxes walk with foxes. When you work with the Pl in the D of the transmutation and separation, or speed of light, you have to use the field compression of the Pl.

Electromagnetic fields are weakest fields - cannot compress plasma

You cannot use electromagnetic fields, enforced with the current, to compress a plasma, which has a different D of fields. It's like using a brick to put a nail in the wood, it does not work. It's got holes in it, it's got scientific data, what we call misunderstanding of a knowledge in it. This is why what we've seen with Tokomak and the CERN is full of flaws. It's a dream which will never come true, to understand in more detail the work of the U.

The earth fuses plasmas all the time - energy packages in upper atmosphere

When the scientists create a dynamic plasmatic M field, which can gain strength, then they can create the condition of the interaction and the fusion of plasmas, which the planet earth does on a daily basis, when the energy packages of the upper atmosphere, transforms and becomes matter state in interaction of fields of the Inertia of the matter state. Our scientists have not understood this.

They have seen some things in CERN - but haven't understood about plasma

We see the same thing in CERN, they are using electromagnetic fields, which is the weakest, and they are trying to compress to create, just because they see some pushes, and some speeds, they think they have gained something. But they haven't understood to create the condition, (:42). of the transmutation and transportation, and even separation

of PI, you need to use appropriate plasmatic fields, then man enters a new D of science and T of the U.

Scientists not understanding what seeing - progress going backwards

How do you want to push a truck with a baby in pampers. The strength is not there, because the concept has not been understood. This is exactly what we see in the present nuclear science T, and in what we call, the rest of the rigma, we've seen how PI is used, and how mankind is trying to achieve something, which is actually going backwards, than going forwards.

We'll teach you how to compress plasmas - interact with STP - STM - Gans of body

In the coming time in the T&T systems, which you will see. We teach you how to create the condition of plasmatic compression, that allows to interact in a correct way with the plasma of the STM, with the PI of the STP, with the PI of the every Gans cell of the body of the man, that it allows the T&T.

Correct way - not to leak - disperse entity across the U

How do we package it, how do we envelop it, how do we seal it that it doesn't leak from one point to another, and we don't get half of the entity dispersed across the U, what was traveling.

Development depends on man quickly understanding the light

This is the knowledge that the man needs to gain in a very rapid way, as we cannot wait for the next process. Then we understand the new light, the new interaction of the light, the new understanding, (:44). of the transportation of the light depends on how man, how rapid he will be able to understand the work of the plasmas of different strength.

If you reach to inner sanctums of Plasma - travel speed of light of Creator

Then if you reach, as we said many times, to go to the inner sanctum of the plasma, then you can even travel at the speed of the light of the Creator.

Man has been gathering bits of knowledge over millions of years

This is part of it. What has not been understood, and this is part of the gathering of knowledge for man over thousands of years, millions of years, in bits and bits.

Put all knowledge together in one go - understand totality of interactions

Now we put the knowledge together in one go, that in space man directly has the knowledge of T&T at the same time, at the same place, in understanding the totality of the interaction of the fields of different strengths, different position and time in the U.

Are we enlightened enough to create plasmatic compression to release soul

So what is the light to you, and what is the light to me, and how well are we enlightened? Does mankind, would mankind be able to create the plasmatic compression, that leads to the compression and release of the soul?

Create systems to compress emotion to reach the soul - deep enough reach others

Or would we create systems that by transformation and transmutation of the fields of the matter state, and the Gans state, we create the impression, and compression of the emotion. That with it we can reach the soul, and with it, if we interact deep enough, we can interact with the soul of the others.

Create "telephone box" to reach every soul in U - without leaving physical D

In a way, (:46). we used to go into the telephone box and pick the phone up to speak to somebody across the world, would .. that be, that our physical D, which becomes that telephone box, and with, through it, we can T&T, and create the light to reach the soul of every entity across this U, without ever leaving the physical D. But how much can we transfer energies in the light and D to our soul, that the soul carries and creates the D of the communication and field strength.

Problem is the plasma we have encaged has a lot of holes in it

The problem with us is that, we have encaged this what we call, plasma, in a cage with a lot of holes, and we have not managed to engage it, and encage it, in totality, that we decide how and where in, which hole we will T&T.

To see my son in another galaxy - I create strength of his soul

I want to see my son in the other galaxy, I need to create the D of the strength of his soul. The D of the strength and position at a given time. Does not matter if it is in the physical D, or it has already taking shape in the D of plasma of the U.

When mankind understands - He will have control over plasmatic fields of own soul

Mankind in a very short time will come to understand the new T of the space, and T. Understanding the science of creation of plasma, understanding the control of the plasmatic fields of his own soul. (:48).

We will see the Light of the Creator - No choice

In that process mankind will mature to understand, and see the light of the Creator. We have no choice.

When you enter a light cylinder - become part of structure - shall know everything

Once we enter into the cylindrical condition of the world of the transportation, we become part of the system, we become part of the what we call structure, that within it and through it we shall see everything. And the knowledge becomes universal knowledge.

Don't need universities - Knowledge of U is within

Then mankind does not need universities and colleges to educate himself in the matter state level, as he becomes knowledgeable to the knowledge of the U.

Man is everything as the Creator has been - Only needed the Knowledge

Then you understand I said many times, I made man in the image of myself. I am the image, and the man is the creator. Then man is the image and I am the creator. In that process mankind will understand how as a light, as a photon, as a particle he is everything

as the Creator has been. It's just that he did not have the knowledge to understand that it is him, within him.

Question will be asked - Why did man give up his own knowledge?

In the coming time, in the process of the evolution of the science into the D of the Pl, many of you will wonder why and how for so long, mankind was embedded in this plasma of physicality. How did we manage to devalue our knowledge of the U, to the knowledge of the matter, and now we are trying to go back to the knowledge of the U. Where did we lose the link? Where did we lose the knowledge, and why did we have to go through, (:50). this process to become.

Is Man a new creature - created out of knowledge

Or are we new creatures, created out of the knowledge, that in that process, we have to learn the new understanding. As it is not new, but new for us. It has become the start of the education and knowledge of the man in the D of the creation and the Creator, but both sits within the same.

Now can you create the light - from the strength of your soul

Now, how many of you including the teachings of past 3 - 4 weeks, can create that compression, and create the new D in the structure of the light. Go back and look at all the new Gans's and new ways of the structure of what I have taught you in the past 2 - 3 weeks, with different connections, and see what have you missed, and see how you can use those to become to creator, the creator of the light. See if you can create the light which is the strength of your soul, that in that process allows you to become the photon, and not the particle, and in time to come you become the particle not the photon.

The whole teaching of past few weeks leads you to one direction, to the direction of understanding, not only to be one, and how to T&T to another, and become another, or the same.

Process of transmutation to light - in the 3 Books

As I said, it's Book 1, you go from the matter state through the light to become the Pl, to become the soul. Or you come from Book 3, which is the soul, transmute through the light to become the matter. (:52). The whole process is you, in which, where you are sitting. On the Book 1, you want to go to Book 2, or through it to Book 3, or the same from 3 to 2 to 1. In either case, you need the light, in either case mankind should have understood when we released the books, it was the principle of the knowledge of the transportation of the U, and not light as you see it as a daylight.

Process of transmutation - matter to plasma - encaging then transfer as energy

It was introducing the process of T&T in the U, where man manages to transform his field of matter state into a Pl, as a Gans, and encage it, and make it as one particle and transfer to the other D as total energy, in that process, which we call the plasma of the universe.

Every knowledge of creation - is within the 3 Books

In understanding this process we go back to the same thing. Now you understand why the 3 books were released. Every knowledge of the creation is within it. It depends on the level of understanding as we said, you take according to your understanding from this T.

Those of you who want to go to the D of T&T through the light, look in within, look in with understanding the principle of the interaction of the fields, and not the matter state.

Plasma made of fields - You decide the field strength to do whatever you want

It's the fields which creates the plasma. It's the fields which creates that cage. It's the fields which creates the condition of matter state. (:54). It's you who has to understand in what field strength you want to be, or to travel with, or to manifest yourself, or to be on the energy level.

How to gather energies together to be in the soul - choose dimension

The process of the teaching has become very simple. The hardest thing is for the KS to understand how to gather these energies together, to be able to be in the D of the soul, or what we call energy, or the D of physicality, what we call, the matter state, or plasmatic state of Gans, or to be in the D of traveling from one to the other.

Can live in all 3 states at same time and place - unravel mystery

The beauty of it is you can all, live within all, the 3 states at the same time, in the same place. It's for you to understand how to unravel the mystery of change, strength, and the composition of the fields.

Mankind is ready for next phase of its life in the new dimension

Now we understand, the mankind is ready for the next phase of its life not in the D of the donkeys, cars and the jet engine and rocket propulsion. But in the one understanding of totality of the transportation, through the interaction of the fields of the U in the Pl condition.

Man becomes a neutrino - to manifest himself anywhere in U

This is the new tool for transportation for mankind and he has to understand it. He needs to understand it to become that neutrino, that manifests itself anywhere in the U, where it needs to release its fields, in respect to its environment to manifest itself. (:56).

Everyone can become a neutrino - therefore all are equal

Maybe our KS understand more. Those of you who are enlightened to this D will comprehend more, where the teachings are going, and what is expected of you. With this T all lives will be the same, and we shall not see a false claims of a leadership, or a kingship the other, as all the lives are all the same.

Next phase is to understand there is more in creation than the Creator - bigger D

In that process maybe mankind become ready to enter the next phase of the, what he up to now understood to be the point of the Creator, as there is more in the D of the creation, than the creator, and one day man will enter that D, and then it will open his eyes to a bigger D, to understand the totality of the creation.

In eye of plasma - understand the fields which lead to - creation of the Creator

He will see the whole of the creation in the eye of the plasma, in the eye of the creation of the field strength, and understands even the life of the Creator. The fields which lead to His creation, and the reason for its creation, that lead to our creation as interaction of His fields.

Mankind is not yet ready to understand Creator - But we open the door for future

But mankind is not at that point of understanding at this point in this time. But we open the door for him to understand, that in the future, there is more to knowledge and life beyond the life of the Creator.

Even the Creator has the emotion of religion

But mankind is not knowledgeable yet, and he is too entangled of his own way of belief, through different religions, and to understand that even the Creator has an emotion of religion, if you call it that.

Emotion of longing to be part of - exists even in the Creator

Which means there is a bigger D in the D of the existence. I made man in the image of Myself. (:58). The emotion of longing to be part of, exists within even the Creator.

Maybe explain - one day - there is a life even bigger than the Creator

Then mankind will come to understand there is a long way to understand the totality of the knowledge of the U and creation. Maybe one day I will explain that to those of the KS who have reached the point of understanding that there is a life even bigger, than the one man calls the life of the Creator, the God.

Man had a problem even to understand there is only one God

This has been hidden from the eye of the man. As man even had a problem to understand that there is only one god. Now we try to explain the next step, it will become very much different.

"Seven Valleys" of Bahuala - Mankind not even the first valley

It's in the writings of the "Seven Valleys," mankind has not even entered the first valley, let alone wanting to understand what is beyond the first valley, that it needs understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the creation of the Creator.

The knowledge lies within the strength of the light -

That all lies within the strength of the light,

Transmutation to a higher strength within the creation of the Creator

transmutation in the D of higher strength within the creation and the Creator.

Will explain the truth about the Creator - and what lead to His creation

One day I might explain, but I hope at that time mankind will be ready to understand the truth about the Creator, which has lead to his creation.

It's Book 8 - Origin of the M field - Beyond the creation of the Creator

We called it the Book 8, the origin of the M field, which its origin goes beyond the understanding of the fields of the creation of the Creator.

Unicose will understand it was part of another creator - even bigger structure

One day .. the whole of Unicose will come to understand that, its creation was to manifest itself to another creator, (1:00). and to be part of it. In a way, even the Unicose becomes part of a bigger structure that, it has been constructed out of.

Unicose is a speck of dust in totality of the commission of the creation

So what we see as a total energy of all this U and Unicose is a speck of dust in the totality of the ?? commission of the creation.

Where the totality is ?? embedded within it.

Further knowledge about emotion of higher levels - even beyond citizens of Unicose

The further knowledge of understanding emotion and the higher level, beyond the present understanding of even the citizens of the Unicose.

Maybe mankind mature from 1st to 2nd (level - Valley ??)

Maybe one mankind become mature to reach to that point that he can go from the first to the second. Very much as man is trying to get out of this earth, just to peek through, and be able to live within the solar system, as at the moment he cannot even imagine that, he can live in the galaxies and universes, as he find himself lost, as he cannot carry enough food, enough O, to even to get to moon and back.

Living in the Fields - Never a shortage of energy - tap into universal fields

When you live in the D of the fields there shall never be a shortage of energy, as you can tap into universal fields of different strengths, different structures, and different understanding.

Many of you will start to peek - travel - and exist in the new existence

I hope today I opened your eyes to the new world of existence, new world of transportation and new understanding of the creation, and a new way that, in the coming time many of you will start to peek, to travel and exist.

First transmutation systems in Linz - historical

You will see the first series of the transmutation systems in Linz, and these systems become historical, as many of you, (1:02). and the knowledge of the man, in collaboration with the systems of the Unicose, will bring new understanding to everything the man thought he has understood up to now, and has become what we call, the most intelligent being on this planet.

Maybe Trees and Animals understood long before man

Maybe the trees understood these long before the man does, but they never confessed to their knowledge. Maybe the animals in the D, understood the source of creation, more than man does with his voice and his actions.

From now on we have to try to understand transportation through light

Now, from now on we have to understand, we consider the life as the process of transportation. We understand that life as a system of transportation, and we try to develop, as man is his habit, technologies to be able to replicate the process of the movement, creation, and the position of this energy we call light.

The Light has a heartbeat - possesses understanding - can balance fields

In the coming time we'll introduce much more in depth, the process of, but you have to remember one point, it all factors in all divisions, the light. Even the light has a heartbeat, even the heart possesses the condition of understanding of synchronizing his work between his G and M field balance, that **leads to creation of his existence**.

Tuning to heartbeat - it becomes an entity - anywhere in U

By tuning to the heartbeat of the time and the position, it'll become that entity, at that time and position anywhere in the U. (1:04).

Then the heartbeat of the plasma dictates the heartbeat of the man.

And then dictates the manifestation of the presence of the man.

When the heartbeat of the man stops, the man stops, at the point of death.

Everything depends on understanding - creation - control - of rhythmic action

Then maybe you understand why, everything depends on the creation and control of understanding the rhythmic action, **at any point in the strength of the fields of the M and G in respect to each other**.

I decide point of manifestation - (by balance) of what I give and receive

What I receive and what I give, as a checkmark, and checkbook at the real strength, and at that strength point, I decide the point of manifestation.

A lot was taught today - KF is developing systems for this

I hope I taught you a lot today. I hope you understood a lot today. I hope mankind will come to understand as of today, a new method of transportation is open to man, and the systems for it are under development within the KF research centers.

We'll show making of packages of energy - for transmutation

In the coming time we'll show you. We'll make a packages of fields, and we transmute you in a field strength, not as a suitcase, as a skin, or as a clothing on the body of the man.

It needs a man to understand the knowledge - otherwise just a fairytale

Thank you for today, the knowledge given to you is much more than even mankind could imagine, could understand. In so many ways, it needs a man to understand the knowledge, otherwise it is another fairytale. It's another thing that is for the others and not for me.

This is the reason you are here as a KS - it's for you

If you are KS here, it is the reason you are here. It's for you.

Understand the emotion of the soul and you'll live without suffering

And you have to understand, if you are here to become the passengers of the U, to live without suffering, to understand the emotion of the soul, (1:06). that does not create the failures of the physicality.

Thank you very much Rick, would you like to go on break

>> **BREAK** >> (1:11) 396 KSW

K- Let's see what KS want to know more of.

Compares our souls to shooting stars in sky

Q: .. shooting stars are the way we will travel in space? (or meteorites)

As a particle - if we interact with higher energy - we become shooting star

K- In a way, if you look at it. If you become that what we call particle, somewhere in the U we will come across higher order energy, that in interaction of it, will become that shooting star, we'll manifest ourselves as a light in that environment, of the order of, strength of it in that position in time.

But a shooting star of - What strength?

Yes we are, we become a shooting star, but in what strength, .. capacity, .. understanding, and this is what is important to all of us.

As a package of energy - we find point of interaction - become shooting star

We are that, as a soul, that package of energy, which is traveling the span of the U, and then when we find a D, which is a point of interaction, and manifestation of us, we become that shooting star, (1:14). in that position in time.

If have knowledge - don't evaporate as energy - convert through Inertia - visible

But would we evaporate as a light in energy there, or would we have enough knowledge that it becomes a point of conversion for us at that energy, and Inertia position of the time and space to manifest ourselves in the visible D of that position. That it becomes our manifestation.

In D of soul we are shooting star - depends environment - how manifest ourselves

We are all that shooting star once we take into the D of the soul. It depends in which environment, we will manifest ourselves, we'll show ourselves, **to what strength and to what purpose**. So, yes we are all shooting stars, without a doubt, but depends where and how we want to manifest ourselves.

I have shown people around me shooting stars

If you have been with me, people near me, I have shown this many times. Even in the very recent past, I can show you a shooting star on same position, from 2 different D and directions, which is one of the impossibilities.

I use the energy of my soul to create shooting star

Because it is the energy of my soul which creates that manifestation, not the presence of another entity, particle. Usually when we see shooting stars they all come in the same directions, depending on their entry and their position.

It's not a matter state entity interacting with atmosphere of planet

But if you have been around me I can show you shooting stars entering from exactly 90 degrees, 180 degrees from each other. Because it is not the matter state which interacts with the atmosphere of this planet, that it creates that shooting star. The shooting star is created out of the energy which I release, (1:16). to manifest itself at the point of observation, you got to understand how long, and what should take place, that a piece of stone enters in the atmospheric condition at a given point when you wish, and you are talking to someone, and you say, "do you want to see a shooting star."

Multiple KS will see the shooting star (SS) at same time

This is even not understood by KS who have been around me and many of them have seen this. I create shooting star by will and they see it. Not only one, 3 or 5 people see it see the same time. I create SS coming from 2 different D in the same environment, because **it's the energy packs which I release to create that SS** at that point and D, through the soul, not through the D of physicality.

We touch the soul of observer and ourselves to understand more of creation

So we all can become that SS depending on where and how we wish to manifest, and in a way, have touch the soul of the observer, or the soul of ourselves to understand more of creation.

When we become the soul - no matter state but we are still in physical D

So yes we are, when we become the soul, we have no matter state, but we are in D of physical.

When 2 plasmas interact - create light - as in our daylight (sun and earth interact)

When the 2 plasmas interact, the creation of light from them is the light you see today as the daylight.

To observer outside (solar system) earth is SS to the sun

That is themselves, that on its own is a kind of, what we call, SS. To the eye of the observer from outside, earth is a shooting star, interacting with the fields, of the M fields of the sun. (1:18).

We are burning to sun as we go towards - even though made of it - our creator

We are burning to it, we interact with it, even though we are made out of it ourselves. It's our creator of the condition and D we are in ourselves.

We are burning towards sun and getting pulled in

You look at a SS as a light, which enters and you see it, but if you stand outside and look, earth is a shooting star, in the atmospheric condition of the solar system. We're still burning, we're still moving forward, we're still getting pulled in.

The light at the head of SS - is just like our daylight - M fields interacting

In that process our fields, our M fields in interaction with M fields, create the daylight. Our daylight is what you see in the D of the U, as that SS head, moving forward. It's just that we never considered these things, we just look at it in a matter state, and that's it, when we see the light, or something enters our atmosphere. We have entered, even though we are created by the sun itself, into the atmosphere of the sun.

When our soul interacts with other fields becomes SS - so we are a SS

So we are a SS. It's the same with our soul, our soul in the D of interaction of other field strength, we become that shining, what we call SS. Maybe we understand a little more.

Try to use your will to create SS - that it brings joy to others soul and emotion

Maybe go outside and see at will, you can create that SS that the others can see, that it brings joy to soul and their emotion.

Then you have entered a new D of creation and creator.

Many KS around me have seen many times. I was walking with one and I created one, and I said do you want to see the second one, he said, yes, there is the second one. (1:20). In walking with a few of KS, I said to them, you will see 10 shooting stars tonight., and counted

You emit these lights through your soul - to enlighten others - elevate

It's understanding that through emission from your soul, you create these lights, that it brings joy to the soul of those who are the observers, enlightens them, and elevates their knowledge and their life. I have shown this a few times to KS who are very close to me.

I can create as many SS as people around me

I can create as many shooting stars as many people around can ?? not just observe of.

I can move from one position to another, and say , now you can see in this position, because the environment, the condition is perfect for creation of such interaction of the fields of the soul.

You see the light of my soul - not another entity enter atmosphere

In a way, the light you see it, the light of my soul, not another entity entering the atmosphere there.

It's the power of the Messengers of the Creator - Message of knowledge

But it brings you joy and is the power of the Messengers of the Creator, that we carry the message of knowledge, not becoming another prophet.

Any other question.

We don't give medical advice in teachings

Q: .. (1:22). .. about a tumor operation .. procedures .. I'll give him the email address for medical ..

K- I am trying to read what is in the chat. We don't answer these things, you have to go through private channels of the teaching. We never respond to medical in these teachings.

Any other question

Do we compress fields by increasing G fields - Am I right?

Q: Ed .. I am trying to understand a little bit more about the (1:24). compression of fields. The way I ascertain it, that for fields to interact with one another they need to be of similar or same strength. So they need to interact with one another in such a way, and the only way I could think of compressing the fields, using the fields is to increase the G field forces, is this anywhere near being on the right track?

About as close as the moon

K- You are as close as you are on the moon.

Understand interactions of plasmas - it's a spectrum of fields

Again in the D of the Pl, you have to understand interaction. When we speak about the Pl, it's a spectrum of fields. When we speak about G it's a spectrum of fields, which are radiated inwards from the pull of the entity itself.

To have gravity - you need something to pull you in

When we talk about gravity even as light, speed of light, is, you cannot gravitate unless there is something which pulls you in. I cannot pull you to myself if I don't have your hand or a rope with you, or something attached to you, that I can pull you to me.

This is part of the knowledge we'll teach you in the coming time.

What is the mysterious knowledge called - Gravity - man doesn't have

What is that hand, that it pulls a field to itself. What is that mysterious knowledge the man does not have? You call it gravity. (1:26).

A plasmatic line of connection - is needed - to pull you in

I cannot pull you to me if I do not create the line of connection, if I don't put a hand out, if I don't throw you a rope. How do you create that rope, that ?? the connection in the plasmatic field.

Gravity has a full spectrum - on strength of every entity - within its creation

Where does it come from? How is it that it has a full spectrum on the strength of every entity within its creation.

I deliberately put a simple reverse G field - on back of Book 3

A simple reverse G field is on the back of Book 3. I put that in there deliberately, that one day we will explain this, when the man has matured to understand the totality. If you look at the back page of Book 3, the back of it.

It will solve half of the mystery of gravity - no one has understood

You will understand half of the mystery the gravity. No one up to now has understood this. No one up to now has understood why we put this picture in here.

Detailed explanation of gravity in Book 3

In a more detailed explanation of it, you go to picture 31, of page 187 of Book 2, sorry 3 and you'll understand more about the process of creation of gravity. (1:28).

You have to go deeper - a "fulfillment of knowledge" - how entities are born & die

If you want to understand in principle, how the whole structure of the creation works with the creation of gravity, you need to literally go in much deeper understanding and a fulfillment of knowledge, I call it, and see how the entities come to exist, and how they finish.

How to go from one plasma - to creation of another - chapter 14

Read chapter 14, of the Book 3, how would it end, how we go from one Pl to another. How you lead to creation of one to the other?

What is the strength that leads to creation of - Pulse - the understanding

In that process, what is the outcome, what is the strength, that leads to creation of the pulse, the understanding.

Even being so enlightened - you still have condition of black hole within

To what extent does light manifest itself. Go on the page, which is picture 21 of Book 3, and you'll understand the creation of the light. And even being so enlightened how you still have that condition of the black hole within, even though we never said ??

Understand gravity from pictures - look at what you give and take

In the books we try to explain many of these things in a very simple way, that could be understood, could be expanded upon, (1:30). that KS in the future can understand how gravity is created. Go to .. figure 13, and you should be able to understand the creation of gravity from the pictures. You always looked at what is given. Look what you are giving, what you are creating to take as well.

Figure 13A - fields expanding - but lines going backwards

In figure 13A you completely understand while you look at it, the fields are expanding out, but the lines are backwards.

These are the G pulls, that exist within the M field of every strength.

Pictures drawn for future - when KS more knowledgeable

The way we choose and we drew the pictures was, in the future we could explain more in detail, when KS become more knowledgeable.

How does gravity pull? - Why only end up in one position - not other

You call it gravity, but how does it pull, and why does it only end up in that position and not the other.

How come you have so many G fields at the same time running at different strength.

We have a G field forces within the structure of the cell of our body.

Each cell keeps position - by G field forces from cell to G field of earth

At the same time we have a G field forces from the same cell to the G field of the earth, that's why it keeps its position in that condition.

We have G fields from sun and galaxy - even from every cell in body

Then we have G field forces in respect to the sun, and then to the galaxy, even every single cell of our body. (1:32).

Without G fields - cells in body would not keep position

Otherwise we would not be in that position. You would not have that cell in the position of your heart.

It's a balancing act - between all the fields of the U - effects time - space - position

It's a balancing act between all the fields of the U, which can effect the position and time and space.

How do we get pulled by all these G field forces?

So what is and how do we connect to all these, how do we get pulled by all these towards it.

This happens through the Light - we connect as a photon - exist as a particle

This is part of the structure of the light, do we connect as a photon, but we exist as a particle.

Different photons of different strengths - keeps us in touch

Do we produce many different photons of different strength to keep in touch?

Like tentacle of octopus - we grab to find contact and attach to

It's like the tentacles of the octopus, to see which one we grab, and when we grab, we find contact, we attach to.

The knowledge is much deeper, than looking at it in a very simple way.

Does G field forces cause the compression of plasma?

Q: .. without getting off the subject, back to the compression of the fields. Is it the G field forces that causes the compression or ..?

No - M in same strength of the G - But

K- No. It's the M in the same strength of the G.

You have to know how to compress - or the thing will crush - or explode

When you lock into to compress, you have to have the knowledge of, when you compress what you have to take out, that the thing doesn't crush, or doesn't explode. You understand? (1:34).

It's the M of the outside - it's the G of inside - they have to link up

Q: No, but, I was trying to understand, if it's not the G field forces, it's the M, so it's the interaction .. ?

K- The M. No, no let's put it the right way. It's the M of the outside, it's G of inside. That they have to link up.

It's Not interaction of fields - It's interconnection - which is totally different

Q: So it's an inner action of the fields, it's not like a pressure created?

K- It's not interaction, it's interconnection. It's totally different.

Connect at given strength - create a balance within itself but knowing limitation

They have to connect up at a given strength, and find a way, that they can create a balance within itself, but knowing the limitation of. It takes time to understand.

Q: I think that is as far as I can go right now.

(There has to be a link) - so the field forces can interact with each other

K- We create a condition of the field force. Look at it this way. When we use the Gans's on the body of the man, what do we do. You put the Gans's and you say, there is no interaction.

People said - Pain Pens didn't work - forgot AA in production - needs link

We had this with some Pain Pens, people say, "we don't feel anything." Because I could immediately relate to it, that when it was produced, in the production line they forgot to add the amino acid (AA) to it. It's not that the system doesn't work. It's that, in the process there is one ingredient missing. Because it is important to create that link, otherwise you are there but you don't interact.

Making Cup Life - take off AA - wash - put back AA - linkage with body

This is why for example, when you use Cup #1, we always tell you, (1:36). use the AA. Take the AA out first, and then wash your Gans's, and then add the AA to it.

Pen Pains Work - need to have AA to make connection to body

Because you take the line of connection out. To somebody who takes the PP and says it doesn't work, it's every simple, it's not that it doesn't work. In the production they have forgotten to add the link connection. When you don't have a link connection how do you expect to connect.

To travel to the Moon - we need to make a connection to travel on

It's the same. You can create all the fields, but if you don't create a connection to moon, you cannot travel to moon.

Moon has specific characteristics that we tune into to make that link

But moon has specific characteristics of its own, that we can specifically tune into and make a link.

Important to create - measure - understand link - can push away or pull towards

Creating or measuring and understanding that link is important, then through that link you can pull or you can push. It depends on which side of the fence you sit.

I understand gravity from standpoint of Fe magnetism - not plasma

Q: I have always understood the gravity from the stand point of magnetism, .. we've been taught about magnetism of Fe..

Understand from point of plasma - then much easier

K- Let me tell you one thing. Try to understand the gravity from the point of plasma-tism, not magnetism. Then life becomes much easier ...

Are things outside our U not pulled by earth's gravity - or by deeper connection

Q: .. the gravity of the earth is just much more comprehensive (1:38). ... that it interacts with the things that it has created, there is a link there and it interacts with everything it has created. But I can imagine there are other things outside of our solar system or our U, that it would not interact with, unless there is a deeper level it interacts with, because it came from the same creation.

It's not about becoming deeper - It's about having a given field strength

K- It doesn't become deeper, it becomes of a given strength.

Little boy takes down giant by finding the right position and strength

I explained this once before. You get a giant and if a little boy finds the right position, and right strength, can bring a giant down. Where the most strongest man cannot do so.

Breaking through the line - distorting the line to link to

It's just finding that line of the breaking through. That line of, distorting the line to be linked to.

Fields of moon continuously pull on liquid part of earth

We get the field of the moon on a continuous basis interacting with the fields of the planet. Which on the liquid condition.

Does the Moon also pull on the solid part of the earth?

When I put this forward years ago, and that is, have you measured the strength of the pull of the planet earth, the solid part in respect to the moon. How much of it does it pull. Or is it only the waters which get effected by the field strength of the moon? (1:40).

Moon field absorption test - change between 5 - 7 o'clock morning and evening

When we did a test for field absorption, we saw the change between 5 and 7 o'clock in evening, and about 5 - 7 o'clock in the morning, and the rest of the time in between stays most or less constant.

Weigh yourself between 4 - 10 AM - see changes

Try to weigh yourself 4 AM , 6, 8, and 10 AM in morning, and see how much your weight changes, on the same scale.

100 gm/hr loss of energy from genitals - to environment

Allow 100 gram per hour for loss of energy to the environment. Every one of us on the man part of the human being, or women different, uses 100 gram of energy, weight as energy in one form or another per day on average.

This is the 2,500 calories they tell you - you need daily

This is what they tell you, you need 2,000 calories, or really 2 and half thousand calories. This is roughly about 80 to 100 grams per day. If you don't eat anything for 1 session and you weigh yourself, more or less ever hour you reduce your weight between 80 and 100 grams.

Where does the energy go - in body's interaction with the environment

But in that process where does the energy go, and how do we interact, or can we use it to interact with the environment?

We have to understand these energies - that are used for body to exist

It's these energies, which we need to understand, that is given and used for the body to exist.

Through this spectrum of energy - we can connect to the Moon

Where in this spectrum, is there energy where you can connect to the moon. (1:42). We have done a lot of these experiments, and it is fascinating to understand how much we have never understood.

Q: ... if the H₂O is frozen then it is super compressed would it become magnetic?

K- What?

Q: repeats ..

K- Would it manifest and compress by what? that is the point we have to understand. ... by what? Fields or matter compression?

R: matter based water not compressible in some ways .. (1:44). but still have the pressure.

K- Yes,

R: .. what purpose you have

K- That would bring a change It's just the way we have been taught we always think in matter state

Any other questions.

How is a psychopath created?

Q: Lisa .. Please explain how a psychopath is created, a lack of emotional connection and empathy seems to be an abnormal state for most humans?

This is a specific definition of psychopath - towards everyone or just specific people

K- You got to understand, this is a very specific definition of psychopath. Is a psychopath towards everyone, or just a specific people?

A psychopath may look normal in a different environment

Does a psychopath in a different environment looks normal. (1:46). or is it just in respect to one or two people.

Psychopath is a mind controlled state - of emotion - towards behavior

So we understand psychopath is state of control of emotion towards behavior, given behavior. We have seen this many times, somebody sits in front of you with 2 or 3 people turns on one side, and one way behaves psychopathic way, and the other side and so generous and kind. And the kind one never sees it, that how psychopathic is in respect to another.

A given condition and interaction - triggers a psychopath

So what we call psychopathic is very much emotion control direction. You got to understand what triggers this towards a given condition and interaction. We've seen many times, I have been in many positions like this, when I sit and watch a person smiles and laughs, with the others, turns around and becomes a snap ?? could ever be.

Psychopathic condition is a state of mind control of emotion - respect to receiver

So psychopathic condition is a state of mind control of the emotion in respect to the receiver. It's very much like a serial killer, they kill in specific position and condition, because that is what triggers them or we have seen it in the case of child abuse. Each of

these people are triggered by certain age and bracket of the structure. It is mainly state of mind and emotion condition. (1:48).

One person is not psychopath all the time - to everyone

To me, one person is not psychopath all the time to everyone. To others could be angel, and to you is a devil. .. or visa versa. So it is a state of mind control and interaction.

.. the Australian group and stores and products will be linked to main KF store. . (1:50).

Q:

Will we travel in the form of smoke rings

Q: (1:52). . Will we travel in the form of a smoke ring, that's what I always think of when I blow one, It's a very interesting shape when it travels.

R: I am reminded that in the Book of the light .. there are pictures that show ...light travels in a cylinder . with the inner part moving forward and sort of folding back on itself ... is that a way to understand that?

K- If that makes you knowledgeable why not.

R: Elongated torrid .

Motion is created by pressure between the forward and backwards moving fields

K- You always need the back pressure G fields and identical front pressure to be able to create the condition of motion. In the plasmatic condition.

As dynamic PI moves to front loses strength goes to back - cycles around

In an aircraft today a front nose is always a front nose, and nothing changes. But in dynamic PI you have the front continuously interaction with the fields of its environment losing strength, and getting pulled back to the back end, and than gaining in strength in the process, and moving forward, and again becoming the ?? front.

R: .. that's the way the smoke ring goes too.

Depends on helix effect of internal fields - light is dynamic

K- Yes, but it is very much on how and what condition of the helix effect the fields of the internal fields of the PI of the light creates itself, because it's dynamic. (1:54).

The dilemma is to hold position of cells - that they don't cycle around

This is one of the dilemmas of the transmutation and transportation (T&T), that we hold position, and we don't get the cell of the toe coming to the head and going back down again. These are part of the work and the processes of the interaction of the fields in the PI condition.

R; hard to imagine how one would keep it together in the middle of a torrid basically, where there is so much change in direction and acceleration going on, ..looking at it as a matter level .

We create dynamic envelop for plasma - inside it stays constant

K- This is why we speak about the envelop, we create a dynamic envelop, where the inside, doesn't matter what happens (outside), (the) inside, as it is it stays constant.

Skin is an envelop - whatever happens outside - organs still do their work

We have this envelop in the skin of the man in the atmospheric condition. Whatever happens inside liver works, kidney works, and heart works, but the skin keeps that shell, that inside is separate than outside.

The body is in vacuum condition to hold itself together

It creates a different vacuum condition to be able to hold on to.

When the vacuum condition of body cannot be held - people explode

When this, in some cases the vacuum condition cannot be held, you see people just explode, literally.

Cellular explosion happens at death - in the coffin - converts the plasmas

Cellular explosion it happens more or less on the point of death, to many of us in the coffin. We go through that process, it is not just gases, it's cellular explosion which converts the plasmas, convert into. We see, we open a coffin, (1:56). there is nothing left but skin and bones, where no animal has been in there.

Explodes into energy patterns of plasmas fields - leak through coffin

Our cell's energy converts, and explodes into energy patterns of the fields of the Pl, and they leak through the body of the coffin.

Why Zoroastrians leave body exposed - to release its fields

We understand and look at the process and in a different way. This is why in the path of belief of Zoroaster they leave the body in exposure of open, that it releases its fields, even in the physical D to the other structures. Where in the others, we put them in boxes, and we wrap them, or whatever, and we hope that all the energies are released in that D of the Pl.

Can do research on material composition in graves and how it changes over time

Something which hasn't been done by the world of science, is that, if in the future, now we open the knowledge, someday somebody might decide to do research on it. If we take a composition of a grave, of all the materials before we place a body in it, and then over time analyze the structure of the materials around the grave. It doesn't matter 10 or 2 meters under ground, and see how the material composition changes by receiving the fields.

Understand the emotions of the person by composition around grave

Then we can even understand the emotion of the man from the composition. (1:58). Was it happy to be released of the physical D, or did it still want to stay in the physical D.

Leave impression within our environment - living entities carry information

We leave an impression within our environment, and within that environment there are living entities, which can carry that information. Then mankind will become more knowledgeable about the cycle of life.

Energy of shooting star dissipates into atmosphere - becomes matter through Inertia

In a way, what happens when you are a shooting star and your energy dissipates into the atmosphere. Where does it go? Or does it become part of the energy of this planet, and if it matches that light, that field from the SS, with the Inertia of a given point in time, would the matter condition of that energy appear.

SS creates new materials on planet as fall out - interaction with environment Inertia

We see the what we call, the fall out of the new materials on the earth, or within the structure of the earth. We have this all the time. A SS meets the creation of this, in respect to the environment, and becomes matter by Inertia

Scientists did tests - found cosmic dust on roofs of houses

They have done these tests in US, and in Russia .. that if you don't wash you're, the roof of your house for 6 - 12 months, and then go on it with a jet washer and collect the water, and analyze the dust you collected.

Scientists found huge amounts of cosmic dust with metals attached to it

There is huge amount of cosmic dust on your roof. If you put a magnet in it, they have shown, many scientists, that you collect a lot of metals, (2:00). attached to it.

Daily interaction of fields of U - with Inertia of matter state (of planet)

This all comes from the daily interaction of the fields of the U in interaction with Inertia of matter state.

Most of fields turn to Fe - because of G field of earth

Why most of them change into matter state of the Fe, due to the G field of the earth, on the end.

SS enters earth atmosphere as light > become fields > Inertia > back to matter

They enter this atmosphere as SS as a light, ?? light then they become fields, and then again with Inertia goes back to the matter state.

Some of these SS fields convert to gold 10 km inside the earth - gold deposits

Now we understand the knowledge. If some of these fields are at the strength maybe 10 km down in earth, converts to gold, that the energy, you have your, find gold in that position.

Q: ... light both wave and particle A photon is a carrier of light as a photon, and ... is a photon similar with the wave aspect of light? (2:02).

R; ...

Sometimes a photon - wave or energies - due to G pull - becomes a particle

K- Yes, but you got to realize, sometimes, a photon, what you call wave, or energies in a given condition due to G pull, they become particles themselves. We know that this is part of the structure of manifestation of entities in a given strength field.

Fish tank brought to Linz exhibition center - we'll manifest a fish

We have brought a fish tank in the Linz EC, and in the coming time we'll show you the manifestation of the fish within this tank. It's deliberately brought in, but accidentally planned.

With 1 drop we'll create a fish - with 1 drop even a man

You will see with 1 drop we'll create a fish. With 1 drop in that tank we'll create the man.

We convert the energies of photon - to matter state - Gans state of plasma

This is how we convert the energies from photon to matter state, Gans state of Pl.

In Womb of Mother - 1 drop changed to life - no difference

This is what you do within the womb of the mother. You change the drop to life. There's no difference, just because you can see, now it's transparent in a tank. (2:04).

The point M turns to G - depends on observer and point of detection

Q: ... Where exactly does the M field turn to G field?

R: which is the same line of field

K- As we said before, it's the point of observation, point of detection. ... That's what it is. In reality that's what it is.

Coming towards me you are G - as you pass - you become M going away from me

It never changes. Are you going to or are you coming from? Are you .. which one are G, coming towards me, and as you pass me you become M. It's the same ?? in passages ??

I can ride on the fields (that came with you) - to go back to your position

Can I use that field of coming to me, to go back to where you were before. Get attracted to the point and the position and D. This is why I keep on emphasizing to start working with the fields, not with the Pl or Gans's. You'll understand more. (2:06).

Q: Dean .. I have been having some interactions with the fields ..
Interactions when I go into nature animals. ..
soul with the light. ...
can we connect with them when we feel we need them?

Fields always there - if find a given strength - they link up

K- It's always there, and always will be there. We cannot do much with it, and we cannot do much without it, but if they find a given strength they link up with us. It becomes part of the interaction.

With signature destination - (we have a direct link and interaction with Pl - being)

But when we signature destination ?? it will happen that way. (2:08).

(following questions not direct - answers vague)

Q: .. if someone goes in the EU is it a thought process or the position to initiate the PI exchange or interaction or is it a thought process within the individual in the system?

K- What do you mean

Q: will the system be the stronger field that will dictate where the entity goes, or will the entity inside, the soul that is present will that have a direct influence on its destination.

K- Could be. It all depends how and what the strength is and interaction >>

Q: The interaction with the many different planetary system. a day trip or an hour trip through the knowledge myself and many KS have gathered we understand this is an instantaneous transformation (2:10). Can you travel to Mars in an instance... and bring it back ... if you have the envelop. .. you can exist there ?

K- Possibly yes. But again it depends on the intention and what is to be achieved.

Q: many people from earth love their physicality
for them they would still want to materialize in a physical body

K- Can you explain what do you mean

Q: Say I am from earth .. attached to physicality .

(2:12). if we go to .. Zeus and we decide we would like to
would you have a dome around the physicality so you could interact with the environment . would it be ridiculous to try to do this, or much better traveling with your soul. .. ?

We expect too much (from technology) when we don't have the knowledge

K- We expect too much to do when we don't have the knowledge of. When we have the knowledge of, many of these questions won't exist.

Q: ..

(2:14). to experience this they would have to travel by their soul?

Two ways to enjoy space - connecting to fields of knowledge - or by soul

K- Mankind will learn there are 2 ways of enjoying the time in space, by understanding and connecting to the fields of the knowledge, or trying and understanding and do by the presence of the soul.

Both will bring the same result.

You have to know what you want to learn and gather from the travel

But you have to find the D and direction where you want to be in present, and what you want to learn and gather from it.

Do not need to physically travel - to gain emotion and information - by soul

So we do not need to travel to gain the emotion or the information. We just need to tap into D of the soul, which carries that information.

Q: ... We do this (travel as a soul) on a regular basis as a soul when we sleep each evening or whenever .. can it be in a vertical position as well?

Soul doesn't have a position - rotates and interacts in its dimension

K- Soul doesn't have a position, it rotates in its D, or interacts in its D.

When you move physically - doesn't mean soul moves - interacts on same line

Just because you move doesn't mean the soul has changed its position and D. Its interaction is always of the same line. (2:16). The earth doesn't change if its .. when it reverses its polarity. It's still the same, it's just how you create the links between all.

Vertical People - don't connect with soul of earth - mainly connect through Inertia

Q: Our vertical friends that greater intelligence than us, ... because of the gravity they decided to grow vertically and send their soul down is this where they connect with the soul of the earth, and making that connection?

K- Actually they don't connect with the soul of earth, as such, its main connection comes with the Inertia of the position of the time.

This is why certain plants have certain mineral content - connect through Inertia

Because that's why each one takes, or becomes good in certain minerals, and they are grown in certain conditions, or certain seasons.

Plant soul - is balanced between G and Inertia of environment

It's partially the interaction with the G, but in essential the soul is balanced between the both and Inertia of the environment.

Why some plants (only) grow in alkaline or Ca conditions for example

That's why some plants work in the alkaline, and Ca based environment, and some in other conditions.

World of agriculture has not understood

This is something which the world of agriculture has never understood.

If you satisfy soul of plant - can grow them anywhere

That's if you understand it, we can create that condition of the field strength and then we can grow anything anywhere, as long as we satisfy the soul of the plant. (2:18).

Q: The direction of the plant and the field spectrum ..

Plants manifest according to conditions - same as humans

K- It's very much the way some of us are Chinese ?? , some of us are black looking, some are brown looking, some are white looking. Some plants are short, some are herbs, trees.

Interaction with Inertia and Emotion at same time effects manifestation

We interact with the Inertia of the condition and the emotion at the same time.

Emotion was never considered as part of the evolution

This is part of what we always, in the evolution of life, never considered.

Different parts effecting manifestation - Inertia - Emotion - MaGrav of planet

Our lives, or manifestation of life in physical D is partially G field, partially is Inertia, partially is emotion of the fields within the structure, which comes from the interaction of the physical D of the creation of Inertia and the .. MaGrav of the planet. (2:20).

Emotion causes trees to die, shed leaves - not wake up next season

Good example of it is how we change our season, trees die, or shed their leaves, and some plants decide not to awaken the next year, once they go through summer or winter season. ...

Plants die without water - because we cut their line of interaction

If we don't water a plant we cut it's line of interaction. We see plants die where it's the summer time for them, their winter time which they live.

Physicality is combination interaction - fields of earth environment Inertia emotion

A life, a physical D life, even a human, is a combination of the interaction of the fields of earth, field of the environment, interaction of the Inertia of the matter state within the earth, and interaction of the fields of emotion.

We create the characteristics of the man from interaction of the fields

We create the man, man can be any color, then we give it a color, and we give it a height a and then we give a field of emotion, ?? aggressive behavior, calm behavior, loving behavior, then that comes from the interaction of the fields of , then it becomes the pattern of that, .. environment, and we say, oh all the ones from there are behavior like this, or are like this, or they look like this. (2:22).

Not accepted that Emotion has direct effect on physical manifestation

We have not separated in our knowledge that the emotion has a direct effect on the manifestation. We always look at even the world of science at part of the totality. Now that we are aware of the knowledge we have to look at the totality itself.

Example - Indians and Pakistanis - belief has changed characteristics

We talked about the Indians and Pakistanis, how the path of belief has changed, 2 of the same blood in 2 totally different structure of the understanding and being.

Emotion is interaction of fields of physicality with STM - soul cells of brain

What creates that condition, it's the emotion, which itself is the interaction of the fields of the physicality with the fields of the STM, and what the soul of the cells of the brain in that position would like to manifest, or manifest out of their balance fields.

I can create emotion for plant - it can grow anywhere and any condition

It's not anymore a simple, I take a seed, I can create a plant. I can create the emotion for the plant, and the plant can grow anywhere irrespective of the time and position.

Create greenhouse of the emotion of plants - see how they grow

We always create a greenhouse of environment. We haven't create a greenhouse of the emotion of the plant and see how they grow. We can create any environment and they'll still grow.

How we feel in a dimension will dictate our feature and manifestation - interaction

This is a lack of knowledge of understanding the totality. So how we enter into another D, and how we feel in that D, will dictate our feature, our manifestation, and our interaction. (2:24).

Q: .. the mage on the screen we see now of the plants in KF plasma pots ... feeding the emotion of the plants .. ???

How will the seeds from the KF pots be next year - what effects

K- It will be very interesting to see if we put these plants, in these pot this year, we buy from outside to grow here. The way the gardeners will reproduce them, next generation. See how the next generation will show itself. Would the flowers and leaves be the same, would they change their color and size. Why do plants create different colors of themselves, different color flowers. I might not like a red, but I make a blue or green one .. that somebody else might like, and gives me a better chance to appreciate and enjoy my existence. This is what we have asked from the agriculture side. We want to see what is the outcome of the next cycle of the growing of the seeds, the emotion of the people who use it. In a way, creating a new cycle of life, (2:26). without flaw. without shortage

Q: Will the KF pots for plants bring about elevation of their soul
.. bring about elevation?

Doesn't mean plants will elevate souls - could be evolution - new way to live

K- It doesn't mean elevation, it could be evolution in a new way to live. It's a way to understand a new environment is created so we adopt ourselves to it. How will it change. This will come very soon when the most of humanity will go through the phase of not eating anymore.

What will happen to all animals and plants we tamed to eat - find balance

What will happen to the number of animals which we tamed to eat. Plants which we tamed to consume. Now we are not consuming them. How do they control themselves. Or does one goes tot eh maximum to produce as much as possible and override everything else. Or would the plants and creatures find a point of balance. I am not eating you, (2:28). but don't block my path and grow everywhere. Would we understand each others emotion. Would we see aggressive grow of one plant to take over everything, or they will come to see the need of the others. There is a lot to be learned from interaction of the souls, a lot ..

Q: .. will the plants and humans reach a balanced position

When we consume plant - enjoy it - created connection to its emotion - AA

K- We already do that but we are not aware of it. When we take a herb, consume , enjoy it. We connect a line of emotion to it, through it's AA, through its existence. Scientists

have shown emotional connection between humans and plants, very clearly how the plants respond, ... but now we have to look at the D of emotion interaction is created, what strength, and what's the cause of interaction.

How will the animals respond to not eating or killing anymore - transfer emotion

How we all can interact, not just humans. What about the cow which can walk the fields but it doesn't need to eat anymore. And the grass can grow so much that, it (cow) can not go anywhere. And can he transfer the emotion to the grass, "stay at the height that I can go through too." That we don't need to cut to destroy. (2:30).

Moon carries field strength of AA of life on earth - connected to it

While we are going through the structure of the fields by T&T why does earth waters, respond to Moon so radically, everyday, every cycle? Does the moon carry field strength in the strength of the AA of the life within the planet, that they are connected to.

Gravity has to have a line of connection - push and pull on ocean tides

There must be a line of connection, it's not just gravity. Gravity has to have a line of connection. What does it connect to that it creates such a movement? Such absorption, then to a certain strength the G earth pulls the matter back down. When the earth is on the wrong side, the field of the sun cannot interfere so much, then the field of the moon which are slightly different, but of the same, create such a pull and push.

Man and woman both go through monthly lunar cycle - connection

Q: Is that people experience such a shift connected to the moon cycle?

K- Should be somewhere, some ways yes. We have this in many ways but we never connect. We never understand. We have this in the month cycle of the moon, which part, where is the highest, where is the lowest. We have the same. you change the moon to a woman or a man. WE go through the same cycle every month, why is it cycles, (2:32). in such a way that it repeats itself. What decides the end and beginning of the cycle?

Q: Would other entities .. soul experience this

K- According to the cycle of life we always ?? doesn't matter where we are. Man on earth reacts to the moon. the others in their D, react to their D, and not necessarily to the moon.

Q: that fields strength same field ?? across the Unicose ?

Every entity in U is field connected - depends on what strength want to connect

K- we are all field interconnected and this is what we have not understood. Every entity in the U is field connected, depends on what strength you want to connect.

Q: you said,.. it depends on what field strength you want to connect with.

Sometimes we have a choice of interaction - sometimes we don't

K- .. sometimes we have a choice, sometimes we don't have a choice. (2:34).

Never have a choice where you'll be born - because don't know strength in place

You never have a choice where you'll be born at, because we don't know the strength of the ?? life at that point and position.

If field strength changes - can fall in love without wanting to

They tell you, "oh, shoot, how did I fall in love with this one." Because the field strength has changed.

Q: Jalal this is a small video to show, with my plants here. (2:36). Lets see what this soul decided to be.

(2:38).

(2:40).

K- But the biggest question is how can you do 40 days holidays

You see, did you use any AA in the water, what kind of Gans's.

Q: this is Cup of teh man

Key to successfully using technology - is creating line of connection with AA

K- So you put AA in it, so you have created that condition to the plant. The key to a lot of work when it comes to human , plant, animal interact is to create that line of use. AA on top of the water is not just AA, it's a connection line between above and below. When we don't have that connection, how do you want to make a connection.

Interesting enough on this planet, due to combination of the material, (2:42). without you knowing about. a Cu, different strength Cu, or different atomic structure Cu, you created a composition of all the elements and then one of those, or some of those are at the strength of Cu the plants, because it's the strength of AA.

AA in Gans Box - comes as a composite - spectrum of fields

Now we know the connection between us and the U, .. and the plant life, so we know somewhere in the spectrum of this AA we see on top of the water, it's not just one type of AA, it's a composite.

It's not just AA - what is the genetic code of the plant

So some of it has connected to the plant, and it connects to it and takes energy. But again has a cycle of life. Will it stay for whole winter flowering, or is still as part of its genetic information will have a time span of so much, and then you keep it, and next year it becomes another flower. Why do the plants die, why do they have a 1 year cycle?

Use AA when the plant is at end of cycle - flowering and making fruit

You went on a holiday but the AA you put in there has made the link. This is why in agriculture, the people who do the tests, they put a lot of Gans's at the beginning, but actually when it comes to the fruit part, to the end part, it is the most important part to put the AA and feed the plants. (2:44). At the beginning you attract a lot of it, but if you want a mature end, flower, wheat, whatever, the last part where the most AA is absorbed, matures the plant. So you introduce the AA. and it's there.

Q; In this respect why are linked much more in a grief than happiness.

K- ... Because you are born in Iraq and Middle east, that's our nature. It shows we are very mature. Living in England and other parts it's just fun whole day. Who wants to work. you become Jewish guy and cannot moan, you don't spend any money on the ?/ so you are always happy. It's the culture which we are brought up

Lady in pain - left her body and manifest in another part - Did she use emotion?

Q: .. what you taught us about this lady, which was in a position, and she leave the body, and she manifested herself in another part, she used this connecting from her position to another position, how? using the emotion part?

She used emotion - to take the soul and manifest physicality somewhere else

K- It's the emotion we use, we don't want to be in that environment, you can have the physicality, I take the soul somewhere else and I manifest myself somewhere else.

Did she use gravity of her soul to reposition? - Not gravity

Q: Is it going up in a way gravity of her soul?

K- It's not a gravity, (2:46).

It's positioning in respect to somewhere else - where she associates freedom -no pain

It's positioning in respect to somewhere else, she could have gone to the Moon or Mars. Nobody else .. she doesn't know the environment so she prefers to go somewhere, maybe, her soul always wanted to go. where for her there is freedom and no pain. It depends what we associate with. This is part of our total ?? problem, and association, and how we associate.

We choose to go through pain structure - Or we choose to not feel it

We choose or we go through a pain structure and if that pain doesn't exist. Or we go through the system that we don't feel it, then we can be anywhere and do anything.

Mr. Keshe fell off horse - broke ribs bleeding - continued to walk

I have explained this before, I fell off a horse and I started walking, but all the bones were broken. I felt no pain. I felt no pain literally till they brought me out of coma, days later. and there was like an pneumonia infection in my lung, otherwise with my ribs broken, everything, bleeding inside.

I didn't associate with pain - therefore I didn't feel it

I never felt the pain, because I wasn't associating with pain.

A cut off point - we choose not to feel pain

I know .. I got up and I knew the body is there, but it had to do something. (2:48). It's what we call a pain, .. pain threshold. Do we like to be in pain, or do we cut off a point, and say this is it, as much as I can take. ??? you never remember the pain.

It's not being numb to pain - It's not accepting it to be

We choose, we are the choosers, we decide in what point we don't want to feel certain things, It's ?? not becoming numb to it, it's not accepting it to be.

... Thank you

Q: show pictures of orchids that came to life.

K- Yeah, orchids come to life all the time. In Linz .. (2:50). every table had a white orchid

These are very resilient flowers .

Q:

shows orchids (2:52).
(2:54).

K- I hope we learned a little bit more today (2:56). as we go to .. another phase of teaching we refer more to the books . can refer to it ..

Each part of the knowledge uses the same words, same book, but different enlightenment, This is what universal knowledge is ..

Man has chosen to use his intellect up to the point of material condition, and he has trapped himself in it. Now he has a choice to go further and use new intellect and new understanding and expand the horizon of his existence in different D where what we call, death does not exist, where eternity exists in millions and billions of years, in comparison to man's D of life. where in that D it could be a second. This is how we transmute life from one to another where and how to manifest our existence.

Thank you for today

(2:58). depends how we want to use which one

Thank you

396 KSW

END

